

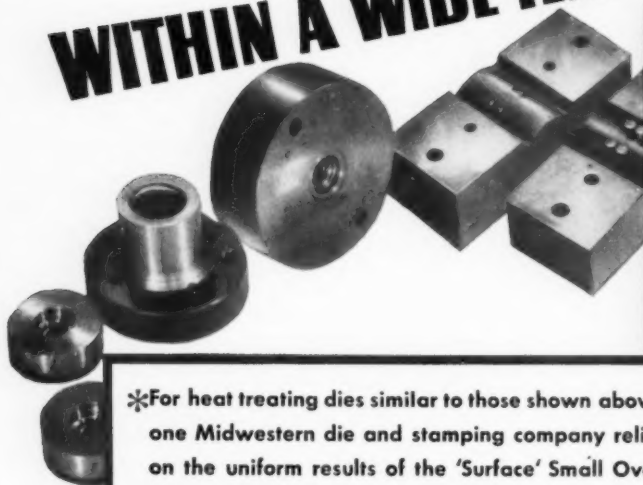
JUNE 1952



THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

**\*PRECISE HEAT TREATING OF TOOLS,  
DIES AND SMALL PARTS...**

**WITHIN A WIDE TEMPERATURE RANGE!**



**\*For heat treating dies similar to those shown above, one Midwestern die and stamping company relies on the uniform results of the 'Surface' Small Oven Furnace. This firm says, "It's perfect for the job!"**



Standard Rated, and equipped with direct-firing burners using the Conjecto-Firing principle, these batch furnaces are ideal for intermittent production, as well as the varied requirements of tool rooms, repair shops, and all other industrial applications. Conjecto-Firing provides a wide temperature range and accurate temperature control. Rapid circulation of an increased volume of hot gases assures rapid and uniform heating at temperatures as low as 600°F. Tem-

peratures up to 2000°F. are also available. This wide operating range results in one 'Surface' furnace doing the job of two ordinary furnaces.

**Large oven furnaces, too!**

Mighty tough demands are made daily on 'Surface' Small Oven Furnaces. Large Oven Furnaces, too. Both meet these demands perfectly... for many years with practically no maintenance. 'Surface' Small or Large Oven Furnaces are ideal for your purposes. Surface Combustion's skilled sales engineers will help you apply them. Just write:

***'Surface'* INDUSTRIAL  
FURNACES**

**SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO**



# IN THIS ISSUE



## **Plates and finishes**

Model plant for phone parts . . . . .	65
Hard chromium plate . . . . .	77
New cell for electropolish . . . . .	92
Disposal of pickle liquor . . . . .	156
New finish for magnesium . . . . .	166
Nickel plating aluminum . . . . .	168

## **Boron steels**

Manufacture of carburized parts . . . . .	71
A.I.S.I.'s new standards . . . . .	96-B

## **Machining and toolsteels**

Faster machining by better engineering . . . . .	94
d'Arcambal—a man who knows . . . . .	86
Carbides in high speed . . . . .	79

## **Heat treating**

Mechanical springs . . . . .	97
Martempering . . . . .	90

## **Metals for high temperature**

Creep of aged N-155 . . . . .	148
Aluminum plus mischmetal . . . . .	162

## **This and that**

Atomic research . . . . .	89
Basic cupola . . . . .	91
Softening by cold work . . . . .	122
A brazing problem . . . . .	144

Table of contents — p. 63

New products — p. 15

Advertisers' index — p. 200



## As I was saying—

THERE ARE MANY important dates in a business life that one remembers when the past flows through his mind.

The most recent important date was April 17, on which I received a communication from Dr. Aldo Dacco, President of Associazione Italiana di Metallurgia, telling me that the President, Dr. John Chipman, had been unanimously selected by the Award Committee to be the recipient of the Losana Gold Medal. This award is the only one existing in Italy and is considered the highest distinction in the field of metallurgy.



The Associazione Italiana di Metallurgia in 1950 created the Luigi Losana Award as a memorial to Professor Losana, a distinguished Italian metallurgist who died in 1947. It will be awarded every two years to a prominent metallurgist, Italian or foreign, who has made substantial contributions to the knowledge of metals.

The first Losana Medal was awarded in 1950 to the well-known French scientist and educator, Prof. George Chaudron.

The second Losana Medal will be presented to Dr. Chipman during the National Congress of the Associazione Italiana di Metallurgia. The ceremony will be held in Italy, September 20th to 23rd.

The Losana Award Committee, according to its rules, designates the country to which the Award is to be assigned. May I quote from Dr. Dacco's letter: "I have the pleasure to let you know that at the last meeting, the Committee has unanimously decided to award the Losana Gold Medal for 1952 to an American metallurgist. This designation is a recognition of what your country has done in the field of metals. Furthermore, this intends to be an expression of our feelings of gratitude for the reception you gave to our conferees to the World Metallurgical Congress, and for the help the United States of America is giving to Italian industry."

A second letter was also received on April 17 stating that Dr. Aldo Dacco would arrive in America soon to communicate officially to Dr. Chipman, on behalf of the Losana Award Committee, that he had been unanimously selected to be the recipient for 1952.

So that day became a bright spot in the history of the American Society for Metals and its President, and is added to the many other dates that have marked the years of progress of the Society.

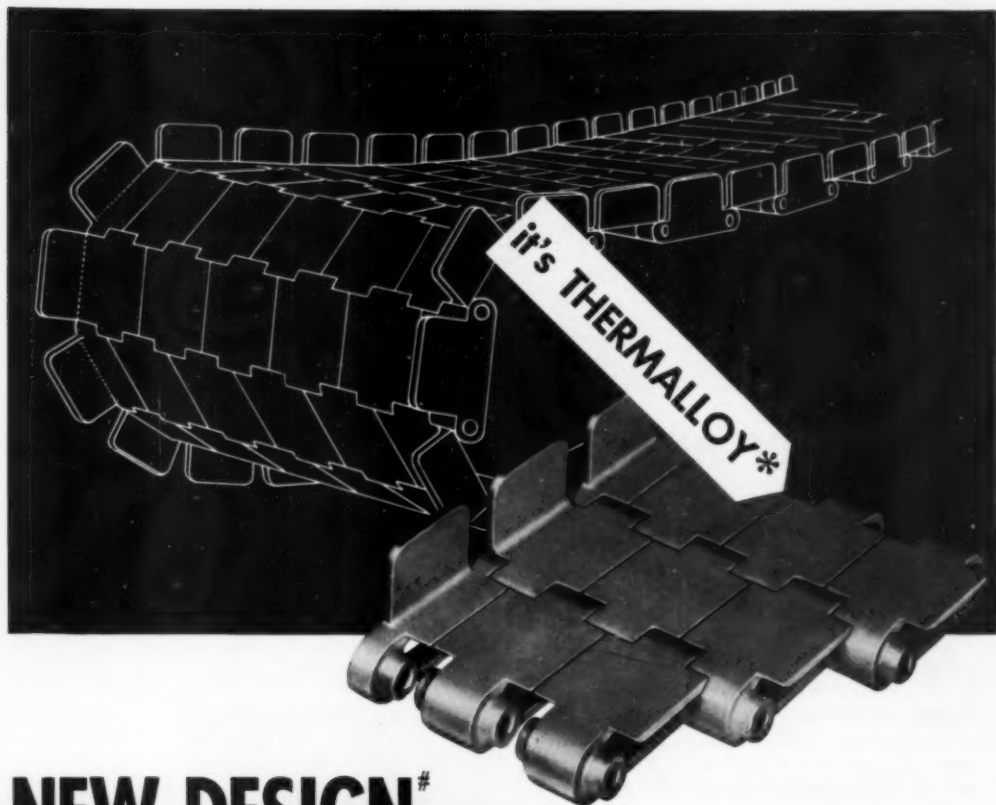
Congratulations to Dr. Chipman on this signal honor by our overseas friends. We know well that all America will be proud and pleased with Dr. Chipman's cordial and dignified representation of the American metals industry. He will be an outstanding ambassador of good will, and will convey to Italy and the Associazione Italiana di Metallurgia America's and the ASME's firm, strong friendship, and portray the high esteem and regard in which our fellow Italian metal scientists are held.

So congratulations, Dr. Chipman! It couldn't have happened to a better man!

Cordially yours,

*Bill*

W. H. EISENMAN, Secretary  
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS



## NEW DESIGN<sup>#</sup> means GREATER STRENGTH • INCREASED LOAD CAPACITY

Note the "staggered" link arrangement in the new Thermalloy conveyor belt section illustrated above. It offers you special advantages in heat-treat applications.

*First*—this design of link eliminates "crank-shafting".

*Second*—the new design can carry a considerably heavier load, without increasing the amount of alloy used.

*Third*—the use of shorter, free-floating, "cast-in" pins, instead of large and rigid continuous wrought pins used in conventional designs, reduces bending stresses under heavy loads.

For full information on this improved Thermalloy conveyor design, contact your nearest Electro-Alloys representative. Or write Electro-Alloys Division, 2096 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

<sup>#</sup> Pat. Applied For

\*T.M. Registered, U. S. Pat. Off.

AMERICAN

**Brake Shoe**

COMPANY

**ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION**  
ELYRIA, OHIO



One of five W-shaped Inconel tube units used to heat sodium nitrate salt baths for the heat treatment of aluminum alloys at temperatures from 870° F. to 980° F.

## Power and replacement costs go down

... when Inconel Radiant Tube assemblies go in

Chance Vought had a heat-treating problem.

In order to give aluminum alloy parts extra hardness it was necessary to immerse them in a sodium nitrate salt bath heated between 870° F. and 980° F.

That's where the problem came in.

They were heating the solution with electrical elements which corroded rapidly and required frequent replacements.

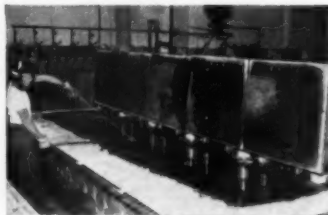
Finally they decided to replace this type of unit with radiant heating.

In each of their 15-foot Low-Carbon-Nickel-Clad steel tanks, they installed five W-shaped immersion tube assemblies fabricated from Inconel®. The seamless Inconel tubing used on the job was 4½" O.D. by .083" wall thickness and the return bends were of 4½" O.D. by .125" Inconel. The sections were joined by welding. Each tube is fired under induced draft by an atmospheric natural gas burner at the rate of 250,000 BTU per hour.

Since the tubes were installed two years ago, Chance Vought has not had to make a single repair or replacement.

Why did Chance Vought choose Inconel?

Because Inconel has a plant-proved performance record under high-temperature corrosive conditions. It is highly resistant to destructive oxidation, corrosion, heat-cracking, and embrittlement, even at temperatures as high as 2000° F.



One of two 15' salt bath tanks, at Chance Vought Aircraft, Dallas, Texas, constructed of Low-Carbon-Nickel-Clad Steel.

If your heat-treating applications are ones where Inconel is no longer permitted by government regulation, ask about Incoloy® — a new, heat-resisting, nickel-saving companion alloy to Inconel.

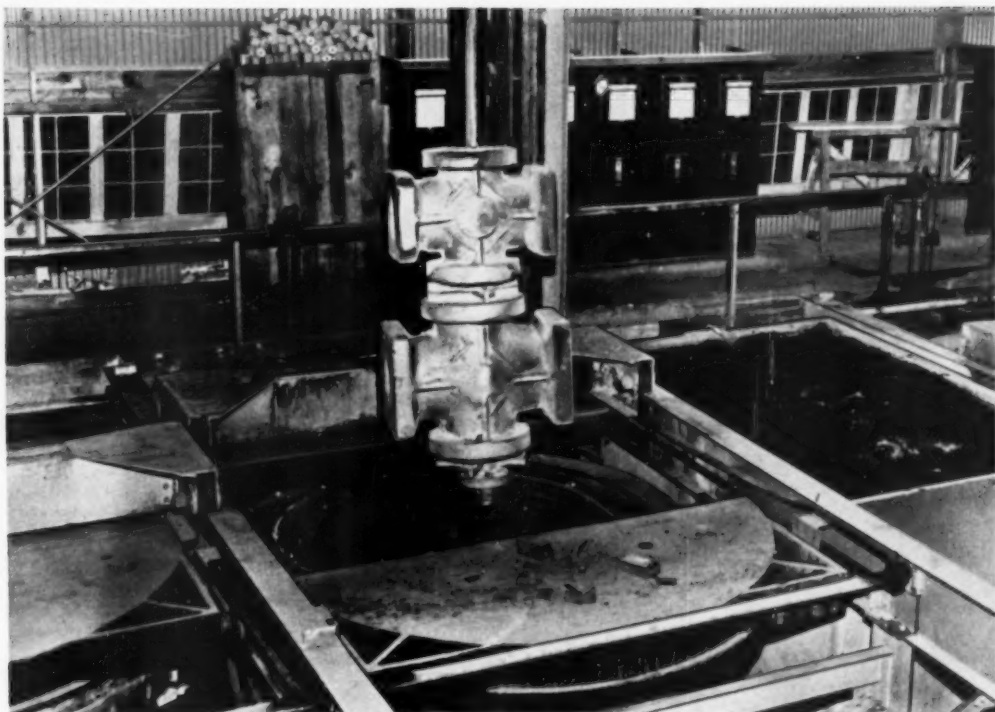
Right now, both Inconel and Incoloy are on extended delivery because of essential defense needs. Orders should be placed well in advance of anticipated work schedule... and should include NPA rating and complete end-use information.

And remember, if you have a heat-treating problem, Inco's High-Temperature Engineers will be glad to help you. Write today for your copy of the High-Temperature Work Sheet which has been specially designed to aid you in setting down your problem.

**THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.**  
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

**Inconel** ... for long life at high temperatures





Part of heat-treating dept., Texas Electric Steel Casting Co., Houston. Valve body casting leaving furnace after slow cooling. All furnace temperatures are controlled by Micromax instruments in background.

## Round-the-clock Heat treatment? Tesco does it under Micromax control

Twenty years experience in the manufacture of heavy castings gives the Texas Electric Steel Casting Co. a vast store of information about all kinds of heat-treating equipment. And one fact this experience clearly shows is that they can rely on Micromax automatic control to back them up every time . . . even when they must hold temperature to a  $\pm 10$  F tolerance!

Tesco has found Micromax dependability especially valuable in 24-hour, 7-day-a-week operation. Its automatic standardizing protects the basic accuracy of the entire instrument, removing all need for everyday adjustment. Its micro-responsive control anticipates changes, regardless of cause, and heads off their effect, so as to hold heating, soaking and cooling temperatures as specified.

This smoother performance is available for all furnaces—car-bottom and vertical, such as Tesco's . . . continuous furnaces . . . controlled atmosphere installations; and for practically *any* product where uniformity and *economy* are important.

In solving such problems, you may select Micromax instruments, as Tesco did, or Speedomax electronic recording controllers. Both instruments are available in either the strip chart or round chart form. Both can provide any control action needed.

Our representative will be glad to help you investigate the instrumentation for proper control of your heat-treating problems. Write our nearest office or 4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Penna., for catalogs and information.

**LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.**  
INSTRUMENTS • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • FURNACES

J-1 Ad ND44-33-620(3)

JUNE 1952; PAGE 3

Metal Progress is published and copyrighted, 1952, by American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio. Issued monthly;

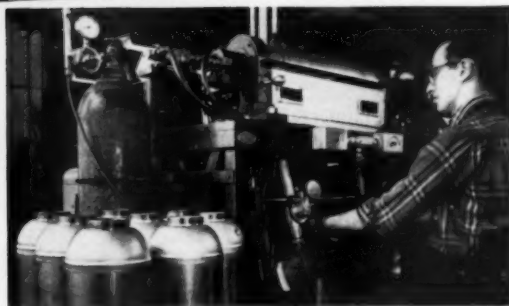
subscriptions \$7.50 a year. Entered as second-class matter Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office at Cleveland, Ohio, under the act of March 3, 1879.



300 psi hydrostatic pressure tests, 43% higher than usual test requirements, are standard procedure with Pyrene extinguishers before leaving the production line (high pressure tests of 1000 psi show no breakage).



Semi-automatic Heliwelding of type 301 stainless steel is a high-speed operation at the Pyrene Manufacturing Co. of Newark, N. J. Here, jig-mounted stainless steel cylinder bodies are longitudinally weld-seamed at 90" per minute.



Finger-tip controlling two No. 10 Radiograph arms, one operator simultaneously Heliwelds two 1000 psi pressure-tested end seams in 41 seconds.

*Silent fireman with a 40-foot reach...*

## HELIWELDED PYRENE FIRE-STOPPER

Discharging an easily directed 40-foot stream, the new stainless steel gas-cartridge-operated Pyrene Water Type Fire Extinguisher eliminates two important fire protection problems... annual recharging and the danger of working with acid... and its price is comparable to older soda-acid equipment.

Pyrene's answer for meeting the cost problem? Lighter weight equipment, stronger-made with Airco's semi-automatic Heliwelding process.

Why? Because Heliwelding, with its inert gas shield, eliminates the need for flux. No slag is

formed, welds are exceptionally strong and clean. Gas shielded electrodes provide a highly concentrated arc permitting high-economy production welding with a minimum of distortion.

If you're welding thin sections of the "problem" metals, stainless steel, aluminum, on a production basis, Airco Heliwelding can help you. Find out how from your nearest Airco office. Please address Advertising Department, 60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. for your copy of ADC-709: Heliwelding.

AT THE FRONTIERS OF PROGRESS YOU'LL FIND




DEALERS  
AND OFFICES IN  
PRINCIPAL CITIES

# AIR REDUCTION

AIR REDUCTION SALES COMPANY • AIR REDUCTION MAGNOLIA COMPANY • AIR REDUCTION PACIFIC COMPANY


REPRESENTED INTERNATIONALLY BY AIRCO COMPANY INTERNATIONAL

DIVISIONS OF AIR REDUCTION COMPANY, INCORPORATED



PSC  
Designed-for-Job  
CONTAINERS...

## SPEED VOLUME ANNEALING OF SMALL ARMAMENT PARTS



The basket in the upper left was designed for an aircraft plant for annealing aluminum and magnesium castings. With movable sides and trays, it cuts handling time materially. The perforated pot at right was furnished a defense contractor for fast handling of small parts at a Homo furnace. Some PSC designed-for-the-job fixtures have eliminated as many as three complete handlings.

Furthermore, PSC welded alloy units save time because, being 2/3 lighter than cast equipment, they handle faster; and require less time to attain pot heat. A recent study of one customer's cycle showed a total saving of 5 hours.



Let our technical staff work with you in devising time-saving units. As pioneers of light-weight, sheet alloy, heat-treating containers and fixtures, we make available to you a wealth of designing and production know-how. We furnish equipment in any size. Send blue-prints or write as to your needs.

*PSC "Light Weight"*

**Heat-Treating Equipment for Any Product and Any Metal**

Carburizing and Annealing Boxes  
Baskets - Trays - Fixtures  
Muffles - Retorts - Racks  
Annealing Covers and Tubes  
Pickling Equipment

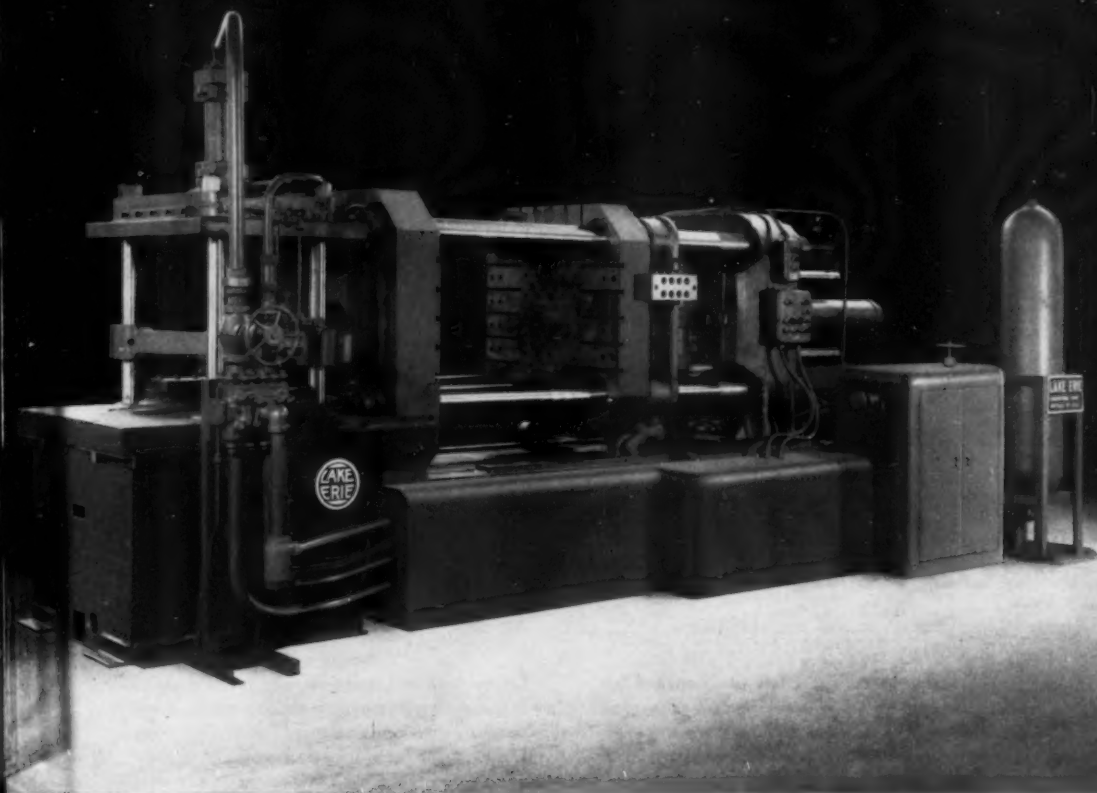
Tumbling Barrels - Tanks  
Cyanide and Lead Pots  
Thermocouple Protection Tubes  
Radiant Furnace Tubes and Parts  
Heat, Corrosion Resistant Tubing

**THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY**  
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

*Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys*

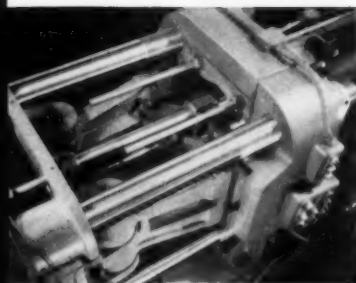
☆ ☆ ☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆ ☆ ☆

# Revolutionary New Answer



Model H-80. Hydraulically operated. 800 ton locking pressure. Push button controlled.

## Lake Erie Die Casting Machines set new standards in hourly production and finished casting costs



The "Wedge Cam Toggle" is an exclusive Lake Erie Engineering design.

**"WEDGE CAM TOGGLE"** The revolutionary Lake Erie "Wedge Cam Toggle" has provided a new standard of comparison for increased die casting production. This self-compensating toggle clamp automatically takes up clearances in the dies due to contraction and expansion of the molds during production or shut-down periods, and, at the same time, engages and disengages easily without binding. This is accomplished by the use of a circular cam contact surface together with rolls which guide the toggles during engagement and disengagement. The toggle action is actuated by a hydraulic cylinder which provides smooth, rapid opening and closing.

**"PRESSURE PAC"** This patented unit consists of automatic pressure booster in the hydraulic circuit between the accumulator and the injection cylinder. It provides the necessary pressure to feed the shrink or compress the porosity at the time of solidification of the metal. The standard unit is arranged for 2-to-1 pressure increase. Special units are available for higher pressure ratios.

# To Die Casting Problems

by

**LAKE ERIE**

ENGINEERING CORP.

BUFFALO, N.Y. U.S.A.

... these new die casting machines have increased production 15% to 25%

Lake Erie's patented "Wedge Cam Toggle" and "Pressure Pac" injection unit provide the industry with the first major improvements in die casting machines in many years. In addition to these two exclusive contributions to improved production, Lake Erie Die Casting Machines incorporate a number of other engineering advancements—all of which com-

bine to give you die casting equipment which through its increased earning power makes other machines obsolete.

These industry-proven Lake Erie Die Casting Machines are available in 10 models, ranging from 100 to 1000 ton capacity and for casting all the usual non-ferrous metals and alloys.

## OPERATING FEATURES

### ● Patented "Wedge Cam Toggle"

Self-compensating adjustment for heat expansion.

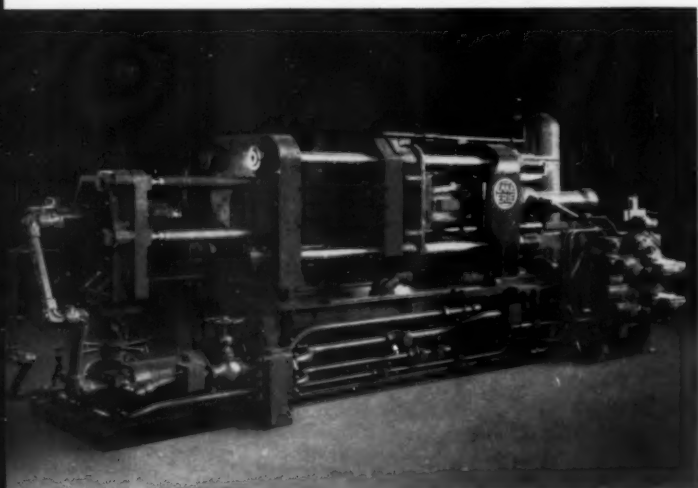
Increased hourly production due to positive clamping pressure during each machine cycle.

### ● Patented "Pressure Pac"

Feeds the shrink or compresses porosity during solidification of aluminum, magnesium and brass.

Irons out the skin surface gas lines. Provides denser castings.

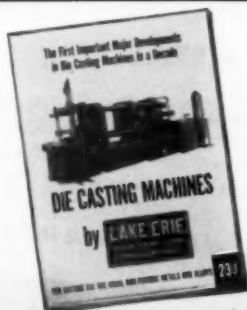
Simplified maintenance of all elements including manifold valve block. Faster job set-up. "Jack Screw" pedestal mounting of the injection cylinder facilitates faster change-over from high or low positions of the injection sleeve. Pushbutton control. Automatic continuous cycle or a single cycle operation available. Hydraulic core pulls may be operated on four sides of the platen. Electrical interlock with core-pulls prevents die jam.



With all shrouding removed the clean, sturdy construction of Lake Erie Die Casting Machines is self-evident. All parts easily accessible.

## Write for this Catalog

Illustrations, specifications, application data—all are here in complete detail with full explanation of the patented "Wedge Cam Toggle" and "Pressure Pac" production advantages.



"Another Lake Erie contribution toward improving industrial production procedures"

## LAKE ERIE ENGINEERING CORP.

MANUFACTURERS OF  
HYDRAULIC PRESSES AND SPECIAL MACHINERY

General Offices and Plant:

620 Woodward Avenue, Buffalo 17, New York

LAKE ERIE HYDRAULIC PRESSES are available in any size... standard, modified and special design—horizontal and vertical types—for Metal Working—Plastics Molding—Forging—Metal Extrusion—Processing—Vulcanizing—Laminating—Stereotype Molding—Die Casting—Briquetting—Baling—Special Purpose.

Service life increased

60 times

← The Zig Zag Wire Forming Machine is used to make springs for automotive seats and furniture.

↓ This view of an automobile seat frame shows how the Zig Zag springs are used.

**Zig Zag Spring Company**  
Los Angeles, California

**Application:**

Slide block operating at 1000 cycles per minute and transmitting 4½ HP. A severe shock application that destroyed a roller bearing assembly after 4 days' operation and ordinary bearing bronze in less than a month.

**Solution:**

**AMPCO METAL**

**Results:**

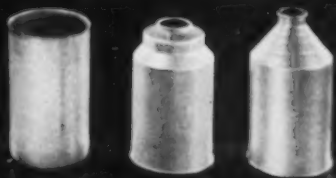
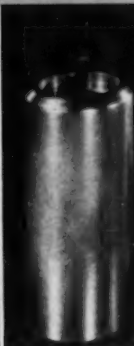
Ampco Metal slide blocks have resisted wear for 5-years in round-the-clock service. Although close tolerances must be held, no adjustments due to wear have been required on Ampco Metal slide blocks during this period.

**IT'S PRODUCTION-WISE TO AMPCO-IZE!**





Flywheel — Centrifugally-cast.



Can farming die — Centrifugally-cast.

# with **AMPCO\*** **METAL**

Sixty times longer service life and still going strong. That's the story of the slide blocks used in Zig Zag Wire Formers. And the service is tough too — involves high speeds, severe shock loads.

As a result, 25 Ampco Metal parts are used in the Zig Zag Wire Former. The company reports that in 5 years no Ampco Metal part has been replaced or adjusted in any machine, despite high operating speeds and tremendous shock loading.

Mr. Harry H. Norman, Chief Engineer of the Zig Zag Spring Company, says that the long-wearing properties of Ampco Metal have contributed substantially to the success of their Spring Former.

Take a look at your wear problems. Perhaps Ampco Metal is the low-cost solution. Easy to use because it is available in practically any form required—sheet, plate, sand and centrifugal castings, forgings, bars, tubes, welding wire and electrodes. Consult your nearest Ampco field engineer or write us for further information.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off., Ampco Metal, Inc.



Marine reversing gear component — Sand-cast.



Bushings — Centrifugally-cast Ampco Grade 18 standard bars.

*Tear out this coupon and mail today!*

**Ampco Metal, Inc.**

MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN



West Coast Plant  
BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

AMPCO METAL INC., Dept. MP-6, Milwaukee 46, Wis.

Send me your free Ampco Metal literature giving descriptions and general applications of Ampco Metal.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Company Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ ( ) State \_\_\_\_\_

# Thanks to

# 85<sup>th</sup>

**HANDY & HARMAN**

**FOUNDED  
1867**

**QUALITY · SERVICE**

# Anniversary

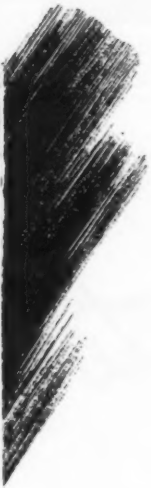
---

## HIGHLIGHTS FROM OUR RECORD IN THE ARTS

- Led the way in putting karat gold and sterling silver alloying and rolling on a scientific basis.
- Created compositions to meet advancing jewelry and silverware production requirements.
- Developed methods and equipment for producing gold and silver alloys which assure uniformity in quality, working properties, gauge and finish.

- Originated new and better gold solders, silver solders and fluxes.
- Developed methods and equipment for refining precious metal scrap and waste which assure accurate recovery.
- Produced silver anodes of exceptional fineness, purity and uniformity for trouble-free production plating.
- Aided a great many jewelry and silverware manufacturers in solving specific precious metal problems.

# our Customers who made it possible



As we start on our 86th year of continuous operation, we want to express our appreciation to our thousands of customers in the Arts and Industry who have made possible our progress from a small beginning to an important unit in American business.

You'll bear with us for being a bit proud of our record—the highlights of which are mentioned below.

At the same time, we pledge to all customers, old and new, a continuance of the high quality of *product* and *service*, and the constant seeking for improvement that have become traditional with us.

## Handy & Harman

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.

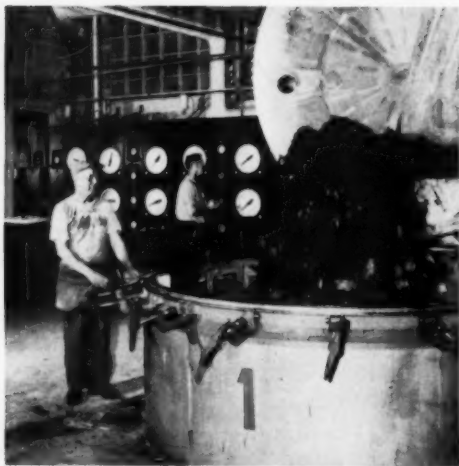
OFFICES AND PLANTS: BRIDGEPORT, CONN. • PROVIDENCE, R. I. • CHICAGO, ILL.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO • DETROIT, MICH. • LOS ANGELES, CAL. • TORONTO, CANADA

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

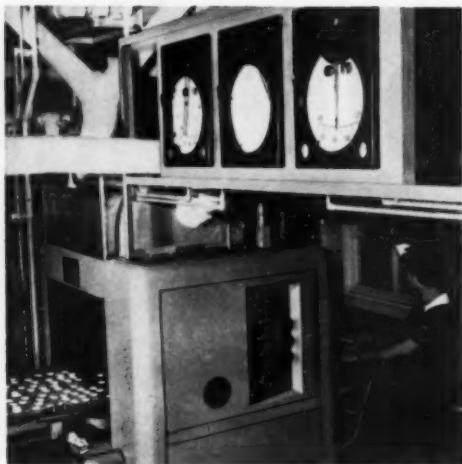
---

### HIGHLIGHTS FROM OUR RECORD IN INDUSTRY

- First and foremost in standardizing silver solders.
- Created new silver brazing alloys to meet new industrial requirements.
- Originated EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS low-temperature silver brazing alloys that set new standards of strength, speed and economy in metal joining.
- Won 6 Army-Navy "E" awards for production of EASY-FLO and SIL-FOS and for giving assistance to users during World War II.
- Helped thousands of manufacturers apply these alloys to an amazing range of metal joining in both domestic and defense production.
- Advanced silver alloy brazing uses and benefits through unceasing research, engineering aid and training programs.
- Developed new uses of silver and its alloys for Industry . . . silver-clad metals, powdered metals, solder flushed metals, silver paint, etc.



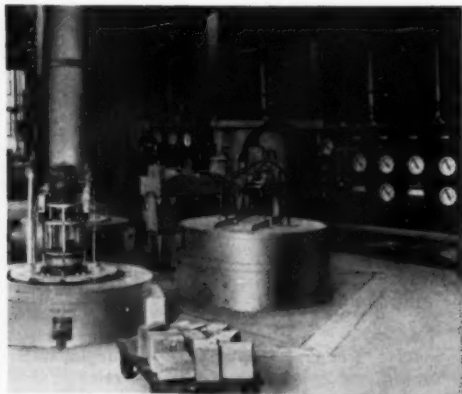
**EXACT COLOR MATCHING** is important to quality carpet manufacturing . . . and depends, in part, upon the rigid maintenance of proper time and temperature schedules in the raw stock dye kettles. These **ElectroniK** controllers keep the schedules uniform and reproducible.



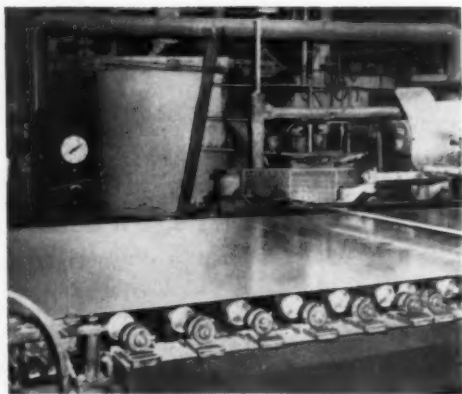
**AUTOMATIC ENROBER CONTROL** system keeps the temperature of chocolate at precisely the proper point . . . for the mass production of quality candy. This same plant uses an automatic long cycle tempering to condition the chocolate before it enters the enrobers.

## For all of industry . . . especially

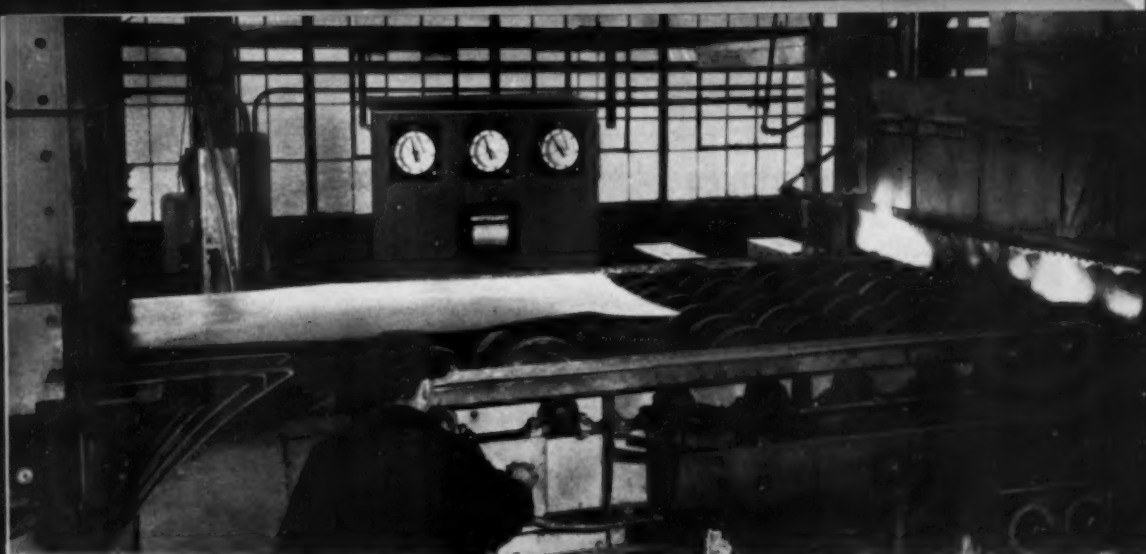
# *Instruments*



**HIGH QUALITY** heat treating is a must for the dies used in precision forging of jet-engine turbine blades. These **ElectroniK** instruments provide the sensitive, accurate control of treating temperatures necessary for the meeting of exacting specifications.



**HOLDING PRODUCT QUALITY** at a high level is one of the many important functions of Brown instruments. The pH controller shown with this Fourdrinier machine is part of a complete control system which helps insure continuous production of top quality sheet and board.



ANNEALING STAINLESS CLAD SHEET requires exacting control of temperatures . . . obtained through a sensitive, accurate team of Radiomatic sensing elements and Electronic Pneumatic Controllers.

for the metals industries

*increase quality*

NEW ALLOYS . . . new techniques of refining and working metals . . . more exacting demands of military and civilian applications . . . all are placing an increasingly greater premium on quality. To meet today's higher standards without sacrificing production efficiency, industry is gaining invaluable assistance from advanced measurement and control . . . with the help of Honeywell.

By regulating temperature, pressure and other critical variables, Brown instruments help to make better grades of steel in open hearth and electric furnace shops . . . to heat ingots and slabs more accurately for more uniform rolling . . . to anneal finished shapes to specified metallurgical characteristics. And in fabrication, Brown instruments help maintain consistent, accurate operation of

heat-treating, pickling, plating, enameling and countless other processes.

No matter how exacting your requirements, the proper combination of sensing elements, instruments and controls is available from Honeywell. And to put them to work most effectively, you'll benefit by the engineering knowledge gained by Honeywell through many years of experience in instrumentation for the metals industries.

Our local engineering representative will welcome the opportunity to discuss how instruments can improve quality in your plant. Call him today . . . he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.,  
Industrial Division, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia  
44, Pa. Service facilities available in more than  
55 cities in the United States.

MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS



*First in Controls*

● *Important Reference Data*

Write for copies of new brochures . . . "Tomorrow is Today" and "Fundamentals of Instrumentation for the Industries."



FROM BANJO STRINGS

TO AIRPLANE WINGS



you can test practically anything with a

## RIEHLE UNIVERSAL TESTING MACHINE



Every Riehle Pendomatic Universal Testing Machine has 5 standard scale ranges, so that it is actually the equivalent of 5 testing machines in one.

You can test small specimens with a relatively low-rupture-point (banjo strings, for example) or large high-yield-point specimens (like airplane wings) all on the same Riehle machine. No accessories are needed; all you do is turn the selector knob to the desired range. Guaranteed accuracy is within  $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1%.

### Hydraulic and Screw Power Types

Riehle Universal Testing Machines are built both with hydraulic loading unit and with screw power loading unit. Each type is available in a variety of sizes, with capacities up through 400,000 lbs. Ask your

Riehle representative or write our factory for illustrated catalogs.



# Engineering Digest

OF NEW PRODUCTS

**POLISHING AND BUFFING:** The Hammond continuous rotary automatic machine permits the automatic polishing and buffing of parts ranging in size from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to approximately 12 in. in diameter. The parts that can be finished range from automotive and household appliance parts and trim, cookware, plumbing and hardware fixtures, to compacts, jewelry cases and fountain pen barrels. The basic machine has a 46-in. diameter table. The fixtures revolve as they pass the buffing wheels, presenting all outer, top, and side surfaces of the work to the belt or wheel for finishing. For ease in loading and unloading the work piece, fixtures do not revolve at the operator's station



at the front of the machine. Rotating speed of the work spindle is variable with a 3-to-1 range. A separate motor drive is independent of the table rotating drive. The table rotating speed is also variable with a 3-to-1 range, providing production of from 1000 to 3000 pieces per hour, depending on the dwell time required to finish the work piece. The photograph shows the Model C-46-40 equipped with 40 work spindles and work-holding fixtures for buffing both straight and cross die-cast handles.

For further information circle #1211 on literature request card on p. 32B

**WELDING FLUX:** Fluxes made by Special Chemicals Corp. for hard soldering, brazing and welding have been improved to overcome several problems usually encountered. Addition of an anti-crystallant has prevented crystallization from taking place. This is especially important for users of paste flux, which crystallizes when unused for any length of time, especially in winter, and previously had to be heated and dissolved or reground to be usable. An-

other compound added to the flux is phosphate. This gives the fluxes better "bite", primarily on stainless steel, and better capillary action when required in a joint.

For further information circle #1212 on literature request card on p. 32B

**OXYGEN GENERATOR:** Joy Manufacturing Co. has announced the development of a semi-portable oxygen generator that will enable industrial users to produce their own high-purity oxygen. The generator is a compact unit requiring a space of 600 cu.ft. (8 by 7½ by 10 ft.). The machine does not depend on chemicals and nothing is consumed except air and power. Models are contemplated in the size range from 0.5 to 12 tons daily capacity of oxygen of 99.5% purity. Despite the small size of the unit, the company reports that it can produce high-purity oxygen at an operating cost of five to ten cents per 100 cu.ft., depending on how much of the time it runs. This is equivalent to \$12 to \$24 per ton. Savings to the consumer come mainly from eliminating oxygen transportation. Heart of the Joy oxygen generator is a series of automatic reversing heat exchangers which eliminate the expense of chemical purification of the

**PLATING:** The Frederick B. Stevens full automatic barrel plating and processing machine measures approximately 48 ft. long by 12 ft. wide when installed with the automatic loading equipment. Because of its built-in unloading feature, the addition of the automatic loader makes the machine



air and contribute to high efficiency. For further information circle #1214 on literature request card on p. 32B

**SURFACE PYROMETER:** Pyrometer Instrument Co. has announced a new surface pyrometer with a selection of 14 different types of thermocouples and extension arms. It can be equipped with a new quick-change



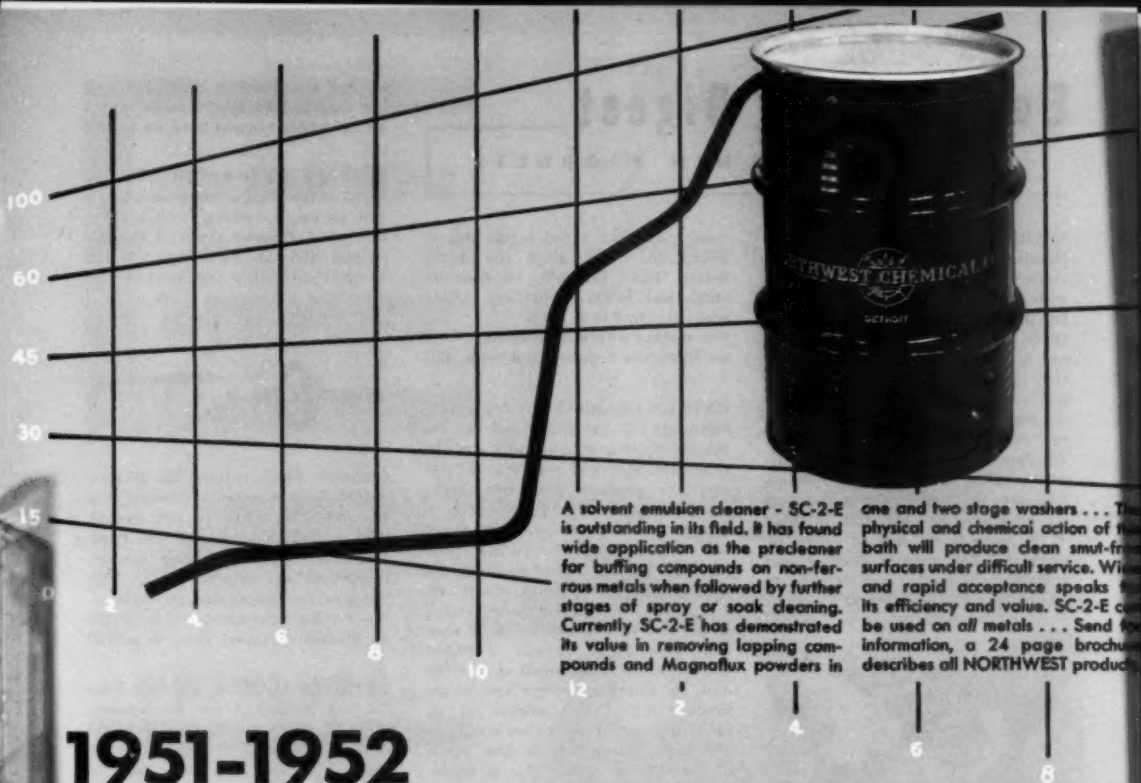
connector which permits the thermocouples to be snapped and locked onto the extension arms in one second, with no tightening needed. The Pyro-lock-swivel permits locking thermocouples at any desired angle. Five temperature ranges are available.

For further information circle #1215 on literature request card on p. 32B

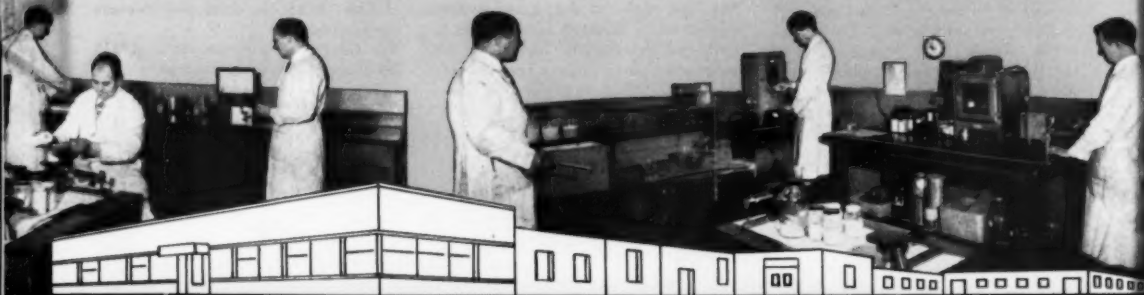
**CATHODE ALLOYS:** Superior Tube Co. has announced the development of an entirely new series of nickel cathode alloys to be known as the Cathalloys. The new series includes special alloys designed to meet exacting present-day requirements for low interface impedance, high emission, long life, improved tube reliability and increased mechanical strength. The series will consist of "active" and "passive" alloys. At the present

capable of becoming a component part of any modern materials handling system for plating and processing small parts. This feature also makes it possible to cut costs and increase production.

For further information circle #1213 on literature request card on p. 32B



# 1951-1952 growth of NORTHWEST CLEANER Number SC-2-E . in Sales Volume



**NORTHWEST CHEMICAL CO.**  
9310 ROSELAWN DETROIT 4, MICH.



pioneers in pH cleaning control—serving you since

'32

# Facts you should know about U-S-S CARILLOY STEELS

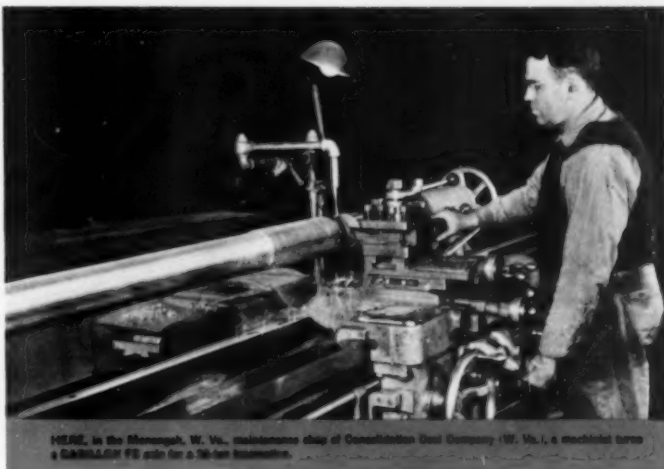
## Heavy-duty axles and shafts made without heat treating— with pre-hardened free-cutting CARILLOY FC

● Every year, over 5 million tons of coal pour out of the 6 Fairmont, West Virginia region mines of Consolidation Coal Company (W. Va.). All repair and rebuilding of the hard-working equipment used in these mines are done at the company's Monongah, W. Va., maintenance shop.

Here, highly skilled machinists make everything from mine locomotive axles to armature shafts. Each new part they make must be as strong as the original, without benefit of heat treatment after machining.

So here is just the place for a very special kind of alloy steel.

Consolidation Coal Company (W. Va.) has found that they can produce practically all of the heavily stressed parts they use in their own shops—without heat treating—with a special grade of alloy steel, such as U-S-S CARILLOY FC steel. This pre-hardened, free-cutting alloy steel is received from the mill already quenched and tempered to the hardness required. No further heat treatment is necessary. Finished parts have a



HERE, in the Monongah, W. Va., maintenance shop of Consolidation Coal Company (W. Va.), a machinist turns a CARILLOY FC axle for a 76-ton locomotive.

minimum tensile strength of 140,000 psi. and good surface finish.

U-S-S CARILLOY FC offers you important advantages if you have to make heavy-duty shafting or other parts that require 125,000 to 175,000 psi. steel. This deep-hardening manganese, chromium, molybdenum alloy steel is available quenched and tempered from 255 to 375 Brinell. You don't have the expense of heat treating after machining and you eliminate rejects caused by distortion and scaling.

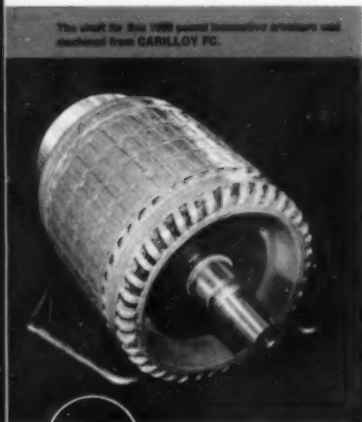
For production work, remember that CARILLOY FC, easy to machine, is easy on your tools—some users report that tools last 300% longer, and more pieces can be produced per hour.

CARILLOY FC is available now, quenched and tempered or annealed, in all standard bar forms and sizes.

It costs only a fraction of a cent more per pound than ordinary through-hardening alloy steels.



CARILLOY FC is used in machining this great variety of parts. Notice the diversity of applications handled by one grade of alloy steel: (A) is an armature shaft. The following parts are for loading machines: (B) loading clutch shaft, (C) conveyor take-up shaft, (D) conveyor take-up pin, (E) transmission clutch shaft, (F) caterpillar drive shaft, (G) caterpillar idler shaft, (H) sprocket shaft, (I) caterpillar take-up shaft, (J) hydraulic pump shaft, (K) caterpillar take-up screw.



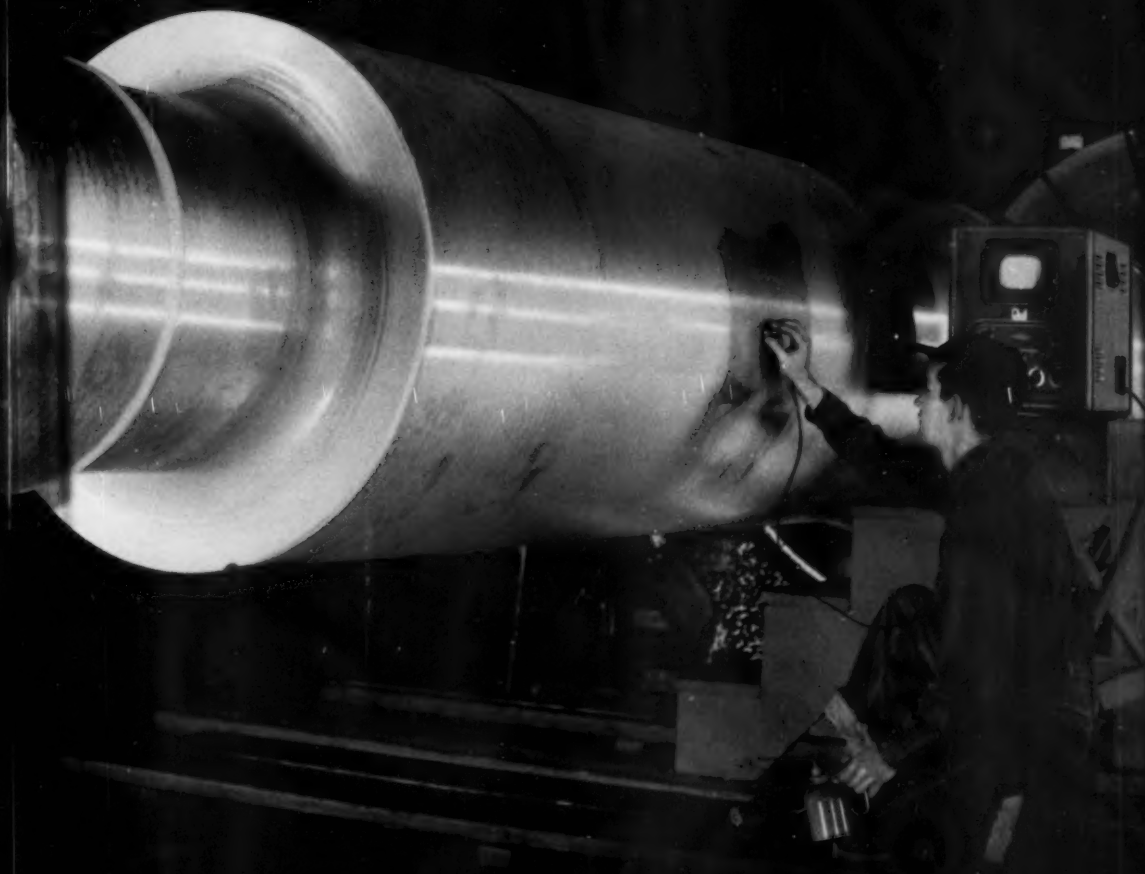
U-S-S

UNITED STATES STEEL COMPANY, PITTSBURGH, PA. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, CHICAGO, ILL. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, PHOENIX, ARIZ. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, SAN ANTONIO, TEX. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, TAMPA, FLA. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WASHINGTON, D.C. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WICHITA, KAN. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WILMINGTON, DEL. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, YONKON, N.Y.

UNITED STATES STEEL



"We've really learned  
— *says Bill Ednie* —



U N I T E D   S T A T E S   S T E E L



# how to control quality"

## U. S. STEEL INSPECTOR

● You'd want to meet Inspector Bill Ednie if you visited our Homestead District Works Forge Department. He has been an inspector now for 13 years. His father was a U.S. Steel Inspector at Homestead, too—back in the days when you tested forgings with a light bulb and a ball peen hammer.

Now, of course, Bill has the advantage of amazingly accurate test equipment, but he still has to be right on his toes to analyze the complex inspection data. In other words, he is the man who actually "signs out" the forging, and makes sure that it meets every specification.

If you had talked to Bill Ednie when we took these photographs, the conversation might have gone like this:

**YOU:** "How much does this forging weigh?"

**EDNIE:** "86,000 pounds. It's a steam turbine generator shaft."

**YOU:** "Is this the first inspection made on it?"

**EDNIE:** "No. This is one of the last. Right after it was forged, we 'barked' it—put it in a lathe and took enough metal off to get a smooth surface. Then I made the first sonic test and found the piece was free of thermal ruptures and internal voids."

**YOU:** "How does this sonic tester operate?"

**EDNIE:** "Well, it sends a pulse of energy through the forging and it bounces back from the other side. The trick is analyzing the trace on the oscilloscope to be sure the piece is sound all the way through. We use this test for quality control during manufacture."

**YOU:** "Do you make other tests?"

**EDNIE:** "Always. After we finish the first machining operation, we go in with a trepanning tool and get test bars. Then we send the bars to the lab for tensile and Charpy impact tests and micro tests to check grain structure and cleanliness of the metal."

**YOU:** "How about the center of the piece?"

**EDNIE:** "We usually bore and ream a hole all the way through, then give the entire inside a boroscope examination. This way, you can actually see that the center of the forging is sound."

**YOU:** "Does that about wind it up?"

**EDNIE:** "For this generator shaft, yes. But inspection often gets more complicated on other forgings. Take a steam turbine rotor. After we bark it, it goes into the heat treating furnace for over 200 hours. Then it's tensile tested, bored, final rough machined and stress relieved. And after that, it gets the heat-indication or stability test."

**YOU:** "What's that?"

**EDNIE:** "It's a test to show how the rotor will behave in actual use. We put the rotor in a combination lathe-furnace—it's a furnace built on a lathe. The rotor is revolved for about 100 hours at the temperature it will encounter in actual service. If it passes this test, it won't change shape after it's installed."

**YOU:** "How do you know what tests to make?"

**EDNIE:** "That depends on the end use of the forging. Sales, Technical, Operating and Production men all work with the customer to determine what tests are needed for any one job."

"Sometimes we make scleroscope tests—that's a way to check hardness without marking the piece. Other times we run Magnaflux tests. All in all, we have the most modern testing equipment available."

**YOU:** "How do you figure that all this inspection pays off for the customer?"

**EDNIE:** "I think the biggest thing is that—because of better inspection—we've been able to develop better production methods. This naturally means fewer rejects, so our customers get better delivery."

"We've really learned how to control quality, and that's what the customer wants. This shop has been going for a long time, and every one of the gang has found that satisfied customers mean more work for all of us."

• • •

When you buy Quality Forgings from United States Steel, men like Bill Ednie work on them. We'll stack their work up against the finest in the land, and we're confident in our ability to furnish the highest quality forgings made. Please send your inquiries to United States Steel Company, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

USS

Quality  
FORGINGS

heavy machinery  
parts—carbon,  
alloy, stainless

electrical and  
water wheel shafts

hammer hoes  
and columns

machine forgings

# Facts you should know about **U-S-S CARILLOY STEELS**

## U-S-S metallurgists can help you turn out quality products with lean alloy steels

● Thousands of manufacturers have lately been forced into using lean alloy steels, instead of the rich alloys they are accustomed to. Some have found that the transition from rich to lean alloy has presented a few problems. However, satisfactory results can be obtained from lean alloy steels, if heat-treating and fabricating methods are adjusted to suit these steels.

If you are having trouble perhaps

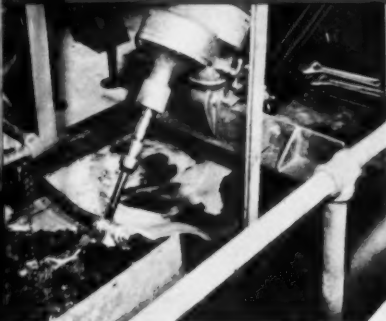
we can help you. We'll be glad to analyze your heat-treating and fabricating methods and give you specific advice based on our wide experience in this field.

There is no charge for this service. It's part of our continuing program to help all of our customers get the most out of the steels they're using.

We quote two well-known manufacturers who have benefited from our suggestions:

**"Results with lean alloys equal to those with high alloys"**

—UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL CORPORATION



"... with improved quenching ...  
we obtain more satisfactory hardening."



"Forging is easier with lean alloys."

● Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corporation developed an improved method of quenching and tempering with the help of U-S-S metallurgical assistance. Mr. C. E. Wilderman, Vice President of the Tool Division, has this to say: "With your help, our metallurgists have developed heat-treating methods that

enable us to get results with lean alloys equal to those obtainable with high alloys. Daily control tests show that our adjustable-end wrenches surpass the Federal Specifications by several times (for the 12-inch wrench—25,000 in. lbs. of torque as compared to 7,650 in. lbs. required). We know a good deal

**"Improved quenching...  
Increased production..."**

—JEFFREY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

● Mr. C. S. Thomas, Chief Metallurgist at Jeffrey Manufacturing Company, says, "We used to have trouble with uneven hardening.

"Now, with an improved quenching process recommended by U-S-S engineers, we get uniform hardness without exception. The new method speeds up quenching and makes it easier to quench large parts, such as 100-pound, alloy steel gears.

"We gain increased production and reduce the chance for human error. In addition, we obtain more satisfactory hardening."



An improved method of quenching, recommended by U-S-S metallurgists, is used at Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp.

of the credit for these high torque ratings is due to the improved heat treatment."

Our engineers and metallurgists will bring to the solution of your problems the latest ideas and techniques in the working and treating of steel. We urge you to draw freely on their services. Just call your nearest District Sales Office, or write to United States Steel Company, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

UNITED STATES STEEL COMPANY, PITTSBURGH      U.S.S. CARILLOY STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO  
KENTUCKY COAL & IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA.      UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS  
UNITED STATES STEEL COMPANY, NEW YORK

**UNITED STATES STEEL**

**Uss**

time the company is completing its tests on the first two of the new alloys, a 0.1% aluminum nickel alloy and a 4% tungsten nickel alloy. For further information circle #1216 on literature request card on p. 32B

#### ROLL SURFACE TEMPERATURES:

High precision in measuring roll surface temperatures, from  $-40$  to  $+450^{\circ}\text{F.}$ , is obtained with the temperature measuring head developed by The Foxboro Co., and used in conjunction with a high speed recording



controller. The temperature-sensitive element is a miniature resistance bulb which rides lightly on the surface of the roll. The entire unit weighs less than one pound.

For further information circle #1217 on literature request card on p. 32B

**ELECTRONIC RECORDER:** The new Olsen Model 51 electronic recorder incorporates the high speed and accuracy inherent in the electronically controlled null balancing system which utilizes specially adapted atctran differential transformers built into the housing. This null system rotates the recorder chart drum in direct proportion to the strain or deformation of the specimen under test. The testing machine produces a stress coordinate by horizontal movement of the non-clog pen of the recorder. Sensitivity of this instrument is 0.05% of full scale for each range; accuracy of strain coordinate is plus or minus 1/5 division (0.2% of full scale); accuracy of stress coordinate is equal to that of the testing machine. Standard instrumentation is available for motion detectors for magnifications ranging from 1000:1 to 1:1. Magnifications are in-

stantly available by flip of a switch, without gear change of any kind, and may be changed without stopping the test.

For further information circle #1218 on literature request card on p. 32B

#### MAGNETIC PROBE:

The General Scientific magnetic probe is no larger than a fountain pen. Point of the magnet is extended or retracted from its case by turning the end-knob;

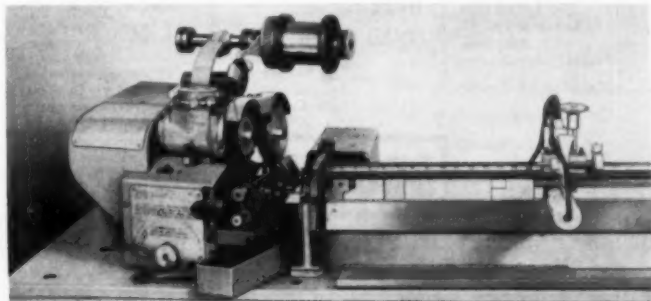


strength of the magnet can be controlled by the amount of extension. In addition to obvious uses, the probe has been applied in testing surfaces for magnetic properties of the base material below.

For further information circle #1219 on literature request card on p. 32B

**CEMENTED CARBIDE:** A new grade of carbide, S-6, by Newcomer Products, Inc., has been developed for extra heavy duty cutting on rough steel forgings, castings and armor plate. It is used to take the first cut off irregular forgings and has highest strength for interrupted cuts. General recommendations are: depth of cut, 0.060 to 1.250 in.; feed per rev., 0.030

**WIRE COILING MACHINE:** Driver-Harris Co. has developed a resistance-wire coiling machine to overcome the difficulties hitherto experienced in the production of coils for heater elements of electrically heated appliances and to assure fast, uniform, accurate coiling without damage to the wire. The new coiler (a) handles the full range of resistance wire coiling normally required, close or open winding (and

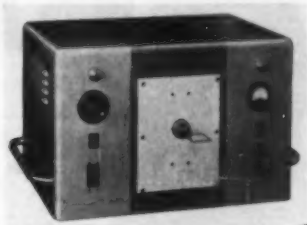


to 0.125 in.; speed, 60 to 125 ft. per min.

For further information circle #1220 on literature request card on p. 32B

#### INDUCTION HEATING:

A new electronic high-frequency heating unit for soldering, brazing, hardening, annealing and other controlled heat applications has been developed by the Lewis Machine Co. It is designed for use with either ferrous or nonferrous metals. Weighing 350 lb. and costing approximately 5¢ per hr. to operate,



the unit is controlled by an automatic timer switch which may be pre-set from 0 to 60 sec. Output is 1500 watts into a standard NEMA load; frequency, 400,000 cycles; supply, 220-volts, 60-cycle, single-phase. The unit is cooled both by water and a filtered air blower system.

For further information circle #1222 on literature request card on p. 32B

**ETCH FOR ALUMINUM:** A new compound for the controlled etching of aluminum and its alloys has been

can be adapted for twin wire coiling); (b) produces coils that stretch absolutely evenly; (c) cuts coil ends clean on all sizes, close or open wound; (d) maintains resistance accuracy of cut coils at all times by photoelectric control; and (e) affords low operational and maintenance costs in addition.

For further information circle #1221 on literature request card on p. 32B



Rex® High Speed Steels  
 Peerless Hot Work Steels  
 Halcumb 218  
 Chro-Mow®  
 Sanderson Carbon Tool Steels  
 Ketos®  
 AirKool Die Steel  
 Airdi® 150  
 Nu-Die V Die Casting Steel  
 CSM 2 Mold Steel  
 La Belle® Silicon #2  
 Atha Pneu

SPECIFY  
 YOUR TOOL STEELS  
 BY  
 THESE  
 BRAND NAMES

we won  
our  
 first letter  
 in  
 tool steel

We all remember with pride our first triumphs. Ours was with tool steel. And after a half-century, Crucible is still the nation's top producer.

Therefore, we are keeping our research and development right in step with industry's progress. We are making our experience available to you, with freely offered metallurgical advice. And we provide quick delivery from a fully-stocked warehouse located near you.

SEND TODAY for the unique Crucible Tool Steel Selector—a twist of the dial gives the tool steel for your application.

Crucible Steel Company of America  
 Dept. MP, Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



9" diameter,  
 3-colors

**CRUCIBLE**

52 years of *Fine* steelmaking

first name in special purpose steels

**TOOL STEELS**

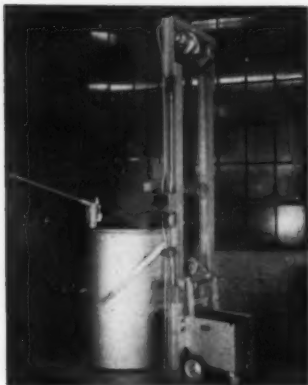
CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA • TOOL STEEL SALES • SYRACUSE, N. Y.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 18

developed by the Silver Star Chemical Corp. Star etch eliminates foaming, sludging, and hard scale formation. Production of a uniform controlled etch is possible either by dipping or mechanical spraying. The bath is easy to operate and maintain.

For further information circle #1223 on literature request card on p. 32B

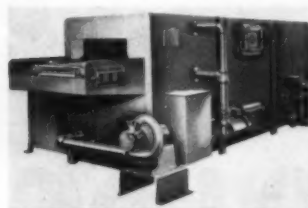
**METAL MELTING:** The C. M. Kemp Manufacturing Co. now has available a fully automatic metal loader for speeding up all types of metal melting. A detachable cart raises the load of metal, dumps it and returns



to loading position. Adaptable for any make of melting pot, it is planned as standard equipment for Kemp's complete line of immersion melting pots.

For further information circle #1224 on literature request card on p. 32B

**CLEANING:** A washing machine designed especially for removing sand mechanically from steel foundry flasks has been announced by the Alvey-Ferguson Co. The flasks pass along on a bar-type conveyor through consecutive high-pressure, fan-shaped



curtains of cleaning solution from above, below and both sides until the flask is free from sand. The cleaning solution, in recirculating through the machine, flows very slowly through a settling tank (not shown in cut) so that the sand settles out of the solu-

tion before it reaches the screen tank which screens out foreign particles that might clog the spray nozzles.

For further information circle #1225 on literature request card on p. 32B

**MAGNETIC TESTER:** Stainless steel and Inconel used on aircraft engine exhaust systems are of very low magnetic permeability when first installed. However, corrosion and crystal-structure changes caused by the excessive heat of the exhaust gases increase the magnetic permeability. The Magne-Probe of American Instrument Co., Inc., is a sensi-

tive and stable bridge which measures the inductance of a coil whose core is the structure being tested. The inductance of the coil is proportional to the permeability of the core material and, therefore, a measure of the heat-corrosion of the structure tested. The instrument is equally useful in testing the soundness of welds. It consists of a probe (about the size of a watch) and an indicating meter ( $2 \times 3 \times 4 \frac{1}{2}$  in.) connected by a 5-ft. flexible cable. Specialized probes for particular applications are in design. The meter is fitted with a 6-ft. line cord with attachment plug for con-



**MARVEL BAND SAW** saved these two 4400-lb. castings

Two sand cores washed out when these giant 4400-pound steel connecting rods were cast, resulting in solid eye ends without gaps. Then came the \$64 question—how to machine out the  $1 \frac{1}{2}$ " slots in the longitudinal center of the eyes which were 22" high and had a wall thickness of  $6 \frac{1}{2}$ ".

The Ernest J. Nelson Iron Works of San Francisco did this "impossible" job easily, quickly and economically, without special tooling, on a standard Model No. 8M/2 MARVEL Band Saw. Two cuts were made in each rod in two hours per cut with tool cost of \$3.06 per rod. The tool was a MARVEL B9-10 Band Saw Blade.

Every tool room, machine shop and maintenance department needs a MARVEL Series 8 Universal Band Saw—not only for innumerable everyday jobs but for the occasional "trick" operations, where its utmost versatility will save many headaches and dollars.

WRITE FOR CATALOG



**ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO.**

"The Hack Saw People"

5700 Bloomingdale Ave.

Chicago 39, Illinois.

This is another of the  
**"HUNDREDS OF JOBS"**  
which can be done on a  
**MARVEL Band Saw!**



These exclusive MARVEL features made this job easy

1. Large, T-slotted work table.
2. Blade feeds into work vertically; work always stationary.
3. Power-pressure feed.
4. Automatic Blade tension.
5. Built-in coolant system.
6. Large capacity.





**Put Reynolds Technical Knowledge  
And Experience To Work For You...**

# SEND FOR THESE *Free* BOOKS and FILMS

## that tell ALL ABOUT ALUMINUM!

Here's the complete, up-to-date library of Reynolds Technical Books and Films for industry . . . comprehensive, illustrated handbooks and sound-color motion pictures on all phases of aluminum design and fabrication.

If you're part of a plant production, design or operating group you'll find these interesting, helpful books of real value—you'll want one or more of them on your desk for ready reference. And, to put increased interest into your employee training programs and at technical society meetings, you'll want to show the 16mm, sound-color films.\*

Whether or not aluminum is included in your products now, you can count on these facts for sure . . . aluminum's low cost, strength with light weight, resistance to rust and corrosion and ease of fabrication assure a rapidly increasing number of profitable applications. More reasons why it will pay you to get acquainted with these valuable Reynolds handbooks and films on aluminum—top design metal of today . . . top production metal of tomorrow!

\*Instructors in technical schools are also invited to take advantage of these educational aids.



# REYNOLDS



ORDER ANY OR ALL  
OF THESE VALUABLE  
HANDBOOKS AND  
FILMS TODAY!

#### HANDBOOKS

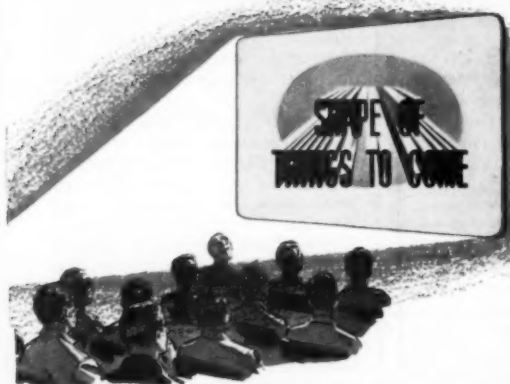
- A-B-C's of Aluminum (from mine to finished products)
- Aluminum Data Book (Aluminum Alloys and Mill Products)
- Aluminum Structural Design
- Designing with Aluminum Extrusions
- Fastening Methods for Aluminum
- Finishes for Aluminum
- Forming Aluminum
- Heat Treating Aluminum Alloys
- Machining Aluminum Alloys
- Metals Weight Slide Rule
- Welding Aluminum

Handbooks free when requested on business letterhead (otherwise \$1.00 ea.)

#### 16mm COLOR-SOUND FILMS

- **SHAPE OF THINGS TO COME.** Interesting description of the aluminum extrusion process and the design opportunities it provides. Running time 30 minutes.
- **TALE OF THE POWDERED PIG.** Developments in aluminum powders and pastes including their application in protective and decorative coatings. Running time 22 minutes.
- **PIGS AND PROGRESS.** The complete story of aluminum from mine to finished products. Covers all forms of aluminum. Running time 26 minutes.

Film rental free. Write on your business letterhead  
Order from REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY,  
2519 South Third Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky



# ALUMINUM



## 12½-ton melting furnace

*tilted  
hydraulically*

A lever handle control valve is mounted on side of furnace . . . metal is heated by means of burners mounted below the pot, firing tangentially to the internal lining. This gives a uniform heat distribution and avoids flame impingement on the pot, contributing to longer pot life. Unit may be built for gas, oil, or gas-oil combination firing . . . Venting out the hot gases taken place between the pot and the refractory ring at the top of the

furnace. The internal lining of the furnace is made from first quality fire brick, backed up with sufficient insulation, to minimize heat losses. The large capacity allows a single pour to fill a complete mold, thus eliminating subsequent pours . . . The large diameter of the pot opening allows charging of large pieces of metal . . . Pot size: 76" diameter by 37" deep . . . read for complete information.

**Bellevue INDUSTRIAL FURNACE COMPANY**  
2624 CRANE AVENUE • DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

# WEBBER

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

## INDUSTRIAL FREEZERS

**For Shrink Fit-Stabilization of Metals-Hardening  
and Testing with Temperatures as low as -165°F.**



Patents  
Pending

**36 STANDARD MODELS**

*... or built to your  
specifications  
at no additional cost*

**A FREEZER FOR EVERY NEED**

Write for more complete information  
Representatives in Most Cities

Used in many of the largest industrial plants, Webber Industrial Freezers are performing heavy-duty, dependable service with extreme accuracy at temperatures as low as -165°F. Lengthens life of valuable cutting tools, eliminates "heat-and-hydraulic-press-fit" methods by the use of shrink and press-fit methods, eliminates warpage and high rejection rate, common with other methods, saves cost of dry ice, amortizes itself in less than one year. Speed production—Save time—Save money with Webber Industrial Freezers.

INDUSTRIAL FREEZER DIVISION  
**WEBBER APPLIANCE CO., INC.**

2745 MADISON AVENUE • INDIANAPOLIS 2, INDIANA

necting to a suitable a-c. power source.

For further information circle #1226  
on literature request card on p. 32B

**CLEANLINESS TESTER:** One troublesome factor in the welding of aluminum sheet is the cleanliness of the sheets as presented to the welding head. The surface electrical resistance, in microhms, is a measure of



the effectiveness of the oxide removal or cleaning process employed. The new Model 151-S microhm meter, by J. W. Dice Co., can readily measure the total surface resistance of two sheets or coupons placed between two dummy electrodes. It can accurately measure a resistance as low as one millionth of an ohm (0.000001 ohm), and readings are virtually instantaneous. The linear instrument scale is 0 to 75 microhms. If it is necessary to read higher resistance values, a selector switch cuts in various multipliers which permit taking measurements up to 750,000 microhms.

For further information circle #1227  
on literature request card on p. 32B

**ALUMINUM TINTING PASTE:** Greater two-tone flash for polychrome or metallic finishes is possible through the use of a new aluminum paste made by Aluminum Co. of America. Designated as Aluminum Tinting Paste No. 222, it gives a brighter finish than has been possible thus far with other aluminum pigments. It does not interfere with true color values, and gives an appearance of great depth to the finish. This pigment, while achieving the utmost in iridescence, is characterized by an absence of seeding. Primarily intended for automotive finishes, the new paste also imparts a striking, beautiful effect to the hammertone finish on household equipment and appliances. The metal content of the paste is 65%, and the specific gravity is 1.47.

For further information circle #1228  
on literature request card on p. 32B

# What's new



## IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

### 1229. Air-Gas Mixer

Engineering and application data on series "LP" air-gas proportional mixer is available in Bulletin L-300. *Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.*

### 1230. Alloy Selection

New 24-page booklet, "Long-Wearing Machinery Parts", contains more than 60 blueprints, tables, and photographs showing some of the sizes and shapes in which cast and wrought parts made from the company's alloys are being used. *Haynes Steel Co.*

### 1231. Alloy Steel

8-page booklet on new triple-alloy steel. Hardenability, temperability, properties of treated bars, uses. *The Carpenter Steel Co.*

### 1232. Alloy Steel

New 16-page, pocket-size booklet entitled "Republic Alloy Steels and How to Get the Most Out of Them" contains seven case histories selected from widely varied fields to demonstrate the versatility of alloy steels. *Republic Steel Corp.*

### 1233. Alloys

28-page bulletin describes alloys available including ferro-alloys containing titanium and boron, pure metallic titanium and zirconium, and zirconite. *Titanium Alloys Mfg. Co.*

### 1234. Aluminum Alloy

10-page booklet gives detailed data on properties, characteristics and applications of aluminum casting alloy (7% magnesium). Charts show effect of time and temperature on properties and frequency distribution curves of properties. *William F. Robbins, Inc.*

### 1235. Aluminum Alloys

Selector slide-chart. Upper scale setting at one of 12 alloy compositions gives, on lower scale, the properties and uses of the alloy as sand cast, die cast, permod cast and for four conditions of heat treatment. *U. S. Reduction Co.*

### 1236. Aluminum Bronze

12-page article, "Welding Iron-Bearing Alpha Aluminum Bronze". Test results of improved aluminum bronze alloy sheet with improved weldability. *Ampco Metal, Inc.*

### 1237. Aluminum Castings

135-page spiral-bound book describes the aluminum casting alloys, foundry principles and practice, design considerations and heat treatment for castings, and 32 pages of tabular data. *Aluminum Co. of America.*

### 1238. Aluminum Conservation

8-page booklet on efficient use of available supplies of aluminum and the proper handling of scrap. *The Aluminum Assoc.*

### 1239. Aluminum Fasteners

8-page booklet on all types of aluminum fasteners. Also accessories and screw machine products. All are illustrated. *Aluminum Co. of America.*

### 1240. Aluminum Forgings

See review on this page.

### 1241. Aluminum Melt Flux

Data sheet on four fluxes for degassing and purifying aluminum and aluminum alloys. *Atlantic Chemicals & Metals Co.*

### 1242. Aluminum Welding

New control system that extends electrode life for spot welding aluminum, fully described in "Technical Advisor No. 15". *Reynolds Metals Co.*

### 1243. Ammonia

8-page article on applications of dissociated ammonia in powder metallurgy, heat treating, furnace brazing, welding and descaling. *Armour & Co.*

## 1240. Aluminum Forgings

Designers, engineers, draftsmen—in fact anyone concerned with specifying parts and components—will find a wealth of handy reference data on aluminum forgings in the compact 170-page book, "Designing for Alcoa Forgings".\* It covers in readable fashion such features as typical applications, production techniques, significant design rules for maximum economy and quality, tolerances, machining allowances, drafting conventions, alloy selection and metallurgy. The text is supplemented by 162 illustrations, charts and drawings, plus 16 tabulations of pertinent data.

Aluminum forgings have found their widest acceptance in the aircraft industry, but in recent years have moved into hundreds of other fields. In respect to design of individual parts, full information is presented on draft, parting lines, fillets, corners, webs, ribs, holes and pockets, together with recommended rules for economy in production and

\*Published by the Aluminum Co. of America. Copies are available at no charge to readers of Metal Progress who circle No. 1240 on literature request card, page 32B, and give their company address.

### 1244. Analytical Balances

Pamphlet on analytical balance having automatic indication of end result by projection of enlarged image of true micrometer scale. *Sartorius Div.*

### 1245. Annealing

Booklet on burner especially designed for annealing furnaces and other uses where flame impingement is not permissible. *Bloom Engineering Co., Inc.*

### 1246. Annealing Furnaces

8-page illustrated booklet on continuous annealing furnaces. Schematic diagrams, photographs, and actual production data. *The Drever Co.*

### 1247. Anti-Carburizing Paint

Descriptive literature is available on paint which prevents carburizing or hardening of certain spots on steel parts. *Case Hardening Service Co.*

### 1248. Atmosphere Furnaces

Information available on mechanized batch-type controlled atmosphere furnaces for gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration work. *Dow Furnace Co.*

### 1249. Atmospheres

Bulletin 1-10 supplies technical information on inert gas generators and data on reducing inert gas costs. *C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.*

### 1250. Atmospheres

Bulletin SC-155 on prepared atmospheres for all heat treating requirements. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

quality of parts. The importance of designing forgings so that the fibrous metal "grain" is lined up parallel to the most severe stress and shock loads is emphasized.

One section of the handbook is devoted to the metallurgy of aluminum



and how to select the best alloy for specific purposes. Included here is a tabulation of minimum specification values and typical mechanical properties of nine wrought aluminum alloys, as well as their preferred heat treatments.

The concluding chapter reviews applications, production, design requirements and surface treatment of forgeable magnesium alloys, and an appendix contains a glossary of 72 common forging terms.

### 1251. Austempering

Article on modified austempering of cylinder liners at Jacobs Aircraft Co., from current issue of "Tips & Trends". *Ajax Electric Co.*

### 1252. Barrel Finishing

22-page booklet J-7 gives up-to-date facts and figures on barrel finishing, tells how single-unit installation may yield savings up to 95% on various types of parts. *Almco Div.*

### 1253. Barrel Finishing

55-page book on barrel finishing with aluminum tumbling abrasive. Procedures, practical operating suggestions, characteristics of abrasive. *Norton Co.*

#### 1254. Beryllium Copper

Helpful engineering information contained in new monthly series of beryllium copper technical bulletins. *Beryllium Corp.*

#### 1255. Bimetal Elements

64-page catalog written especially to help the design and product engineer select the type and size of thermostatic bimetal element best suited to his temperature-responsive device. *W. M. Chace Co.*

#### 1256. Black Oxide Finish

Four-page article "Low-Cost Black Oxide Finish Produced on Steel by Chemical Dip Method". *Mitchell-Bradford Chemical Co.*

#### 1257. Blowers

Bulletin No. 300-S illustrates, diagrams and informs concerning a new constant pressure turbo blower and properly selected piping. *North American Manufacturing Co.*

#### 1258. Brazing

Bulletin 20 tells of advantages of Easy-Flo silver brazing alloy. 24-page bulletin gives information about joint design and fast production methods. *Handy & Harman.*

#### 1259. Brazing

50-page text GEA-3193 describes the methods and applications of electric-furnace brazing. *General Electric Co.*

#### 1260. Brazing

16-page manual gives data for brazing shapes, sheet, castings, tubing and assemblies of copper, brass, steel, aluminum and cast iron. *All-State Welding Alloys Co.*

#### 1261. Brazing Alloys

New 8-page illustrated booklet explains uses of phosphor-copper and phosphor-silver extruded alloys for torch brazing, furnace brazing and resistance brazing of copper, brass and bronze. Also data on flux for ferrous and nonferrous metals. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

#### 1262. Brazing Washers

Free sample of silver brazing alloy performed washer coined from wire. *Lucas-Milhaupt Engineering Co.*

#### 1263. Bronze Castings

28-page brochure "Bronze and Copper Bearings and Castings". Analysis, properties and SAE, ASTM, Navy and Federal specification designations of bearing alloys. Cast bars. Properties of eight types of Babbitt. Illustrated description of company's facilities for research, engineering, inspection, casting and finishing. Product applications. *National Bearing Div.*

#### 1264. Bronzes

Folder gives tables of properties (hardness, tensile, fabrication, physical) as well as uses and forms and other data on Chase phosphor bronzes. *Chase Brass & Copper Co.*

#### 1265. Burners

Bulletin on combination gas and oil burner featuring high rate of combustion. *Ra-Diant Heat Refractories Sales Co.*

#### 1266. Burners

Full details of high thermal release burner, unit intended for use where quick heating and intense concentration of heat are desired. *Bloom Engineering Co., Inc.*

#### 1267. Camera Microscope

6-page illustrated folder describes a truly universal and compact metallograph with built-in camera. *Wm. J. Hacker & Co., Inc.*

#### 1268. Carbon Analysis

Bulletin 319 describes the Combustion, electronic induction heater in two or one-tube model for flexibility in analysis of low to high carbon content in alloy steel, cast iron and stainless steel. *Burrell Corp.*

#### 1269. Carburizing

Data folder on Aerocarb E and W water-soluble compounds for liquid carburizing. Case depth vs. time curves. Per cent carbon and nitrogen penetration curves. *American Cyanamid Co.*

#### 1270. Castings, Heat Resistant

4-page bulletin describes heat resistant castings produced in designs for a wide variety of applications, including conveyors, roller hearths, trays, and radiation tube assemblies. *Standard Alloy Co.*

#### 1271. Castings, Nickel Alloy Steel

32-page bulletin with over 100 illustrations reports on steel, cast to shape, as a reliable engineering material. Data on properties and applications of cast nickel steels are classified by industrial fields. *International Nickel Company, Inc.*

#### 1272. Castings, Nonferrous

Booklet available on sand and centrifugal bronze castings. *American Non-Gran Bronze Co.*

#### 1273. Cemented Carbide

16-page catalog of carbide blanks, inserts and tools, with five pages of technical data on applications. *Newcomer Products, Inc.*

DEBURRING  
PRODUCTION *increased 85%*

## AT BAKER- RAULANG

Leading Manufacturer  
Of Electric Lift Trucks

with

## GLOBE TILTING TUMBLING BARRELS



Insulating bushings were formerly deburred with emery wheels at a rate of 300 per hour. With use of a Globe Tilting Tumbling Barrel, production was stepped up to 2000 pieces per hour. In addition to an 85% production increase, the tumbling barrel released two men for work in other departments.

Extra economies are obtained by tumbling odd shaped pieces difficult to deburr with hand wheels. With

the Globe Tumbling Barrel, Baker-Raulang has doubled deburring production, and is obtaining finer finishes, using only 3 men in place of 5 men formerly required.

#### FREE EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE

Let Globe's experimental engineering service analyze your finishing problems. Send samples of parts and completed piece to show finish desired and Globe will provide detailed finishing recommendations.

Write today! No obligation, of course.



## HUPP CORPORATION

GLOBE STAMPING DIVISION

1250 WEST 26th STREET • CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

SERVING INDUSTRY SINCE 1902



#### 1274. Chromium Stainless Steels

Folder gives applications of various chromium stainless steels. Includes table of analyses and properties. *Lebanon Steel Foundry.*

#### 1275. Cleaner

Technical data sheet on AM aluminum cleaner to remove drawing, stamping, spinning compounds, rolling oils, marking inks and crayons as well as general shop dirt. *Cowles Chemical Co.*

#### 1276. Cleaner

Product information folder gives data on industrial metal cleaners for use with water in either still tank or spray washing equipment. *Solventol Chemical Products, Inc.*

#### 1277. Cleaning

New booklet entitled "Your Metal Rearmament Products" contains outline of most efficient methods of handling, as well as cleaning, metal products for defense. *Alvey-Ferguson Co.*

#### 1278. Cleaning

Bulletin 214 gives full details, specifications and actual performance on faster blast cleaning with Rotoblast barrels. *Pangborn Corp.*

#### 1279. Cleaning

Six-page Bulletin 121 discusses 28 difficult cleaning jobs where company's chemicals were successfully applied. *Kelite Products, Inc.*

#### 1280. Cleaning

Six-page bulletin includes concentrations for various metal cleaning applications and a handy list of cleaners for general industrial use. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

#### 1281. Cleaning

Catalog 152 describes uses and proper selection of shot and grit for impact cleaning and shot peening. *Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co.*

#### 1282. Cleaning Aluminum

Technical data sheet on one-step operation for producing a surface on aluminum that insures consistently good welding. *Nielco Laboratories.*

#### 1283. Cleaning and Finishing

Attractive 12-page, well-illustrated catalog A-652 gives the complete story on planning industrial finishing systems and shows many installations of cleaning and pickling machines operating in large metalworking plants. *R. C. Mahon Co.*

#### 1284. Cleaning Machine

Batch cleaning machine is described and illustrated in Bulletin 703AL. *Magnus Chemical Co.*

#### 1285. Coatings

Information on Bonderite, nonmetallic coating which is resistant to corrosion and a good paint base. *Parker Rust Proof Co.*

#### 1286. Cobalt Alloy

12-page booklet, "Haynes Alloy No. 25", tells of the unique properties of cobalt-base alloy. *Haynes Steelite Co.*

#### 1287. Cold Extrusion

Folder describes process in which 5-in. dia. steel billet can be cold formed to a cup with less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. wall thickness in three strikes. *Detrez Corp.*

#### 1288. Cold Finished Bars

12-page booklet describes how cold finished bars may eliminate heat treating, case carburizing, or grinding, minimize warpage, increase machining rates. Properties, applications and fabrication, including selective flame and induction hardening. *LaSalle Steel Co.*

#### 1289. Combustion Control

20-page booklet presents combustion charts for various fuels and describes portable instrument which measures content of oxygen and combustibles simultaneously and continuously. *Cities Service Oil Co.*

#### 1290. Continuous Casting

12-page catalog describes properties, sizes and weights of continuous cast bronzes. *American Smelting & Refining Co.*

#### 1291. Controllers

32-page bulletin, with 114 illustrations and diagrams, describes the eight basic types of M40 Controller. Specifications and method of selecting proper control action included. *Foxboro Co.*

#### 1292. Coolant System

Bulletin describes new atomizing system to aid cooling and lubricating of cutting tools. *Henry G. Thompson & Son Co.*

#### 1293. Copper Alloys

New 44-page booklet on application and installation of condenser and heat exchanger tubes, also plates for tube sheets, heads and baffles. *The American Brass Co.*

#### 1294. Copper Alloys

60-page book of technical information on copper and copper alloys. Six grades of copper and 33 copper alloys are included. *Revere Copper and Brass, Inc.*

Refrigerated Brine Quench Tank ⑧  
16 x 18" Eclipse Salt Pot Furnace 1450 deg F ②  
Cold Oil Quench Tank ③  
16 x 18" Eclipse Salt Pot Furnace 1450 deg F ③

① Hot Oil Quench Tank, immersion fired  
② 16 x 18" Eclipse Salt Pot Furnace 1450 deg F  
③ Cold Oil Quench Tank  
④ McKee Eclipse "Martemp" Immersion Heater  
⑤ 16 x 34" Eclipse Salt Pot Furnace 1450 deg F

midwest **HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT** with **Eclipse**

Whether you are large or small, it will pay to invest in a heat treating machine. The 9-step "Martemp" process.

McKee Eclipse "Martemp" Immersion Heater

McKee Eclipse Salt Pot Furnace

Immergence Tank Heater for Hot Oil Quench

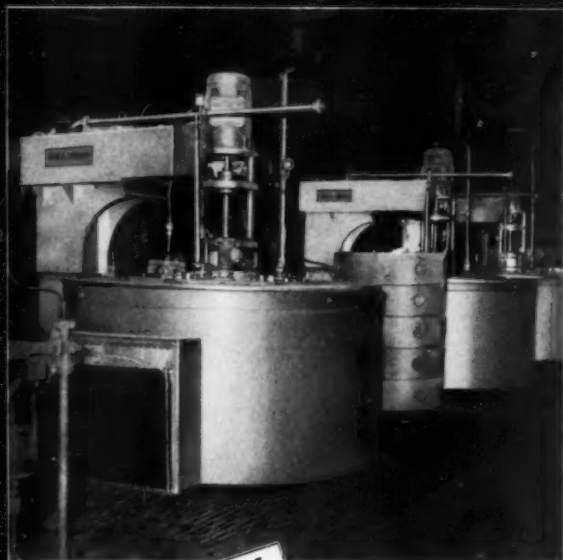
Representatives in all Principal Cities

McKee Eclipse

R5949

FEDERAL BEARINGS CO. has

# ACCURATE Carbon CONTROL



WITH A

**HEVI-DUTY.**

## Vertical Retort Furnace

Federal Bearings Company of Poughkeepsie, New York accurately controls the carburizing of certain bearing races in a Hevi Duty Furnace.

**Multiple Zone Control** of radiant type heating elements assures even heat distribution from top to bottom of the load.

**Forced Circulation** assures that the carburizing atmosphere reaches all surfaces of even the most dense loads.

You, too, can produce consistently uniform results if you specify Hevi Duty Vertical Retort Furnaces for Carburizing, Nitriding, Dry Cyaniding and Bright Annealing.

Write for Bulletin HD-646.

**HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY**

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Heat Treating Furnaces... Electric Exclusively  
Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators

### 1295. Crucible Furnace

Four-page folder gives drawings and specifications of twin crucible furnace for melting nonferrous metals. Also comparison of production data for single vs. twin crucible melting of red brass. *Morrison Industries, Inc.*

### 1296. Cut-Off Wheels

6-page folder gives data, operating suggestions and grade recommendations of cut-off wheels for delta machines. *Manhattan Rubber Div.*

### 1297. Cutting Oil

32-page bulletin of case histories on use of all-purpose base in machining operations. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

### 1298. Cutting Oil

40 pages of factual data on more than 50 typical metalworking jobs are presented in new edition of "Cutting and Grinding Facts". Also includes descriptions of straight and emulsifiable cutting oils with convenient chart for correct use. *Sun Oil Co.*

### 1299. Cutting Oil

Shop notebook giving important facts on right cutting fluid for any machining operation. *D. A. Stuart Oil Co.*

### 1300. Cutting Oil System

Illustrated booklet gives data and charts on new cutting oil, dispensing jet and motor driven pump. Contains test results of overhead flood with conventional coolants vs. new twin development. *Gulf Oil Corp.*

### 1301. Descaling Process

8-page bulletin on sodium hydride descaling process for ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Treating cycle, chemistry of bath, raw materials and equipment design. *E. I. du Pont de Nemours.*

### 1302. Diamond Polishing

4-page folder on advantages of diamond abrasives for polishing metallurgical specimens. Abrasive is offered in three particle sizes. *Buehler, Ltd.*

### 1303. Die Casting

4-page folder describes four die-casting lubricants developed to provide clean, accurate castings, longer die life and more economical production. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

### 1304. Die-Casting Machines

Illustrated booklet giving specifications, application data and full explanations of two new production advantages on company's line of die-casting machines. *Lake Erie Engineering Corp.*

### 1305. Die Steel

Booklet, "Die Steels for Hot Work", helps in selection of best grade for your particular job. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.*

### 1306. Die Steel

Literature on Bethlehem cold-headed die steel for high production in forging bolts, rivets, screws, and other products at high speed. *Bethlehem Steel Co.*

### 1307. Drawing Compounds

Folder describes new type of lubricant for cold forming and drawing of stainless steel, both austenitic and ferritic. *Hangsterfer's Laboratories, Inc.*

### 1308. Drum Cleaning

6-page, two-color brochure on fast, low-cost drum cleaning. Illustrated. *Pangborn Corp.*

### 1309. Electric Furnaces

Bulletin No. 473 describes rocking, automatic melting machine for various ferrous and nonferrous alloys. *Detroit Electric Furnace Div.*

### 1310. Electrodes, Welding

16-page brochure, Bulletin AR51-1, "Alloy Welding Electrodes for Defense Production", describes electrodes for armor, high-temperature alloys, high-strength steels and special applications. *Alloy Rods Co.*

#### 1311. Electron Microscope

New 20-page brochure describes in detail ten case histories in which the electron microscope has been at work solving problems of development and control in industrial laboratories. *RCA Victor Div., Radio Corp. of America.*

#### 1312. Electronic Equipment

24-page book includes electron microscopes, electron diffraction apparatus, vacuum systems, metal detectors, induction heating and other industrial electronic equipment. *Radio Corp. of America.*

#### 1313. Ferro-Alloys

"Electromet Products and Service" gives helpful information about the use of ferro-vanadium and other alloying metals. *Electro Metallurgical Co.*

#### 1314. Finishes

Four-page folder about Iridite gives the characteristics and uses of chromate conversion coatings on nonferrous metals. *Allied Research Products.*

#### 1315. Finishes for Aluminum

8-page reprint on surface preparation, application and use of electrochemical, organic, ceramic, mechanical and chemical finishes for aluminum and aluminum alloys. *Aluminum Co. of America.*

#### 1316. Finishing Equipment

12-page catalog of ovens, spray booths and washers for metal finishing. *Burdett Mfg. Co.*

#### 1317. Finishing Systems

Illustrated Bulletin No. 501 on complete finishing systems, metal cleaning and rust proofing equipment, spray booths and baking and drying ovens. *Peters Dalton, Inc.*

#### 1318. Flow Meters

Catalog C-12 gives complete line of meters and accessories for measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. *Meriam Instrument Co.*

#### 1319. Forging Steel

Bulletin 31 furnishes helpful information on stainless forging problems and includes specific data on chemical composition of alloy steels. *Timken Roller Bearing Co.*

#### 1320. Forgings

Eight-page bulletin on heavy steel and alloy forgings. Applications. Company's facilities. *Titusville Forge Div.*

#### 1321. Forgings

Catalog 51 contains 30 pages covering such topics as type of forgings; where and how to use forgings; turnbuckle dimensions, strengths and related data. Well illustrated with tables and drawings. *Merrill Bros. Co.*

#### 1322. Formed Parts

20-page brochure describes company's facilities for fabricating components from metal wire, strip and other materials. Precision blanking, drawing, forming, wire drawing and welding. *Parts Div., Sylvania Electric Products.*

#### 1323. Forming

Special bulletin of metal spinning, stamping and fabricating facilities. *C. A. Dahlin Co.*

#### 1324. Foundry Ceramics

Bulletin 522 on foundry ceramics that withstand heat shock. Applications to strainer cores, cut-off cores, gate tubes and precision cores. *American Lava Corp.*

#### 1325. Foundry Coatings

Illustrated brochure has information concerning foundry practices as related to the use of colloidal graphite in mold washes, pattern coatings, core coatings, chill coatings. *Acheson Colloids Corp.*

HOTPOINT, INC., achieves

## PRODUCTION SAVINGS



WITH A

**HEVI-DUTY.**

**Saves  
LABOR  
MATERIAL  
FLOOR  
SPACE**

**with a  
better  
product  
resulting!**

### Shaker Hearth Furnace

Cost savings in six months from heat treating one type of switch spring alone have equalled the cost of the furnace. Formerly it took one week to produce 40,000 springs; now the same job is done in six hours. A high rejection rate has been practically eliminated.

Learn more about this modern production tool and the way it can help you.

Write for Bulletin HD-850 today.

**HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY**

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Heat Treating Furnaces... Electric Exclusively  
Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators

### 1326. Foundry Mechanization

36-page book No. 2439 gives case histories, foundry layout drawings, installation photographs of ferrous and non-ferrous foundries. *Link-Belt Co.*

### 1327. Furnace Maintenance

A "Maintenance Guide for Electric Heat Treating Furnaces" describes preventive maintenance program for electric furnace users. *Hevi Duty Electric.*

### 1328. Furnaces

Bulletin HD-850 describes new shaker hearth furnace used for bright carburizing, bright dry cyaniding or bright hardening of small parts in processing up to 150 lbs. per hour. *Hevi Duty Electric Co.*

### 1329. Furnaces

New all-purpose furnace described in bulletin HD-646 may be used for carburizing, nitriding, dry cyaniding, bright annealing and clean hardening. *Hevi Duty Electric Co.*

### 1330. Furnaces

12-page bulletin describes chain belt conveyor furnace, radiant tube gas heated, oil or electrically heated. *The Electric Furnace Co.*

### 1331. Furnaces

Descriptive bulletin on furnaces for annealing, normalizing, hardening, tempering and forging. *Flinn & Dreflein Engineering Co.*

### 1332. Furnaces

Illustrated bulletin available with complete description of new controlled atmosphere furnace. *Industrial Heating Equipment Co.*

### 1333. Furnaces

40-page booklet, B-5459, "Harnessing Heat", describes twelve different types of gas and electric furnaces and their applications. Also, a section on the four basic types of protective atmospheres and a glossary of heat treating terms. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

### 1334. Furnaces

Four-page bulletin SC-156 on direct-fired production heat treating furnaces. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

### 1335. Furnaces

Bulletin 435 describes new furnaces for tool room, experimental or small batch production. Gas, oil, electric. Muffle or direct heated. *W. S. Rockwell.*

### 1336. Furnaces

Folder describes and illustrates tubular furnace for use in tensile testing, control panels. *Marshall Products Co.*

### 1337. Furnaces

16-page booklet "Proven Heat Treating Efficiency" containing attractive four-color illustrations displays complete line of furnaces. *Loftus Engineering Corp.*

### 1338. Furnaces

Complete catalog available describing high-speed gas furnaces designed primarily for heat treating high carbon and alloy steels and also atmospheric pot hardening furnaces for salt, cyanide and lead hardening. *Charles A. Hones, Inc.*

### 1339. Furnaces

Bulletin describes 18 electric furnaces for research and small-scale production, with top operating temperatures between 2120 and 3000° F. *Harper Electric Furnace Corp.*

### 1340. Furnaces

44-page Catalog 112, well illustrated, features furnaces for hardening, tempering, carbonitriding, forge heating, sintering, annealing and tool heat treating. Atmosphere generators and ammonia dissociators. *C. I. Hayes, Inc.*

### 1341. Furnaces, Annealing

Folder of performance and cost data on radiant tube and roller hearth furnaces for heat treating. *The Gas Machinery Co.*

### 1342. Furnaces, Atmosphere

Bulletin F-1 gives full description of versatile, controlled-atmosphere furnace for all steels from high carbon to high speed in range 1200 to 2800° F. *Delaware Tool Steel Corp.*

### 1343. Gages

Bulletin BG-MP describes highly accurate beta radiation gage used for thickness measurements. One model measures thickness of material accessible from one side only. *Tracerlab, Inc.*

### 1344. Galvanometer

Spotlight galvanometer for shop and laboratory work is described in Bulletin 320. *Rubicon Co.*

### 1345. Gear Hardening

Folder on application of induction heating to high-production hardening of gears. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

### 1346. Graphitic Tool Steels

48-page data booklet contains heat treating data, properties and 46 specific applications of four types of graphitic tool steel. *Timken Roller Bearing Co.*

### 1347. Grinding Titanium

Article on grinding wheels and techniques for titanium, from "Grits and Grinds". *Norton Co.*

### 1348. Hard Chrome Plating

Bulletin IC-250 describes new industrial chromium plating unit and applications to twist drills, taps, extrusion die, files. *Ward Leonard Electric Co.*

### 1349. Hardfacing

New wall chart which details the proper hardfacing rod for the job. *American Manganese Steel Div.*

### 1350. Hardfacing

New 40-page booklet "Haynes Alloys—Hard-Facing Manual" tells what metals can be hardfaced, how to select right hardfacing material, lists step-by-step application procedures and industrial applications. *Haynes Stellite.*

### 1351. Hardness Tester

Four-page bulletin on Brinell hardness tester weighing 26 lb. for portable and stationary use. *Andrew King.*

### 1352. Hardness Tester

Bulletin DH-114 contains full information on Tukon hardness testers for use in research and industrial testing of metallic and nonmetallic materials. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.*

### 1353. Hardness Tester

Bulletin F-1689-1 tells of the Impresor, hardness tester for aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and plastics. *Barber-Colman Co.*

### 1354. Hardness Tester

Literature available on Brinell testing machines. *Detroit Testing Machine Co.*

### 1355. Hardness Tester

Illustrated circular describes portable hardness tester in sizes for work 1 in. to 6 in. round and flat. *Ames Precision Machine Works.*

### 1356. Heat Treating

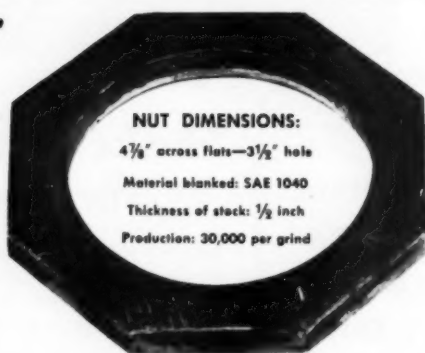
Catalog 116 contains 72 pages of factual heat treating data for carburizing, cyanide hardening, brazing, austempering, and annealing processes. *Ajax Electric Co.*

### 1357. Heat Treating

Data Sheet lists complete line of heat treat services available at plant. *Vincent Steel Process Co.*

## Plancher Tool Steel punched it . . .

This blank was made with a Plancher Punch and Die. Plancher (a silicon manganese steel) is a tough die steel indispensable for heavy blanking and punching work. It is an oil hardening steel but not of the non-deforming type.



#### NUT DIMENSIONS:

4 1/4" across flats—3 1/2" hole

Material blanked: SAE 1040

Thickness of stock: 1/4 inch

Production: 30,000 per grind

There's a ZIV STEEL Warehouse or representative near you. Call on your nearest one for prompt, courteous and dependable service.



ESTABLISHED 1911

**ZIV STEEL & WIRE CO.**



2945 W. HARRISON STREET • CHICAGO 12, ILL.

#### BRANCHES

DETROIT, MICH.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

ST. LOUIS, MO.  
TOLEDO, OHIO

MILWAUKEE, WIS.  
EAGLE RIVER, MICH.



### 1358. Heat Treating

Booklet describes complete diversified facilities for steel, aluminum and magnesium heat treating. *Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co.*

### 1359. Heat Treating

40-page booklet on facilities for tool heat treat, bright hardening of stainless, case hardening, machine quenching, cleaning, straightening and inspection. *Commercial Steel Treating Corp.*

### 1360. Heat Treating

Handy, vest-pocket data book has 72 pages of charts, tables, diagrams and factual data on late steel specifications, heat treatments, etc. *Sunbeam Industrial Furnace Div.*

### 1361. Heat Treating

Bulletin 120 tells how Niagara Aero heat exchangers provide better heat control in quenching bath, thus protecting physical properties and saving on water and piping equipment. *Niagara Blower Co.*

### 1362. Heat Treating

Ipsenlab periodic sheets show case histories on bright hardening, annealing and carburizing. *Ipsen Industries, Inc.*

### 1363. Heat Treating Baskets

Baskets designed for your individual needs in handling parts. All types of trays, fixtures, retorts and carburizing boxes are described in catalog 16. *Stanwood Corp.*

### 1364. Heat Treating Fixtures

New catalog No. B-8 contains descriptions and photographs of 75 custom-built fabricated alloy heat treating accessories. *Rolock, Inc.*

### 1365. Heat Treating Fixtures

Information on complete line of standard carburizing carriers that will handle odd-shaped parts of every type through carburizing and quenching to finishing. *Pressed Steel Co.*

### 1366. Heat Treating Furnaces

Performance charts on fuel fired or electric heat treating furnaces for hardening, tempering, annealing, normalizing, stress relieving and aluminum treating. Furnace design incorporates both convection and radiant methods of heating. *Standard American Engineering Co.*

### 1367. Heat Treating Pots

New bulletin T-205 lists 118 patterns available in Thermalloy heat treating pots, both round and rectangular, X-rayed and pressure tested for sound, economical service. *Electro-Alloys Div.*

### 1368. Heat Treatment

Four-page article, "Precision Heat Treatment of High-Stress Aircraft Parts", describes operations at McDonnell Aircraft Corp. *Sunbeam Corp.*

### 1369. Heating Elements

24-page Bulletin H on electric heating elements. Includes extensive tabular data on physical and electrical specifications for various sizes available. *Globar Div., Carborundum Co.*

### 1370. Heating Equipment

16-page brochure contains reference information and table of steps in selecting industrial heating equipment. *Jensen Specialties, Inc.*

### 1371. Heating Units

48-page Catalog 50 on Chromalox electric heating units, melting pots, tank immersion heaters, and thermostats. Graphical data on heat losses. *Edwin L. Wiegand Co.*

### 1372. High Speed Photography

Folder tells how high speed camera and photography can be used to study difficulties in steelmaking. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

### 1373. High Speed Steel

Technical data folder on "6-6-2" type of tungsten-molybdenum high speed steel. Heat treatments and uses. *Firth Sterling, Inc.*

### 1374. High-Temperature Alloys

"Thermalloy 30" gives property data for 21% Cr, 9% Ni heat-resistant alloy. *Electro-Alloys Div.*

### 1375. High-Temperature Alloys

High temperature work sheet provides valuable information and suggestions for solving high temperature problems in design and production. *International Nickel Co.*

### 1376. High-Temperature Steels

87-page spiral-bound book discusses behavior of steels at elevated temperature, factors affecting high-temperature properties. 45 pages of tabular and graphical data on tensile, creep and rupture properties of 21 high-temperature steels. *United States Steel Co.*

### 1377. Identifying Metals and Alloys

Booklet of procedures for rapid identification of more than 125 metals and alloys. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

### 1378. Identifying Stainless Steel

Cardboard chart outlining systematic method for rapid identification of unknown or mixed stocks of stainless steels. *Carpenter Steel Co.*

### 1379. Impregnating Castings

Folder on six step impregnation process to eliminate porosity in castings. Includes data on impregnating material. *American Metaseal Corp.*

### 1380. Induction Heating

Catalog MP-4 describes portable high frequency induction heating unit for brazing, hardening, soldering, annealing and melting. *Lepel High Frequency Labs., Inc.*

### 1381. Induction Heating

New 12-page, two-color bulletin on equipment for induction heating. Describes components and requirements for hardening, brazing, and annealing at 1000, 3000, and 10,000 cycles. *General Electric Co.*

### 1382. Induction Heating

Bulletin 1440 furnishes full details on the "Checklite" system for safety control through the use of oversized components built into every unit for longer service life and uninterrupted production. *Lindberg Engineering Co.*

### 1383. Induction Heating

New 60-page catalog, "TOCCO Induction Heating", tells of reduced cost and increased speed of production on hardening, brazing, annealing, forging or melting jobs. *Ohio Crankshaft Co.*

### 1384. Induction Heating

"Induction Heating . . . the machine tool that makes tall stories come true" presents case histories of how induction heating has increased production, reduced space and cut costs. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

### 1385. Induction Heating

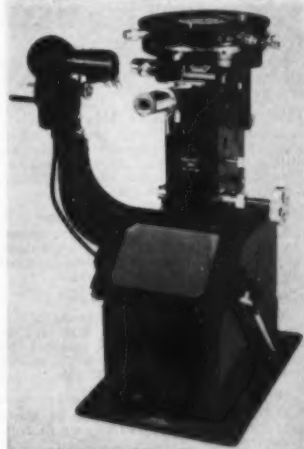
Bulletin "Induction Heating and Melting" contains the well-known Selector Chart and table giving heating and melting speeds for standard induction equipment. *Ajax Electrothermic Corp.*

### 1386. Induction Melting

8-page illustrated article describes use of induction melting in improved technique for rotor-casting. *Ajax Engineering Corp.*



## METALLURGICAL CAMERA MICROSCOPES



Model MoF Universal Camera Microscope

A truly universal microscope and built-in camera with magnifications ranging from 4.5X to 2200X; and, with all methods of illumination—Incident, Transmitted or Polarized. Images can be studied by direct observation through eyepiece or ground glass, or, can be micro-photographed, drawn or projected—without change of focus. Quick change over from ordinary to polarized light; from bright-ground to dark-ground fields; from direct microscope observation to photomicrography. The specimen, when placed on the microscope stage, is automatically aligned perpendicularly to the optical axis of the instrument.

These moderately priced Reichert Camera Microscopes combine precise construction with simplicity of operation, versatility and compactness. For detailed information, write for literature.

### National Representatives:

**WM. J. HACKER & CO., Inc.**  
82 Beaver St., New York 5, N. Y.



### 1387. Industrial Planning

New book 127 tells how you can share in a "round-table" discussion of planning expansion, remodeling or modernization of your plant. *Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.*

### 1388. Inert Gas Welding

Helwelding, Alcoa's inert, gas-shielded arc-welding process for all-position welding of aluminum, magnesium, stainless steel, brass and copper, is fully described in ADC-709, Helwelding. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

### 1389. Infared Heating

Ten advantages of far-infrared heat for degreasing, weld preheat, paint baking, heating metal molds, foundry and other applications. *Edwin L. Wiegand Co.*

### 1390. Instruments

New, 28-page catalog No. 5000 describes the principal instruments, control devices and related components manufactured by the company. *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

### 1391. Instruments

Capacitors and capacitors are described in bulletins FC-1 and CL-1. *Wheelco Instruments Co.*

### 1392. Iron-Nickel Alloys

32-page bulletin with over 20 tables and charts on austenitic iron-nickel alloys having special thermal expansion or thermoelastic characteristics. *International Nickel Co., Inc.*

### 1393. Laboratory Furnaces

Series of data sheets give full information on complete line of laboratory furnaces for numerous metallurgical operations. *Boder Scientific Co.*

### 1394. Laboratory Safety

40-page booklet includes recently developed data, techniques and equipment, and provides useful manual for setting up complete laboratory safety programs. *Fisher Scientific Co.*

### 1395. Lead-Clad Metals

22-page booklet on the use of lead-clad steel and lead-clad copper in corrosive environments, especially sulphuric acid. *Knapp Mills, Inc.*

### 1396. Lubricant

8-page folder describes use of molybdenum disulfide lubricant in cold forming, cold heading and other applications. Case histories. *The Alpha Corp.*

### 1397. Lubricant

New, 40-page booklet on Moly-sulfide, solid film lubricant, records experience with 154 different applications. *Climax Molybdenum Co.*

### 1398. Lubricant, Metalworking

Uses of colloidal graphite for hot metalworking operations (deep piercing, casting, forging, stretch-forming and wire drawing operations) are explained in bulletin No. 426-10F. *Acheson Colloids Co.*

### 1399. Machining Copper Alloys

32-page booklet suggests cutting speeds, feeds tool rates and clearances for more than 40 copper alloys. *American Brass Co.*

### 1400. Magnesium

42-page booklet on processing and properties of wrought forms of magnesium. Includes 31 tables. *White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.*

### 1401. Magnesium

Bulletin showing applications of magnesium in modern aircraft, from B36 to S55 helicopter. *Dow Chemical Co.*

### 1402. Magnesium Melting

Bulletin describes use of fabricated Amera-Mag steel crucibles in melting of magnesium alloys. *American Tank & Fabricating Co.*

### 1403. Magnesium Welding

Reprint describes an investigation to evaluate inert-gas-shielded metal-arc welding of magnesium. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

### 1404. Manganese Bronze

Article discusses effects of lead and tin on mechanical properties of manganese bronze and effects of arsenic, antimony, phosphorus, lead and tin on dezincification. *R. Lavin & Sons, Inc.*

### 1405. Mechanical Cleaning

New 76-page catalog No. 210 simplifies selection of power brush for the individual job; contains numerous colored illustrations of various types of brushes in operation. *Osborn Mfg. Co.*

### 1406. Mechanical Tubing

Bulletin TB 339 on manufacture of machined parts with tubing. Tabular data on carbon steel tubing. *Babcock & Wilcox Co.*

### 1407. Melting Furnaces

24-page book on electric furnaces for steel mills and foundries. Many photographs of furnaces in action. Table of types, sizes, ratings. *American Bridge.*

### 1408. Melting Nonferrous Metal

Bulletin MP223 describes oil or gas fired, tilting furnaces for rapid melting of nonferrous metals. *Johnston Mfg.*

### 1409. Metal Conveyor Belt

28-page Catalog No. 4 on metal belts for use in acid alkali baths for heat treating furnaces and other applications. *Cyclone Fence Div.*

### 1410. Metal Conveyor Belts

44-page illustrated catalog describes metal belts for quenching, tempering, annealing, hardening, brazing, carburizing, powder metallurgy and other applications. *Ashworth Bros., Inc.*

### 1411. Metal Spraying

Article "Metalizing—What It Is, What It Does", in current issue of "The Metallizer". *Metallizing Co. of America.*

### 1412. Metallograph

Revision of catalog includes the new metallograph with polarizing and phase attachments. *American Optical Co.*

### 1413. Metallographic Polishing

Booklet on two-speed polishers. Units are for flush or table mounting and in single, double or triple unit tables. *Buehler Ltd.*

### 1414. Micrographic Equipment

6-page bulletin on a universal camera microscope giving plate magnifications from 4 to 3000 X. Full details on optics and accessories. *Optem Co.*

### 1415. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron microhardness tester. *Kent Cliff Laboratories.*

### 1416. Microphotometers

12-page bulletin on comparator microphotometers, recording and non-recording. Specifications, drawings, detailed description. *Jarrell-Ash Co.*

### 1417. Microscopes

Well-illustrated 22-page catalog describes new line of laboratory microscopes featuring ball bearings and rollers throughout the focusing system and a low position fine adjustment, providing comfortable operation for high precision work. *Bausch & Lomb.*

### 1418. Nondestructive Testing

Data available on electronic inspection equipment, demagnetizers and comparators for sorting. *Magnetic Analysis Corp.*

### 1419. Nondestructive Testing

Series of bulletins gives data on both ultrasonic and magnetic nondestructive testing instruments. Illustrated. *J. W. Dice Co.*

### 1420. Oil Quenching

16-page catalog V-1146 describes self-contained oil cooling equipment. Detailed solutions to typical problems. Selection tables for volume of oil required and oil recirculation rates. *Bell & Gossett Co.*

### 1421. Oven Furnaces

Bulletin No. 200 describes Model 231 gas furnace. *American Gas Furnace.*

### 1422. Ovens

Bulletin 14-T showing applications of ovens for low temperature heat treating of ferrous and nonferrous metals illustrates and describes batch and conveyor-type ovens with operating temperatures up to 1000° F. *Young Bros. Co.*

### 1423. Phosphor Copper

20-page book on how to use phosphor copper as a deoxidizer and hardener for bronze and brass alloys in foundries and rolling mills and for the making of phosphor bronzes, brazing metal and other alloys. *Ajax Metal Div.*

### 1424. Plating Barrels

4-page folder illustrates and describes equipment designed to handle any barrel plating problem quickly and easily with a unique contact arrangement for maximum current distribution. *Daniels Plating Barrel & Supply Co.*

### 1425. Plating Generators

Catalog MP-700 describes M-G set for electroplating, anodizing, electrocleaning, or electropolishing in either large or small-scale operations. *Columbia Electric Co.*

### 1426. Plating Racks

8-page, illustrated booklet offers data on a plating rack designed to make the spine section or body of the plating rack a permanent tool. *National Rack Co., Inc.*

### 1427. Polishing and Buffing

Bulletin entitled "Acme Straightline Automatic Polishing and Buffing Machines" illustrates and describes a machine for every type of polishing and buffing job. *Acme Mfg. Co.*

### 1428. Potentiometer, Portable

Bulletins 270 and 270-A describe portable potentiometers in a selection of ranges up to 1.6 volts. *Rubicon Co.*

### 1429. Pots

Bulletin N-1 tells of pressed steel pots for lead, salt, cyanide, oil tempering and metal melting. *Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.*

### 1430. Powder Metal Parts

Bulletin shows 20 powder metal parts with statement of material, method used previously and cost reduction through use of powder metallurgy. *Wel-Met Co.*

### 1431. Precision Casting

12-page, illustrated bulletin on precision casting with emphasis on the most widely used equipment and supplies. Check list of applications in various fields. *Alexander Saunders & Co.*

### 1432. Precision Castings

12-page booklet, "High-Quality Precision Castings for Industry", describes company's plaster mold casting process. *Atlantic Casting & Engineering Corp.*

### 1433. Pre-Coated Metal

4-page folder and sample of metal strip pre-finished with a coating that will withstand stresses of drawing, bending and forming without cracking or peeling. *Coated Coil Corp.*

### 1434. Properties of Steel

140-page book of tensile and hardness properties of carbon and alloy steel after various conditions of heat treatment and for sections up to 35 in. *Heppenstein Co.*

#### 1435. Protection for Aluminum

Folder describes application and results of Brush Alodine for protection of painted or unpainted aluminum. *American Chemical Paint Co.*

#### 1436. Protective Chemicals

Quick reference list of rust proofing, paint-bonding and metal protective chemicals is intended for all fabricators of steel, zinc and aluminum products. *American Chemical Paint Co.*

#### 1437. Pyrometer

Pyro immersion pyrometer for non-ferrous foundries is described in Bulletin 150. *Pyrometer Instrument Co.*

#### 1438. Pyrometer Equipment

A new Buyer's Guide for pyrometer supplies, No. 100-4, is ready for distribution. *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

#### 1439. Pyrometer Wires

Chart of color codes, calibration symbols, thermo elements of thermocouple and extension wires for ISA, U. S. Military and Aeronautical specifications. *Thermo Electric Co., Inc.*

#### 1440. Pyrometers

New circular gives complete information on Xactemp pyrometers. New Type LT-840 and all accessories are illustrated and described. Xactline straight-line temperature control for use with any standard pyrometer controller is described in a companion folder. *Claud S. Gordon Co.*

#### 1441. Quenching Additive

8-page brochure tells in detail how carbon steel often replaces alloy steel when additive is used in quenching oil. *Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.*

#### 1442. Quenching Oil

14-page brochure giving results of comparative tests of various quenching mediums in regard to center cooling curves, distortion, uniformity of surface hardness, and depth of hardening. *Gulf Oil Corp.*

#### 1443. Quenching Oil

8-page booklet on applications and cost reductions in oil-quenching installations. *Sun Oil Co.*

#### 1444. Radiography

34-page book "Industrial Applications of the X-Ray" features radiography of castings and weldments. *General Electric X-Ray Corp.*

#### 1445. Radiography

Bulletin 400-310 on self-contained X-ray unit for mass production inspection of parts. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

#### 1446. Recirculating Furnaces

16-page Bulletin 81 describes and illustrates heat treating furnaces for ferrous and nonferrous parts and other heat treat equipment. *Despatch Oven.*

#### 1447. Refractories

New 12-page illustrated brochure presents products for casting special refractory shapes and products for gunning and slap troweling applications, for services through 3000° F. *Johns-Manville.*

#### 1448. Refractories

Revised bulletin entitled "Lumnite Refractory Concrete" discusses latest available information on refractories and heat-resistant concrete. *Lumnite Div., Universal Atlas Cement Co.*

#### 1449. Refractories

20-page booklet gives technical information of a basic nature on super refractories. Contains text, charts, tables, illustrations and application data. *Carborundum Co., Refractories Div.*

#### 1450. Refractory Mixes

Well-illustrated 16-page bulletin No. 315 provides important data on properties and applications of Sillimanite super-refractory ramming mixes and patches. *Chas. Taylor Sons Co.*

#### 1451. Rhodium Plating

Directions for rhodium plating, with particular reference to its use as replacement for the usual plating metals. *Baker & Co., Inc.*

#### 1452. Roll Temperatures

Bulletin 405 describes new measuring head for recording and controlling roll surface temperatures. *Fozboro Co.*

#### 1453. Rotary Straightener

Catalog describes two-roll rotary straightener for round tubes and bars 1/16 to 3/16 in. O.D. *The Medart Co.*

#### 1454. Rust Proofing

6-page bulletin on phosphate coating process that protects iron and steel from corrosion. *Detrex Corp.*

#### 1455. Salt Baths

Technical Bulletin No. H-1 describes Neutra-Gas Process, for maintaining neutrality in chloride-base salt baths. *Park Chemical Co.*

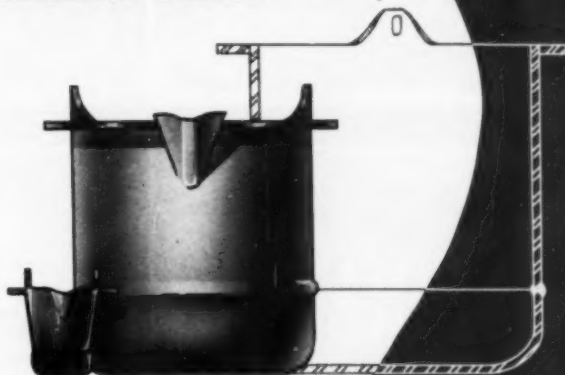
#### 1456. Salt Baths

32-page bulletin, "Liquid Salt Baths", discusses heat treating salts for tempering, annealing, neutral hardening, martempering and carburizing. Heat treating data. *E. F. Houghton & Co.*

#### 1457. Salt Baths

28-page booklet, "Salt Bath Heat Treatment", deals with heat treatment, carburizing, maintenance of baths, safety precautions. Six time-temperature-case depth curves included. *American Cyanamid Co.*

## Magnesium Melting \*AMERA-MAG Way!



### 60 to 6,000 lb.

### CRUCIBLES TO FIT EVERY MAGNESIUM

AMERA-MAG fabricated steel crucibles are made of AMERA-MAG high heat and distortion resistant steel\*. AMERA-MAG crucibles provide the ultimate in safety, long life, and economy. Over half-a-million have been produced for industry.

Learn how AMERA-MAG crucibles together with AT&F Co.'s practical engineering can help solve your magnesium melting and casting problems. Write or call for further information.

\*Trademark Registered.  
U.S. Patent No. 2467701.  
Canadian Patent No. 463381.

## American

## TANK & FABRICATING CO.

2284 Scranton Road, Cleveland 13, Ohio  
Telephone MA 1-6296



Let's take a

## CLOSER LOOK

at TYPES of Tubing



Different in surface finish. Different in dimensional tolerances. Different in machinability. Different in cost. Once you have determined to simplify fabrication of hollow parts with versatile seamless or welded tubing, be sure you're using the *right type* for the job at hand. If you're a long-time tubing user, review all types available to *know* that you're getting the most for your money. Each type has its place—ONE type is best for *your* specific requirement.

The B&W Technical Staff is always ready to cooperate with you in the selection of the proper carbon, alloy, or stainless tubing for your job. Their aim is to help you avoid difficult fabricating

problems, eliminate rejects, and save production time and costs.

If you have a specific tubing requirement, tell us end-use, OD, ID, size of finished part, method of chucking and sequence of machining operations, description of finished part, finishing procedure—welding, brazing, plating, heat-treating, carburizing, nitriding, special dimensional accuracy if required, and type of finish desired. Put your problem up to Mr. Tubes—your B&W Tube Representative.

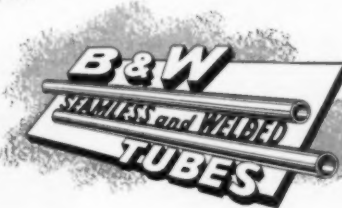
New Bulletin TB-340 is a compact guide to mechanical tubing possibilities, and well worth writing for.

### THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

#### General Offices & Plants

Beaver Falls, Pa.—Seamless Tubing; Welded Stainless Steel Tubing  
Allentown, Ohio—Welded Carbon Steel Tubing

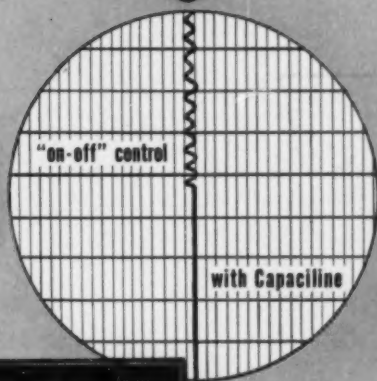
Sales Offices: Beaver Falls, Pa.	•	Boston 16, Mass.	•	Chicago 3, Ill.
Cleveland 14, Ohio	•	Denver 1, Colo.	•	Detroit 26, Mich.
Los Angeles 17, Cal.	•	New York 16, N. Y.	•	Houston 2, Texas
St. Louis 1, Mo.	•	San Francisco 3, Cal.	•	Philadelphia 2, Pa.
		Toronto, Ontario	•	Syracuse 2, N. Y.
				Tulsa 3, Okla.



TA-1681-M

wheelco  instrumentality

STRAIGHT  
LINE  
CONTROL



## wheelco capacitrol-capaciline

Get Model 252P Capacitrol—and get improved instrumentation! Wheelco Capacitrols are now available with Capaciline—giving you built-in straight-line control! This simple and economical electronic indicating controller may be applied to obtain results equal to most high-cost proportioning systems. Whatever your temperature problem—whether it's heat treating, melting, brazing, molding, forming, etc.—it will pay you to buy the Wheelco Capacitrol-Capaciline. It is available for use at temperatures up to 3600° F.

The Capaciline Model 660 accelerator may be purchased separately as a self-contained unit for use with any Wheelco Capacitrol or any other two position pyrometer controller.



Write today for Bulletins PC-1 and CL-1—ask too, for the 42 page Thermocouple Data Book and Catalog—it's filled with complete information, facts and charts covering all types of control accessories. Wheelco Instruments Company, 835 W. Harrison Street, Chicago 7, Ill.

**wheelco**  *electronic controls*

Manufacturers of Capacilog strip chart recorders,  
Flame-otrol combustion safeguards



**1458. Salt Spray/Test Cabinets**  
Illustrated bulletin describing test cabinet conforming to Spec. QQ-M-151a for corrosion testing in salt-fog or humidity-laden atmosphere. *Industrial Filter & Pump Mfg. Co.*

**1459. Sawing Refractories**  
Illustrated folder describing use of masonry saw for shaping refractory bricks. Pictures of nine different shapes and number of seconds required to cut each shape. *Clippert Manufacturing Co.*

**1460. Saws**  
Catalog 49 describes complete line of metal-cutting saws, covering 35 models in ten basic types, including fast, automatic production saw, hydraulic hacksaws and widely used small shop saws. *Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.*

**1461. Silver Brazing**  
48-page, pocket-size manual on all aspects of silver brazing applications and problems. *The American Platinum Works.*

**1462. Soldering Equipment**  
8-page brochure on soldering and brazing equipment describes new Mogul soldering gun and shows its applications to production-line soldering and brazing. *Metallizing Co. of America.*

**1463. Solvent Cleaning**  
24-page brochure describes medium-pH cleaner for use following solvent degreasing or other pre-cleaner. Other products included in brochure also. *Northwest Chemical Co.*

**1464. Spectrographs**  
A 52-page guide to spectrographic apparatus for metallurgical and general chemical analysis. *Jarrell-Ash Co.*

**1465. Spectrophotometer**  
Bulletin B-211 illustrates junior-size spectrophotometer for identifying and measuring solution constituents in analytical or production laboratories. *Harshaw Scientific Div.*

**1466. Spring Steel**  
Handbook describes various spring steels and gives tolerance tables, heat treatment and physical property tables and fabrication data. *A. R. Purdy Co.*

**1467. Springs**  
Information on compression, torsion, flat, extension and special springs. *John Evans Sons, Inc.*

**1468. Stainless Castings**  
28-page full-color industrial fantasy, "Alloys in Cooperland", captures the spirit of Lewis Carroll in describing how stainless steel castings are made. *The Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.*

**1469. Stainless Fabrication**  
133-page, attractively bound book, "Fabrication of U. S. S. Stainless and Heat Resisting Steels", covers welding, riveting, soldering, joint design, machining, cutting, forming, annealing, pickling, surface finishing and protection of stainless steels. 20 pages of tabular data. *U. S. Steel Co.*

**1470. Stainless Steel**  
Properties and composition of precipitation hardenable stainless castings (16 Cr, 4 Ni, 4 Cu). *Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.*

**1471. Stainless Steel**  
12-page book, "Type 430 Stainless Steels as Alternates of the 18-8 Series". Fabrication data, four pages of comparative corrosion ratings for Types 430, 302 and 316. *Republic Steel Corp.*

**1472. Stainless Steel**  
Weekly lists with analyses of all plates in stock and latest data. *G. O. Carlson, Inc.*

**1473. Stainless Steel**  
Slide chart. Set top at a certain fabricating operation, bottom shows rating of each standard grade. On reverse side, heat treating and corrosion data are given for each grade. *Carpenier Steel Co.*

**1474. Steel, Aircraft**  
62-page "Aircraft Steels" booklet includes revised military specifications to August 1951. Also sizes and analyses of aircraft steels carried in stock. *Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.*

**1475. Straightening Wire**  
Bulletin 52-AA describes straightening machine for wire in size range from 1/16 to 1 in. diameter, at speeds up to 200 ft. per min. *The Medart Co.*

**1476. Stress Analysis**  
Revised edition of "Photoelastic Stress Analysis" shows the engineer why this method is effective for solving problems of stress distribution. *Eastman Kodak Co.*

**1477. Stress-Relieving**  
New 4-page catalog folder describes how many unnecessary cleaning operations can be eliminated by new, practical, steam bath method for stress-relieving of small brass parts. *Leeds & Northrup Co.*

**1478. Subzero Freezer**  
4-page folder on portable freezer, 110-volt a.c., operating to -180° F., for shrink fitting, hardening, stabilizing and testing. *Webber Appliance Co.*

**1479. Surface Roughness**  
4-page folder with description, specifications, illustrations of portable face comparator for point-of-production examination of surface finish, range 1 to 100 micro-in. r.m.a. *Meters, Inc.*

**1480. Tank Heaters**  
6-page bulletin describing immersion heater for plating tanks, cleaning, shining and quenching tanks. *Hold Mfg. Co.*

**1481. Temperature Control**  
36-page Bulletin P1245 gives information on new electronic instrument recording and indicating a wide variety of variables. Includes charts and line diagrams, many photographs. *Bristol Co.*

**1482. Testing Equipment**  
New 80-page illustrated catalog testing and measuring equipment, laboratory and production line. Photos, diagrams, descriptions of 130 pieces of testing and measuring equipment. *General Electric Co.*

**1483. Testing Machines**  
New 30-page catalog on screw press universal testing machines and accessories includes illustrations and descriptions of construction and specifications, information on special tools for different tests. *American Machine & Mfg. Co.*

**1484. Testing Machines**  
Universal testing machines and equipment are diagrammed, described and illustrated in 20-page Bulletin. *Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co.*

**1485. Testing Machine**  
New universal testing machine, 12,000 lb. capacity is presented in Bulletin 336. *Baldwin-L Hamilton Corp.*

**1486. Thermocouple Data**  
42 pages of data and charts cover all types of control accessories. *Whitcomb Instruments Co.*

**1487. Thermocouples**  
Catalog H gives complete description of thermocouples, quick coupling connectors, panels, pyrometers, extension wires and accessories. *Thermo Electric Co.*

**1488. Thermocouples and Thermometer Accessories**  
56-page book comprising a User's Manual, illustrated Buyers' Guide, specifications and prices and the couple calibration data. *The Bristol Co.*

**[ • If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card ]**

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT No. 1385  
(Sec. 349 P.L. & R.)  
Cleveland, Ohio

**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

**METAL PROGRESS**

7301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



...now

**SAECO RADIVECTOR**

FUEL-FIRED OR ELECTRIC

## HEAT TREATING FURNACES\*

FOR UTILITY AND PRODUCTION — HARDENING, TEMPERING,  
ANNEALING, NORMALIZING, STRESS RELIEVING,  
ALUMINUM TREATING, ETC.

★ **TEMPER**  
**2,000,000 lbs.**

**More Work**  
**A Year**

Using Less Floor  
Space Than Any  
Convection or Other  
Draw Furnace Built.

★  
Uses 25% less gas.

★ Let Your New  
Furnace Pay For  
Itself In Four  
Months Through  
Increased Production.

★ Improve Surface  
Appearance  
and Quality . . .  
Avoid Excess Scale  
and "Burned"  
Work.



Claims are based on 24-hour a day tempering at 1000° F. loading 75 pounds a cubic foot. Denser loading improves RADIVECTOR Advantage.

**Write for Verified Performance Charts . . .**

**. . . and Names of RADIVECTOR Users**

**STANDARD AMERICAN ENGINEERING CO.**

7851 W. 43rd Street, Lyons, Illinois

#### 1489. Titanium and Zirconium

16-page bulletin, "The Hydri-met Process", describes titanium and zirconium metal and hydride, and other metallurgical hydrides. *Metal Hydrides, Inc.*

#### 1490. Tool Steel Color Guide

Color guide to estimate the temperatures of heated steels has heat colors on one side and temper colors on the other side. *Bethlehem Steel Co.*

#### 1491. Tool Steel Selector

Twist the dial of the 9-in. circular selector and you can read off the tool-steel for your application. *Crucible Steel Co. of America.*

#### 1492. Tool Steels

Full information on uses, compositions and heat treatment of carbon and carbon-vanadium tool steels. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.*

#### 1493. Tool Steels

8-page booklet describes seven tool steels for machining and die work, with particular emphasis on applications in the fastener industry. *Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.*

#### 1494. Tool Steels

Stock list of available tool and die steels. *Reliable Steel Co.*

#### 1495. Tubes, Bars, Steel

New stock list on 52100 tubing and bars as well as ring forgings. *Peterson Steels, Inc.*

#### 1496. Tubing

Catalog No. 20 describes complete line of small tubing, giving analyses and sizes. *Superior Tube Co.*

#### 1497. Tubing

10-page current stock list of alloy and stainless steel tubing and pipe. *Babcock & Wilcox Co.*

#### 1498. Tubing Failures

Factors affecting tube life in high-pressure, high-temperature applications are presented in 40-page booklet which is the result of a great number of investigations of failures. *Babcock & Wilcox Co.*

#### 1499. Tubing Machine

4-page folder, "Machine Hot-Forms Tubing into Complex Parts", treats the economic advantages of hot-forming in the same plant where the precision-sized tubing is produced. *Tube Reducing Corp.*

#### 1500. Ultrasonic Testing

Commercial services using reflectoscope and reflectogage are described in bulletin 50-105. *Sperry Products, Inc.*

#### 1501. Vacuum Metallurgy

Bulletin entitled "National Research Corp. and Vacuum Metallurgy" gives brief résumé of the vacuum metallurgical operations and background of this company and of the research and development facilities and services available to the metallurgist. *National Research Corp.*

#### 1502. Vacuum Supplies

40-page illustrated catalog 11 K listing research high-vacuum equipment, pumps, oils, gages and supplies. *Research Vacuum Supply Co.*

#### 1503. Vanadium Recovery

Six-page article, "Recovery of Vanadium and Other Alloys in the Acid Electric Furnace", from Vancoram Review. Extensive tabular data. *Vanadium Corp. of America.*

#### 1504. Vapor Degreaser

Vapor degreaser described and diagrammed in folder. Data on different models. *Topper Equipment Co.*

#### 1505. Weld-Through Sealer

Data sheet and sample of sealer that resists heat and pressure of spot welding without splattering and burning. *Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.*

#### 1506. Welding

"Improved Design for Welding" describes the economies of good welding design as compared to haphazard design methods. *Linde Air Products Co.*

#### 1507. Welding

16-page booklet describes company's operation, typical weldments and welded rings produced. *American Welding & Manufacturing Co.*

#### 1508. Welding Electrode Chart

New 4-page electrode selector chart lists the proper electrodes to be used in the welding of various metals. *General Electric Co.*

#### 1509. Welding Equipment

Cadweld process and complete list of arc-welding accessories are described in catalog. *Erico Products, Inc.*

#### 1510. Welding Flux

16-page booklet describes use of back-up flux on the underside of welded seam. Application chart for 25 steels and nonferrous metals. *Solar Aircraft.*

#### 1511. Welding Pressure Vessels

Reprint describes procedures for welding stainless, stainless-clad and copper alloy pressure vessels and refinery components. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

#### 1512. Welding Tool Steel

Technical brochure on use of tool steel electrodes in rebuilding worn or damaged areas of tools and dies. Tempering curves for weld deposits from five types of tool steel electrodes. *Alloy Rods Co.*

#### 1513. Welding With Bronze

Eight-page reprint, "Jobs You Can Do With Bronze Electrodes", describes techniques and choice of bronze electrodes for welding various copper, steel and cast iron subassemblies. *Ampco Metal, Inc.*

#### 1514. Wire

Catalog 100 lists grades, sizes and compositions of standard wires and specialties such as flat wire. *Seneca Wire & Mfg. Co.*

#### 1515. Wire, Nonferrous

4-page folder contains wire gage and footage chart and information on beryllium copper, phosphor bronze, nickel silver, brass and aluminum wire. *Little Falls Alloys, Inc.*

#### 1516. Wire-Coiling Machine

Bulletin C-52 describes machine to coil resistance wire uniformly, rapidly and accurately. *Driver-Harris Co.*

#### 1517. Wire Straightening

Bulletin 52-C describes precision machine for straightening small wire with extreme accuracy. Applies to round wire 0.007 to 0.125 in. diameter of ferrous or nonferrous metal. *Medart Co.*

#### 1518. X-Ray Film

Bulletin containing reference chart on selection and relative speeds of company's industrial X-ray films. Also exposure-density curves. *Anso.*

#### 1519. X-Ray Supplies

48-page catalog of industrial X-ray supplies and accessories. *General Electric X-Ray Corp.*

#### 1520. Zinc Die Castings

8-page booklet of data on properties, design advantages and uses of "really small" zinc alloy die castings. Chart compares cost, production and design features of various fabricating methods. *Gries Reproducer Corp.*

#### 1521. Zinc Galvanic Anode

40-page booklet, "Zinc as a Galvanic Anode", deals with cathodic protection against corrosion. Numerous tables and charts. *Federated Metals Div.*

#### 1522. Zirconium

New price schedule and data on pure ductile zirconium. *Footo Mineral Co.*

**[ • If mailed from countries outside the United States, proper amount of postage stamps must be affixed for returning card ]**

June, 1952

1211	1237	1263	1289	1315	1341	1367	1393	1419	1445	1471	1497
1212	1238	1264	1290	1316	1342	1368	1394	1420	1446	1472	1498
1213	1239	1265	1291	1317	1343	1369	1395	1421	1447	1473	1499
1214	1240	1266	1292	1318	1344	1370	1396	1422	1448	1474	1500
1215	1241	1267	1293	1319	1345	1371	1397	1423	1449	1475	1501
1216	1242	1268	1294	1320	1346	1372	1398	1424	1450	1476	1502
1217	1243	1269	1295	1321	1347	1373	1399	1425	1451	1477	1503
1218	1244	1270	1296	1322	1348	1374	1400	1426	1452	1478	1504
1219	1245	1271	1297	1323	1349	1375	1401	1427	1453	1479	1505
1220	1246	1272	1298	1324	1350	1376	1402	1428	1454	1480	1506
1221	1247	1273	1299	1325	1351	1377	1403	1429	1455	1481	1507
1222	1248	1274	1300	1326	1352	1378	1404	1430	1456	1482	1508
1223	1249	1275	1301	1327	1353	1379	1405	1431	1457	1483	1509
1224	1250	1276	1302	1328	1354	1380	1406	1432	1458	1484	1510
1225	1251	1277	1303	1329	1355	1381	1407	1433	1459	1485	1511
1226	1252	1278	1304	1330	1356	1382	1408	1434	1460	1486	1512
1227	1253	1279	1305	1331	1357	1383	1409	1435	1461	1487	1513
1228	1254	1280	1306	1332	1358	1384	1410	1436	1462	1488	1514
1229	1255	1281	1307	1333	1359	1385	1411	1437	1463	1489	1515
1230	1256	1282	1308	1334	1360	1386	1412	1438	1464	1490	1516
1231	1257	1283	1309	1335	1361	1387	1413	1439	1465	1491	1517
1232	1258	1284	1310	1336	1362	1388	1414	1440	1466	1492	1518
1233	1259	1285	1311	1337	1363	1389	1415	1441	1467	1493	1519
1234	1260	1286	1312	1338	1364	1390	1416	1442	1468	1494	1520
1235	1261	1287	1313	1339	1365	1391	1417	1443	1469	1495	1521
1236	1262	1288	1314	1340	1366	1392	1418	1444	1470	1496	1522

## METAL PROGRESS,

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City and State

Postcard must be mailed prior to Sept. 1, 1952.

Students should write direct to manufacturers.

# For Top Production:

## IN-LINE X-RAY INSPECTION

For mass inspection of parts, the Westinghouse Productograph offers safe, speedy X-ray examination—easily fits into production lines. Fully ray-proofed, the Productograph requires no specially trained X-ray operator—can be pre-set for mass inspections, or manually controlled for individual checks.

This unit can be used with Westinghouse 150 kv or 250 kv industrial X-ray units. Two 14" x 17" parts trays are carried on dollies through the unit to permit a maximum number of inspections per exposure.

For highest speed in mass X-ray inspections, select the Productograph. Call your Westinghouse representative, or write: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Dept. P-61, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.



3-00000

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

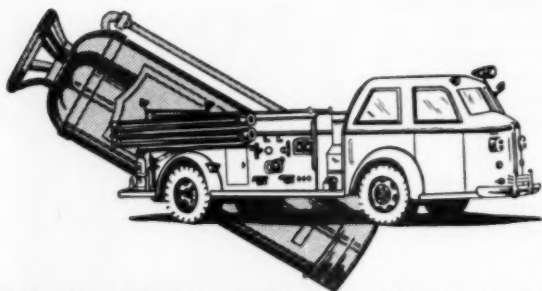
# Westinghouse

## INDUSTRIAL X-RAY



Why *Brass* can better  
serve your needs

*Unfailing  
Dependability*



**BRONZE PARTS ARE ESSENTIAL FOR  
FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT . . . .**

Fire fighting apparatus and other emergency equipment must be ready to perform when the occasion demands. Well designed parts . . . pumps . . . valves and fittings are made of bronze to avoid performance failures. Pressure tightness, resistance to corrosion, strength, ductility and anti-frictional characteristics are some of the qualities required.

Wherever liquids are used . . . in the Home or Industry . . . bronze parts play a vital role.

FREE . . . Write for your copy of the 8-page Lavingot Technical Journal — Vol. 8, No. 1 — containing an article discussing "Effects of Various Elements in Manganese Bronze."

*Specify—LAVIN NONFERROUS INGOT—Quality*

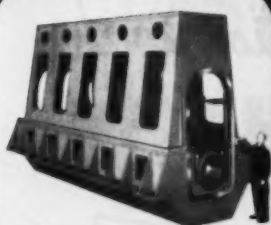


**R. LAVIN & SONS, INC.**

- Refiners of Brass, Bronze and Aluminum
- Producers of Zinc Base Die Casting Alloys

3426 S. KEDZIE AVENUE • CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS  
REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

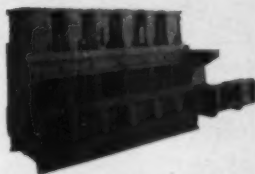




Crank Cases, Frames, and other Parts for Manufacturers of Marine Steam Engines of Uniflow or Multiple Expansion Type.



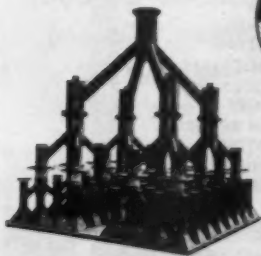
Heavy Press and Machine Frames and Bases for the Machine Tool Industry.



Diesel Engine Crank Cases and Frames for the Marine and Electro-Motive Field.

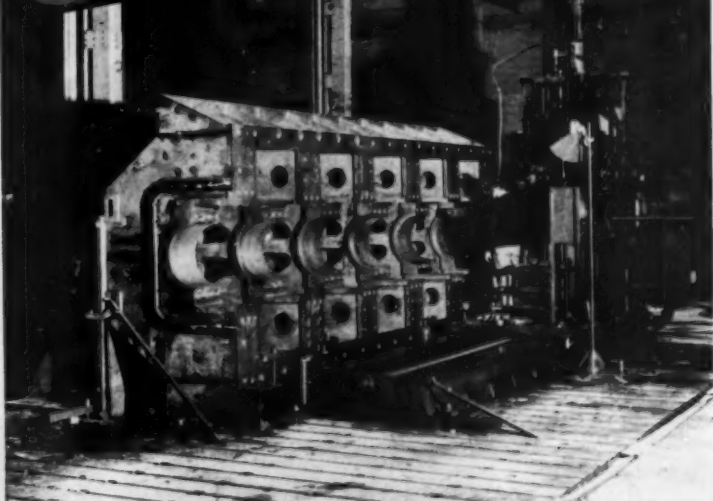


Pressure Vessels for the Chemical and Allied Industries.



One of Several Parts of a Catalytic Cracking Plant Produced for the Petroleum Industry.

# Steel-Weld FABRICATION



Use WELDED STEEL  
for Greater Strength  
with Less Weight!

The eleven ton marine engine crankcase, illustrated above, is another excellent example of how Steel-Weld Fabrication can be employed to good advantage in many products. It is typical of parts and assemblies produced by Mahon for many manufacturers throughout the country. Do you have bases, frames or parts in your product that could be re-designed for more economical production in welded steel? ... do you have a new product in the development stage where Steel-Weld Fabricated parts could reduce weight without sacrificing strength? ... are you faced with a limited production on an item which makes pattern costs prohibitive? ... if so, it will pay you to investigate Mahon facilities and technical services. You will find in the Mahon organization a unique source with complete, modern fabricating, machining and handling equipment to cope with any type of work regardless of size or weight ... a source where skillful designing and advanced fabricating technique are supplemented by craftsmanship which assures you a smoother, finer appearing job, embodying every advantage of Steel-Weld Fabrication.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY  
DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

Engineers and Fabricators of Steel in Any Form for Any Purpose

# MAHON



# ...speed up defense production with **YOUNG BROTHERS**



Heat treating shells is only one of many defense jobs that Young Brothers Ovens are handling with top efficiency. Today, Young Brothers Ovens, batch and conveyor types with accurately controlled temperatures up to 1000°, are speeding up production in hundreds of defense plants.

Through the services of Young Brothers engineers, you get the advantage of 55 years of experience in building ovens for your specific needs. These services—available without obligation—can help you speed up your production and cut costs. Write or call for more details.



◀ **WRITE FOR BULLETIN 147.**

## **YOUNG BROTHERS COMPANY**

1829 COLUMBUS ROAD

CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



Established 1896

### **STANDARD AND SPECIAL TYPES TO MEET PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS AND PLANT CONDITIONS FOR SUCH PROCESSES AS:**

- ANNEALING AND TEMPERING
- DRYING AND IMPREGNATING
- AGING PROCESSES
- NORMALIZING AND STRESS RELIEF
- HYDROGEN RELIEF AFTER PLATING
- PREHEATING PROCESSES
- TEMPER DRAWING

**BETTER**  
for all steels...  
**BEST**  
for lean alloys...  
**Houghto-Quench**



***HOUGHTO-QUENCH gives  
you all 3 essentials  
to every quench!***

You'll meet your most critical quenching needs with Houghto-Quench. This is the stable oil developed by Houghton to give you these three essentials needed in heat treating low alloy steels:

1. **A Faster Quench** through the critical zone.
2. **Full Hardness** meets high physicals safely.
3. **Uniform Quenching** regardless of type of steel used or temperature required.

Ask the Houghton Man to show you why Houghto-Quench is more than ever the oil to specify today. Or write to E. F. Houghton & Co., Philadelphia 33, Pa., for prompt information and prices.

ONE SOURCE FOR ALL NEEDS  
OF METALWORKING



Get "Liquid Salt Baths"—Houghton's latest booklet covering heat treating salts for carburizing, neutral hardening, annealing, tempering, martempering and other

heat treating operations. Write to E. F. Houghton & Co., Philadelphia 33, Pa., or ask the Houghton Man.

**HOUGHTO-QUENCH**

... a product of

**E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.**  
PHILADELPHIA - CHICAGO - DETROIT - SAN FRANCISCO



***Ready to give you  
on-the-job service ...***



## "It's foolish to try to be bigger than you are"

**REMEMBER** Aesop's fable of the frog and the ox? Told 2,500 years ago, it goes:

"Three young frogs cried to their mother that a little brother had been trampled by the largest beast in the swamp. 'Oh, no,' said the mother, 'no beast is larger than I.' And she blew herself up to show how big she really was. 'But it was much bigger,' the little ones chorused. Whereupon the vain mother inflated herself until she burst." And the moral was, "It's foolish to try to be bigger than you are."

Aside from the wisdom of the fable for each of us individually, there is solemn warning for us as a nation. Some among us seem to believe that with an unlimited supply of taxpayers' dollars America can buy anything--ease and

security at home, acceptance of our ideas abroad, friendship of other peoples, even world peace.

Like the vain frog, America inflates herself more and more dangerously, trying to stretch herself to be the biggest thing in the swamp. Meanwhile the enormous beast that is the world goes its own way, scarcely affected by the vain-glorious display of America's inflation. It's the same old world that was indifferent before the pomp of Egypt, Persia, Greece and Rome.

How will our present "puffing" end? Isn't it obvious that continued inflation can bring disaster? Only by a realistic policy of living within our means--not trying to be bigger than we are--can America avoid the catastrophe of Aesop's foolish frog.



### The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company

General Offices--Youngstown 1, Ohio

Export Offices--500 Fifth Avenue, New York

MANUFACTURERS OF CARBON ALLOY AND YOLOY STEELS

The steel industry is using all its resources to produce more steel, but it needs your help and needs it now. Turn in your scrap, through your regular sources, at the earliest possible moment

## Customer Reports:

### "Considerably Less Waste Metal" with Asarco Continuous-Cast Bronze

Servel, Inc., Evansville, Indiana, manufacturer of electric refrigeration compressors, has found a twofold benefit in its use of Asarco Continuous-Cast Bronze: Improved performance of a production line item because of superior dispersion of constituents in the bronze; a sharp reduction in material cost due to lower reject rate and less short-end scrap.

This Asarco customer uses Continuous-Cast Bronze to fabricate a shaft sealing member which runs against hardened steel with very little lubrication.

The constituents of the bronze must be distributed throughout its cross-section with *absolute uniformity* to preclude failure of the seal due to rubbing. Individual casting and chilling of these parts has been given up in favor of Continuous-Cast Bronze.

The unique Asarco casting process gives you bronze rods, tubes and shapes with properties up to 100% better than those of sand-cast bronzes . . . with no porosity, no hard or soft spots. Asarco Continuous-Cast Bronzes are ideal for use on automatic screw machines.

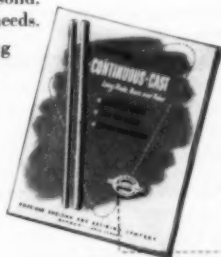
You can get Continuous-Cast Bronzes made to order in a wide variety of alloys . . . in standard lengths of 12' . . . lengths 5' to 12' on request . . . lengths 12' to 20' by special arrangement.

216 sizes of standard Asarcon 773 bronze (SAE 660) are stocked in 105" lengths by distributors across the nation . . . in diameters of  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 5", cored or solid. This bronze will be cut long or short to suit your needs.

Free illustrated catalog describing properties, sizes, weights, etc., is available on request. Use coupon below.



These photomicrographs demonstrate the superior dispersion of constituents in continuous-cast alloys . . . also their freedom from porosity and other metal faults. (Alloy of 75% Cu, 5% Sn, 20% Pb shown here).



West Coast Sales Agent:  
KINGWELL BROS. LTD., 444 Natoma Street, San Francisco, Calif.

**American Smelting and Refining Company**  
OFFICES: Perth Amboy Plant, Barber, New Jersey  
Whiting, Indiana

American Smelting and Refining Company  
Perth Amboy Plant, Barber, New Jersey

Please send me a free copy of the 12-page catalog  
"Asarco Continuous-Cast Bronze."

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

WHEREVER TOOL STEELS ARE APPLIED...



## Why work alone to get more output from present facilities?

Why work alone... when you can use the experience of *hundreds* of men to help raise tooling standards and get maximum productivity from manpower and equipment?

Here's a personalized program developed *expressly* for the plant that makes or uses tools and dies. It is the net thinking and imagination of many specialists to help you add speed and sureness to the hands of toolmakers and heat treaters. It brings you ideas and methods to shorten tooling-up cycles, break production bottlenecks and train apprentices faster. It's brought right to your plant door by your Carpenter representative.

Consider the many things that make it work: Time-saving data from constant Carpenter laboratory research, issued in regular Service Bulletins. More than 60 years of experience in applying tool steels, made available in Carpenter's Matched Tool and Die Steel Manual. Timely tips on getting more from present heat treating equipment, yours in a new slide chart. Modern, *visual* slide films to refresh skilled men and train apprentices.

Why work *alone* to boost output, when this personalized program is available at no extra cost? Start now to get the help it brings you. **THE CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY**, 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.



Call your Carpenter Representative for this Personalized Program on

# Carpenter

**MATCHED TOOL & DIE STEELS**

Export Department: Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa.—"CARSTEELCO"

Mill-Branch Warehouses and Distributors in Principal Cities Throughout the U. S. A. and Canada





**RAMMED  
CHROME  
HEARTH**

**lasted 2 weeks**



Pusher type, oil fired furnace. Temperature at entrance end 1000 F; 2400 F at discharge end.

**"CARBOFRAX"  
SKIDS  
STILL GOOD**

**after 2 years**

For 16 hours (sometimes 24 hours) a day, five days a week, forging billets are pushed through this furnace. When it was equipped with a rammed chrome ore hearth, about two weeks of this punishment was all the furnace could take. The hearth would cut out. The furnace would have to come down for repairs.

Then, in December 1949, CARBOFRAX silicon carbide skid rails were installed. The furnace was started up, and exactly one year later, 16,554 tons of billets had been pushed over these skids. And they still looked as good as new.

Four months later, the furnace was down for some rearrangement of the front end. The close-up shows one of the skid rail brick as it appeared at that time — worn down only 1/16"

*Today, those skids are still in service, still in good condition.*

Think what this means in terms of down time, labor, and materials . . . savings you might make, too. Write today for further information. Our address: Dept. C-62, Refractories Div., The Carborundum Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.



**Use Super Refractories by**

**CARBORUNDUM**

Trade Mark

*"Carborundum" and "Carbofrax" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company*

# YOU STILL CAN HAVE STAINLESS STEEL QUALITY

WITH

## *Enduro* TYPE 430

● In many cases, there is no reason today why current restrictions on nickel should deprive products of stainless steel quality. Many items formerly made from 18-8 types still can enjoy the advantages that only stainless steel can afford . . . by converting to Republic ENDURO Type 430.

Republic ENDURO Type 430 is not a new stainless steel. It has been in successful continuous service for 28 years in a wide variety of applications. Its corrosion-resistance is exceptionally good. It affords high yield strength. Its resistance to scaling and oxidation at elevated temperatures is high. It can be fabricated by all modern methods.

Many manufacturers already have converted to Type 430 or one of its modifications. Others are making plans to do so. Why don't you talk to a Republic Stainless Steel Metallurgist—and learn just how Type 430 can help you maintain stainless steel quality in your product? Contact your nearest Republic District Sales Office or write us.

### REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio  
GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO  
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.



Send for this  
NEW BOOK



You'll find it filled with facts to help you consider conversion to Type 430—fast. Write to: Republic Steel Corporation, 3124 E. 45th Street, Cleveland 27, Ohio.

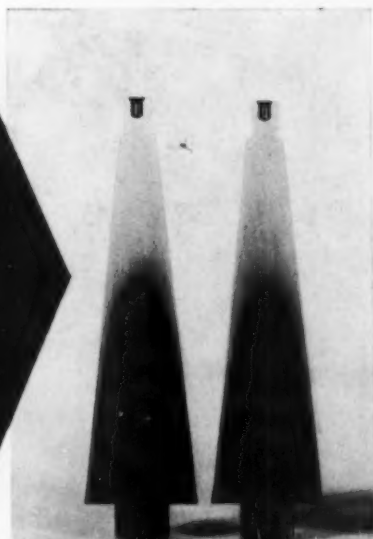
*Republic*  
**ENDURO STAINLESS STEEL**



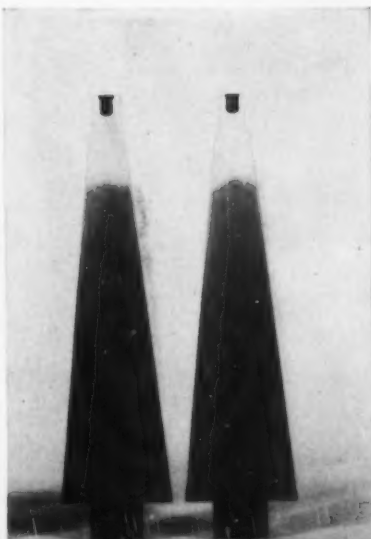
Other Republic Products include Carbon and Alloy Steels—Pipe, Sheets, Tubing, Lockers, Shelving, and Fabricated Steel Building Products

# *It's a better quench* *with* **GULF SUPER-QUENCH**

these  
cones  
tell the  
story



SAE 1095 steel after quenching in  
**GULF  
SUPER-QUENCH**



Same steel after quenching in  
**CONVENTIONAL  
QUENCHING OIL**

*dual quenching action makes the difference:*

- 1. deeper hardening**
- 2. more uniform hardening**
- 3. minimum distortion**

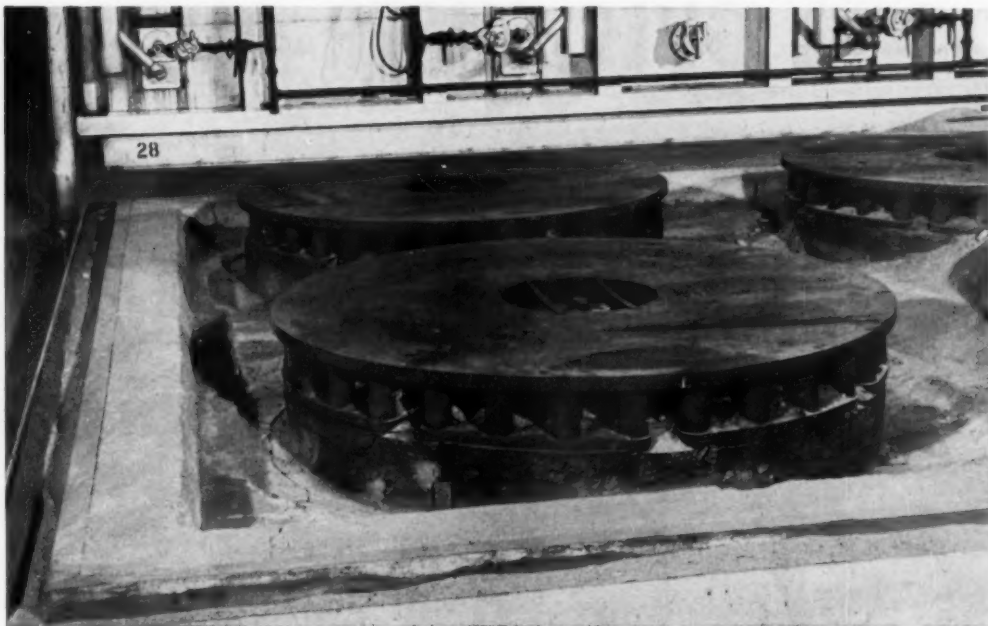
Gulf Super-Quench can help you offset lower hardenability in today's substitute steels. Ask a Gulf Sales Engineer for additional information. Write, wire, or phone your nearest Gulf office today.



Gulf Oil Corporation  
Gulf Refining Company  
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

# SAVE TIME

## with low cost Refractory Concrete



**A GARY SHEET AND TIN MILL** needed 4 new bell-type annealing furnaces. Engineers decided that Lumnite\* Refractory Concrete was just what they needed for the 12 load-bearing bases, adjacent floors and curb because of their experience with Refractory Concrete on other jobs.

**THEIR DESIGN** was simple and efficient. Each base had 2" of insulating Refractory Concrete for the bottom course. Over this was approximately 9" of Refractory Concrete. Each load base houses a fan and electric motor which is protected from temperatures up to 1800°F by insulating Refractory Concrete.

Refractory Concrete did its job so fast that a program is now planned to rebuild 135 more bases with it.

Whether your plant uses bell-type annealing furnaces or not, chances are you can profit by using efficient

Refractory Concrete, made with Lumnite calcium-aluminate cement. It is durable under extreme operating conditions and temperatures up to 2600°F. Low volume change in monolithic refractory concrete makes it highly resistant to thermal shock, and it reaches service strength in 24 hours or less!

Use it for furnace door linings, car tops, base pads, heat-resistant floors, metal-stack linings and, of course, there are many other uses.

**FOR CONVENIENCE** refractory manufacturers package mixtures of Lumnite and selected aggregates that are tailor-made to meet specific temperature and insulating requirements. These castables are sold by refractory dealers. For further information write: Lumnite Division, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

\*LUMNITE" is the registered trade mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.

MP-L-4888

**ATLAS®**

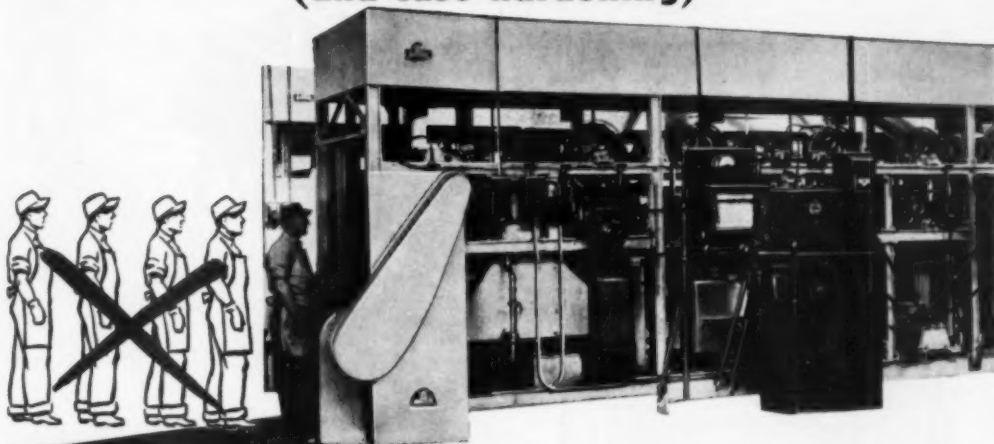
# LUMNITE for INDUSTRIAL CONCRETES

REFRACTORY, INSULATING, OVERNIGHT, CORROSION-RESISTANT



"THE THEATRE GUILD ON THE AIR"—Sponsored by U. S. Steel Subsidiaries—Sunday Evenings—September to June

# CUT COSTS WITH THE **Fastest Carburizing** (and case hardening)

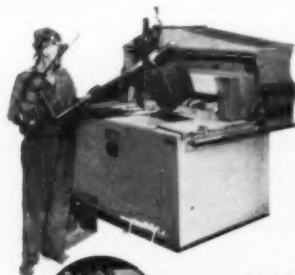


**Labor Cost Reduced 80%**

## 390 Lbs. of Work an Hour

... from an Ajax furnace  
no larger than your desk!

180 lbs. of metal body screws per charge  
are case hardened (0.004" to 0.010")  
as required.



**More economical**... is the fastest method of producing a specified case depth—for example, a case of 0.040 in. can readily be produced in 2 hours... No boxes or retorts to pack and unpack or to heat as dead loads.

**Less distortion**... temperature uniformity throughout bath guaranteed within 5°F... less subsequent grinding... permits more shallow case depths.

**Closer control** of depth and other properties of the case.

**Selective carburizing simplified** by immersing only portions of work to be treated.

**Eliminates usual reheating operation**... work quenched directly from carburizing bath.

**Extreme flexibility**... several batches may be case hardened simultaneously—each to a different case depth.

**No "oxygenation" of the case**, with attendant pitting and spalling, as frequently occurs in gas or pack carburizing.

**Readily adaptable to mechanization** for efficient, low-cost mass production.

**Combines with martempering**... for best control of distortion... by an isothermal salt bath quench directly after carburizing.

**Brazing can be performed simultaneously**... both carburizing and brazing done with one heating of the work. Brazing cost—nothing.

**Low maintenance costs**... plain steel pots have a life of 1 to 3 years.

## AJAX ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC.

910 Frankford Avenue, PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.

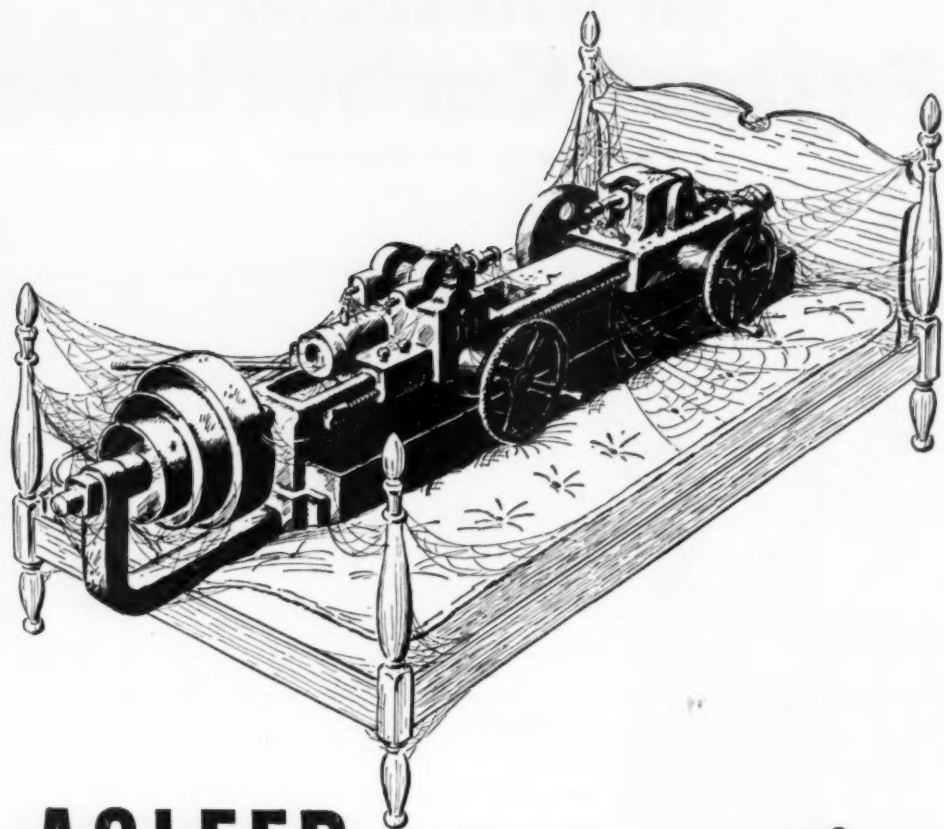
World's largest manufacturer of electric heat treating  
furnaces exclusively

In Canada: Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

# AJAX

## ELECTRIC SALT BATH FURNACES





# ASLEEP...on your time



An obsolete or worn-out machine, stuck away, sleeping and forgotten in a corner of your plant, is costly.

It is not doing you or anyone else any good. It is taking up valuable space.

Call in a scrap dealer and let him haul away your dormant scrap. It will help to supply the tons of additional scrap that is needed if the country's

steel furnaces are going to continue working at full capacity.

Today there are millions of tons of dormant scrap hidden away in plants and factories, and on farms.

If the steel mills can get that scrap, the steel supply picture will be very much brighter, with more steel for everybody. Call in a scrap dealer today!

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

## More Scrap Today... More Steel Tomorrow



and chose the  
**BRISTOL DYNAMASTER**  
*Continuous-balancing electronic recorder*



The instrument makers whose advertisements appear above know that their reputations depend upon the accuracy and reliability of their recorders. They select each component part with scrupulous care.

As the recording unit in their instruments, they all selected Bristol's Dynamaster. When you choose the Dynamaster for your own measuring needs you are assured of the same accurate, precise instrumentation demanded by these instrument makers.

**THERE'S A DYNAMASTER FOR EVERY NEED**

Available as a bridge or potentiometer, with strip or circular charts, Dynamasters can measure any variable that can be converted into changes in d-c voltage, d-c current, resistance, or capacitance.

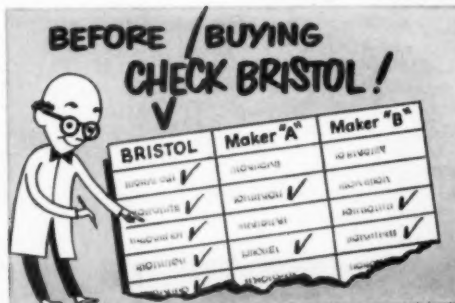
Dynamasters are providing accurate, trouble-free measurement and automatic control of such quantities as temperature, pressure, pH, speed, voltage, power, current, smoke density, strain, and resistance.

**BRISTOL**

FOR MORE INFORMATION on the uses of this versatile recorder, use the coupon to get Catalog No. P1245.

*The dependable Guidepost of Industry*

**AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS**



THE BRISTOL COMPANY  
 106 Bristol Road  
 Waterbury 20, Conn.

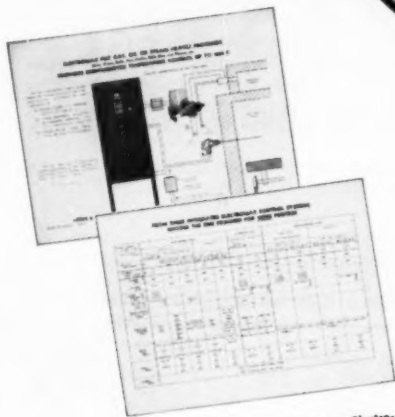
Please send catalog giving details of  
 Dynamaster performance to:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



## Dependable temperature control to 1000 F

Connection between the instrument and its primary element (a Thermohm temperature detector) is wire . . . not tubing. Can be any length without affecting accuracy or dependability.



Typical samples of the information available on Electromax Control. Specify nature of process and whether fuel is gas, oil, steam or electricity.

**E**LECTROMAX Controllers give modern electronic regulation to thousands of important manufacturing processes. In any application up to 1000 F they exactly fill the bill for non-recording controllers of outstanding dependability.

Electromax has the sensitivity, accuracy and dependability of its big brother Speedomax Recording Controller. Likewise, it is not affected by vibration or building tremors . . . can even be mounted on the frame of a molding press. The instrument needs almost no attention, because it has only one moving part . . . a covered plug-in type relay. There's usually no need to open the instrument door for months at a time.


Electromax Control is available to provide any one of three control actions. For the more simple process requirements, on-off or two position control is usually used. For processes requiring control within unusually close limits, two different types of proportional control are available . . . Position-Adjusting Type and Duration-Adjusting Type. All three types of control action can be applied to electric, steam or fuel heating.

For further information, write our nearest office, or 4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Penna.

Jrl Ad ND47(2)

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 48

**LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.**  
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS TELEMETERS AUTOMATIC CONTROLS HEAT-TREATING FURNACES



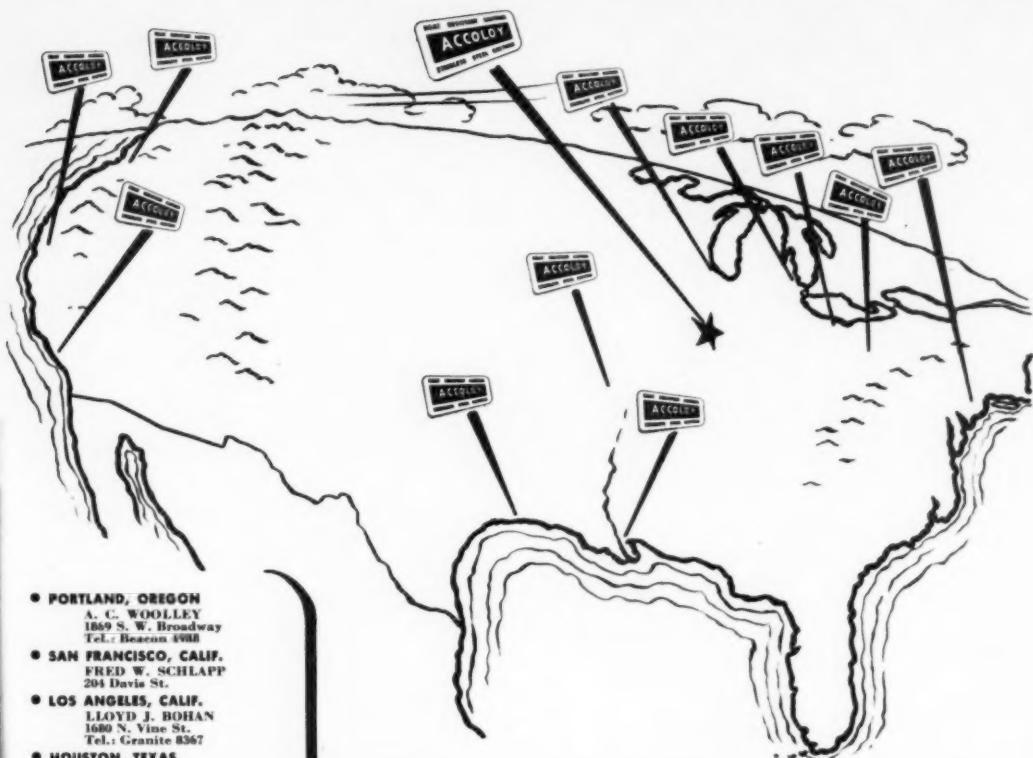
A thousand  
profit  
possibilities  
IN THESE  
COILS  
OF

# SuVeneer<sup>®</sup>

## CLAD METALS

If you require copper, brass or nickel in your products, **SuVeneer Clad Metals** are made for you! A core of steel comprises 70 to 90% of the total strip thickness, and your *solid* non-ferrous metal is bonded inseparably to one or both sides of the steel. You get your metal where it counts—the rest is saved for defense! Reach toward better fabrication profits . . . write for the **SuVeneer** Clad Metal facts, today.

**Superior Steel**  
CORPORATION  
CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA



- **PORTLAND, OREGON**  
A. C. WOOLLEY  
1859 S. W. Broadway  
Tel.: Beacon 4980
- **SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.**  
FRED W. SCHLAPP  
204 Davis St.
- **LOS ANGELES, CALIF.**  
LLOYD J. BOHAN  
1680 N. Vine St.  
Tel.: Granite 8367
- **HOUSTON, TEXAS**  
M. K. GRIGGS—  
B. W. WALLIN  
2801 San Jacinto  
Tel.: Atwood 2261
- **NEW ORLEANS, LA.**  
M. K. GRIGGS—  
B. W. WALLIN  
Tel.: Atwood 2261  
Houston, Texas
- **ST. LOUIS, MO.**  
SHEA-BROWNELL  
3903 Olive St.  
Tel.: Newstead 1533
- **CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**  
FRANK J. STARAL  
5306 W. Lawrence Ave.  
Tel.: Avenue 3-4131
- **DETROIT, MICHIGAN**  
FRANK W. FAERY  
772 Macabees Bldg.  
Tel.: Temple 1-7878
- **CLEVELAND, OHIO**  
STANLEY G. KROTO  
Euclid-71st Bldg.  
Tel.: Henderson 1-6257
- **PITTSBURGH, PA.**  
A. D. SUTHERLAND  
515 Oliver Bldg.  
Tel.: Atlantic 1-7346
- **PHILADELPHIA, PA.**  
THOMAS C. DONOVAN  
1615 N. Second St.  
Tel.: Regent 9-4616

## Representing . . ACCOLOY

Leadership of a product is determined by the service and quality it renders. ACCOLOY, with its reputation for **ENGINEERING, DESIGN and MANUFACTURE** of Heat and Corrosion Resistant Castings, has these men strategically located across the nation to uphold that position as leader. Call the nearest ACCOLOY Engineer who *CAN* and *WILL* show you how ACCOLOY castings definitely show an increase in profits on your production line.

*Accoloy Castings . . "Preferred by Industry!"*



### ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING COMPANY

ALLOY CASTING CO. (Div.)

CHAMPAIGN • ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS



# 2 ways to ease your Steel Shortage

## 1 Collect all dormant Steel Scrap and get it to the steel producers

Millions of tons of valuable scrap still lie idle in America. Scrap salvage means more production—a stronger America. Clean out your plant . . . sell all your iron and steel scrap to your local scrap dealer now. The need is urgent. Every bit will help to meet the needs of defense production.

**KEEP IT  
MOVING**

**SCRAP  
STEEL**

**TO YOUR  
SCRAP DEALER**

## 2 Make your steel supply go farther—specify N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

Users of N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE steel find they can make 3 tons do the work of 4. Through its high strength and corrosion-resistant properties, lighter sections can be used without sacrifice of quality. It fabricates and welds with the ease of mild carbon steel. Let us assist you in applying this economy to your products.

**MAKE A TON OF SHEET STEEL  
GO FARTHER**

*Specify*

**N·A·X**  
HIGH-TENSILE STEEL

*... And  
"MAKE YOUR PRODUCT  
LAST LONGER"*

**GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION**

N-A-X Alloy Division

Ecorse, Detroit 29, Mich.

**NATIONAL STEEL**

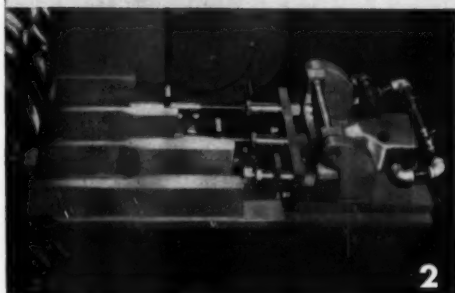


**CORPORATION**

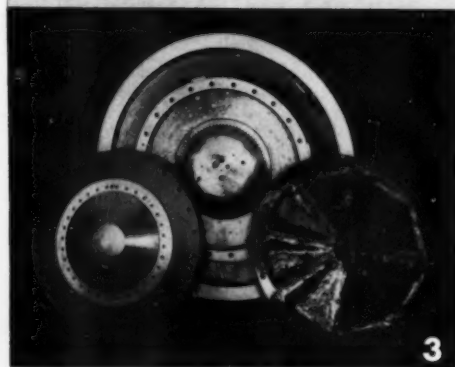
# **REDUCEROLL** **your forging blanks!**



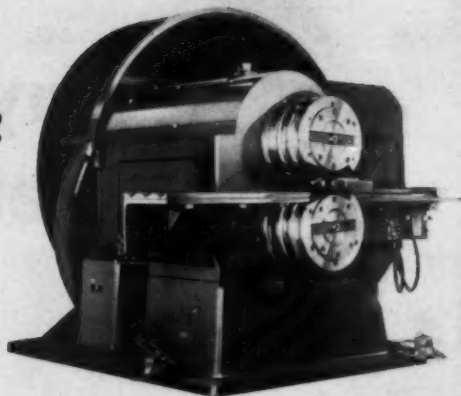
1



2



3



THE NATIONAL REDUCEROIL • BUILT IN SIX SIZES

**REDUCEROLLING** — A revolutionary rolling technique that is proving to be a cost-saving short cut to forging blank preparation — is a forge man's dream come true.

Built into National REDUCEROILS is the ability to produce greater reductions in area than those previously accomplished by rolling. Machine features include:

\* **ROLL ASSEMBLY** (photo No. 1) Ingenious mounting arrangement assures a tight operating fit and quick roll change.

\* **AUTOMATIC STOCK GAUGE TRIP UNIT** (photo No. 2) sets rolls in motion at the instant stock is in place against gauge. Eliminates use of foot treadle, speeds operation, reduces fatigue.

\*\* **DIAPHRAGM CLUTCH** (photo No. 3) is air-cooled and operates with only a single friction plate. This is the same rugged clutch which is compiling unparalleled performance records on the latest National Forging Machines and MAXIPRESSES.

Let us help you investigate the application of REDUCEROLLING to your forging work. Send us a print or sample of your forging — better yet, pay us a visit. No obligation.

\*Patents Applied for

\*\*Patented

# **NATIONAL**

**MACHINERY COMPANY**

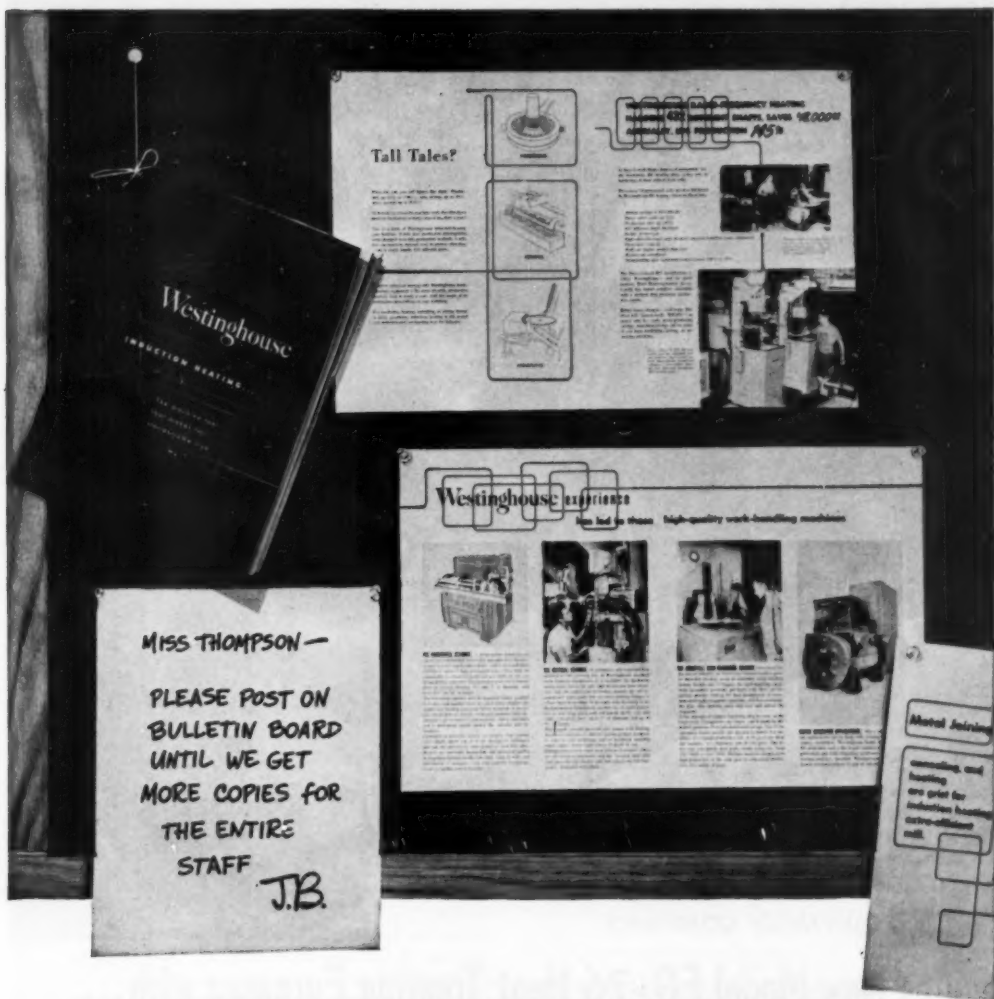
TIFFIN, OHIO — SINCE 1874

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF MODERN FORGING MACHINES • MAXIPRESSES • REDUCEROILS • COIL HEADERS • BOLTMAKERS • NUT FORMERS • TAPPERS • NAILMAKERS

Hartford

Detroit

Chicago



## HERE'S PROOF OF INDUCTION HEATING'S AMAZING RECORD—

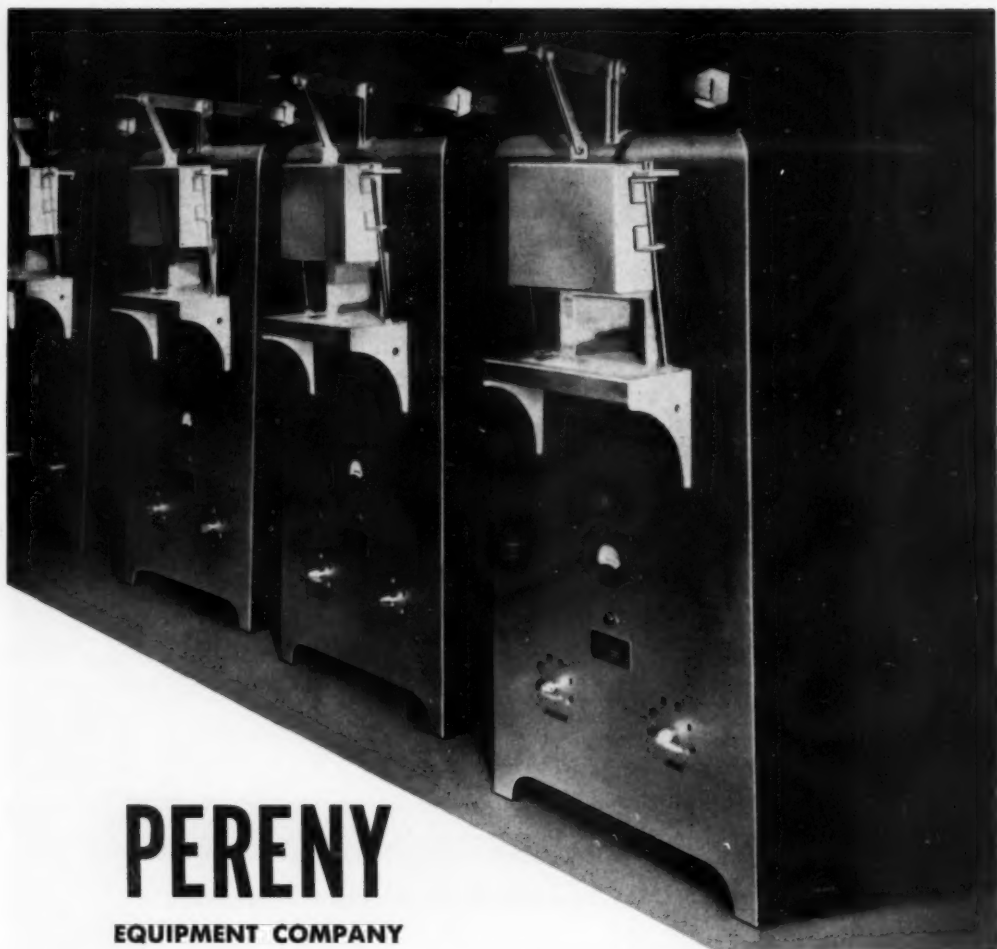
Actual case histories of hardening, brazing, soldering, and annealing installations show how the RF process has meant increased production (as high as 2000%), lower costs (as much as 90%), and a higher quality product for many of America's leading manufacturers. It's an amazing story — with facts and figures released by the companies themselves — and results that speak for themselves. See how these manufacturers' experiences may parallel your own . . . how RF Heating may help achieve production efficiency in *your* plant.

Send for this free booklet today — ask for B-4782. Write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Department P-35, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.



3-50000

**INDUCTION HEATING**



# PERENY

EQUIPMENT COMPANY

## equips New Model FG-76 Heat Treating Furnaces with...

This battery of 24 Pereny Model FG-76 heat treating furnaces was designed and built to meet the rigid requirements and strict specifications of the Air Force. When put into actual operation, performance proved to be exceptional. So excellent, in fact, that this model has now been added to Pereny's standard line of heat treating furnaces.

In this new model, as well as in other Pereny furnaces, GLOBAL silicon carbide heating elements are used, because of the advantages they offer in design, construction, and performance. These furnaces provide extremely flexible temperature range, uniform heating, and

safe, clean operating conditions. Long, trouble-free service is realized. Replacement of elements, when required, is a simple procedure, and can be done without interrupting production.

Model FG-76 is 40" deep x 33" wide x 70" high. It has a chamber 8" wide x 16" deep x 6" high. Operating temperature is 2500°F. Complete data may be obtained by writing Pereny Equipment Co., Columbus, Ohio.

For the latest complete data on GLOBAL elements address your inquiry to Dept. MP 87-110, GLOBAL Division, The Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, New York.

# GLOBAL

## Heating Elements

by **CARBORUNDUM**  
TRADE MARK

"Carborundum" and "Global" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company.



## The hole idea is to save you steel ... and machining time!

**I**f you're a hollow parts manufacturer, here's an idea that will help you save steel and cut production costs, too: Use Timken® seamless steel tubing instead of bar stock!

With Timken seamless tubing, the center hole is already there. There's less scrap loss because there's less metal to be machined away. You get more parts per ton of steel.

Timken seamless tubing also helps make your machine tools more productive. Drilling is eliminated and finish boring is often your first production step. Screw machine stations are released for other operations. You get more machining capacity without adding machines.

You get better quality in your product, too! The piercing process by which Timken seamless tubing is made is

basically a forging operation. The tubing has a uniform spiral grain flow for greater strength and a refined grain structure which brings out the best in the quality of the metal. And the Timken Company's rigid quality control insures uniformity from tube to tube and heat to heat.

**TUBE ENGINEERING Service.** To help you save even *more* steel, the Timken Company offers a tube engineering service which recommends the most economical tube size for your job—guaranteed to clean up.

For further information on the use of Timken seamless tubing, write The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



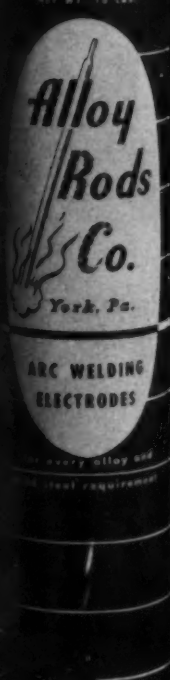
SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS TUBING



# HIDDEN STRENGTH

*in trained hands*

*... there's more than meets the eye  
in Alloy Rods arc welding electrodes*



**NO WELDING ROD** is better than the skill of the welder using it...but any skilled welder can get consistent quality welds, faster and cheaper, using Alloy Rods' seven complete lines.

Principal reasons: Alloy Rods' continuous quality control—continually producing identical characteristics in each grade of electrode from every production run...continuous on-the-line testing and inspection...the continuous efficiency and exclusive production techniques of the world's most modern electrode manufacturing plant, producing arc welding electrodes only.

Although our Distributors may temporarily be out of stock on certain types, we urge you to keep in touch with them on your requirements. After all, quality is always worth waiting for.

## **NAMES TO REMEMBER IN ARC WELDING**

**ARCALOY** for stainless steel

**ARMORARC** for armor welding

**BRONZE-ARC** for bronze and cast iron

**NICKEL-ARC** for cast iron

**TOOL-ARC** for tool steel

**WEAR-ARC** for hard-facing

**WELD-ARC** for low hydrogen electrodes

\*Contact your Alloy Rods Distributor or  
write for specific product Bulletins.

AR-4

## **ALLOY RODS COMPANY**

*No Finer Electrodes Made Anywhere*

**YORK, PENNSYLVANIA**

# The hard, cold facts about Pittsburgh's hot furnaces!

Pittsburgh's great steel industry needed an instrument to measure air infiltration, to check air requirement and fuel-air ratio controls in open-hearth furnaces... an instrument to check the stoves in which blast-furnace air is heated... to check precise atmospheres in soaking pits... to control fuel waste and precise atmospheres in processing furnaces.

THE CITIES SERVICE HEAT PROVER WAS THE ANSWER... and it received the stamp of approval from engineers in 47 different mills in and around Pittsburgh!

Cities Service Heat Provers... not an instrument you buy, but a service we supply... helped to boost furnace productivity through these five unique advantages:

1. Rapid continuous sampling.
2. Simultaneous reading of oxygen and combustibles.
3. Direct measurement of oxygen and combustibles.
4. Easy portability.
5. No maintenance; no re-calibration.

These points begin to tell you why Cities Service Heat Prover analyses are just as much favored in glass, ceramics, steam generation and other fields as in the great Pittsburgh steel area. For the full story as it applies to you, write CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY, Dept. F20, Sixty Wall Tower, New York City 5.

**47 PLANTS  
OKAY THE  
HEAT  
PROVER**

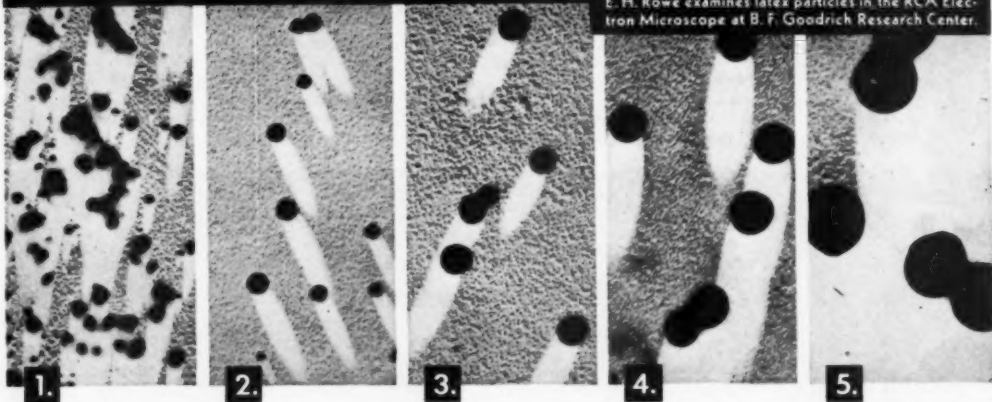


**CITIES**  
  
**SERVICE**

# How the RCA *electron microscope* helps B. F. Goodrich make better latex rubber



These 5 RCA Electron Microscope micrographs (magnified 27,000 X) show the 5 successive polymerizations made by B. F. Goodrich to study effect of emulsifier on latex particles. (Note shadows caused by deposit of uranium.)



E. H. Rowe examines latex particles in the RCA Electron Microscope at B. F. Goodrich Research Center.

**PROBLEM:** to maintain just the right amount of emulsifier in a synthetic polymer latex. Particle size and stability of the latex depend on how much emulsifier is present. Too much starts new particles forming. Too little causes premature flocculation of the latex.

**SOLUTION:** Latex particles, shadowed with uranium, were studied in the RCA Electron Microscope. Five polymerizations were made; using the particles in the first for the seed of the second, and so on. From this study, engineers could determine just the right amount of emulsifier. Result: better control and better product.

## Could YOU use this kind of research help?

Just think what you could do with this powerful RCA research tool in *your* operations. It's from 20 to 50 times more powerful than the best light microscopes... gives sharp clear images magnified from 500 to 23,000 diameters, photo enlargements up to 100,000 diameters. Also useful for electron diffraction studies. More information? Write Dept. 72F, RCA Engineering Products Department, Camden, New Jersey.



**SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS  
RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**  
ENGINEERING PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, CAMDEN, N.J.

In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal

**RCA Electronic Equipment for Industry**



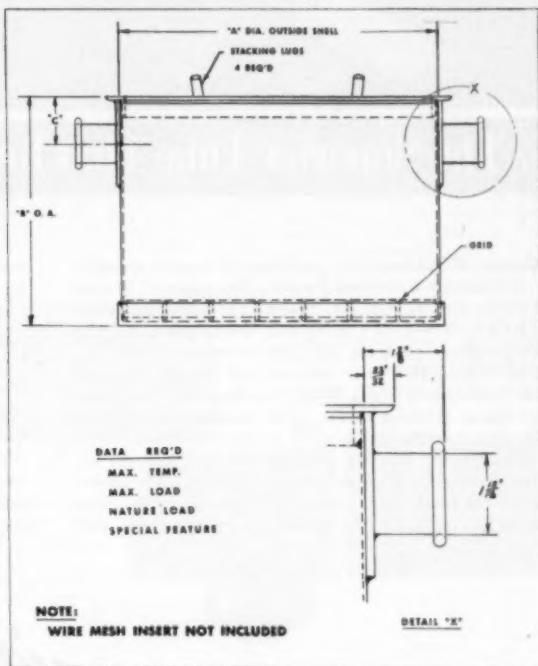
# ROLOCK

## FABRICATED

## ALLOYS



**A Cost-saving method to inquire for...or order...  
PIT TYPE FURNACE STACKING BASKETS**



Rolock standardized type, fully fabricated-welded alloy baskets are handled as a group, nesting in a pick-up sling. The principal design feature is in the very high live-dead load ratio...one answer to greater service life.

Usual construction employs a fabricated grid (see drawing) but wire mesh, as shown above, may be used. Assemblies to fit standard or existing vertical furnaces can be supplied to your specifications. Use the drawing for quotes or orders.

**SEND FOR FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOG**

Offices: PHILADELPHIA, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, HOUSTON, INDIANAPOLIS, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, PITTSBURGH

**ROLOCK INC. • 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.**

**for better work  
Easier Operation, Lower Cost**



## The Superior Tube That Keeps Cool in a Hot Spot

Cooling off customers' hot problems is a Superior specialty.

An example is illustrated above. The customer, Fenwal, Incorporated of Ashland, Massachusetts, manufactures THERMOSWITCH® industrial thermostats; Aircraft temperature controls, fire and overheat detectors; DETECT-A-FIRE® fire detectors. All of these products use stainless steel tubing. Before consulting with us an extra machining operation on the inside diameter was required. The tubing used needed a special temper for softness.

Problems like this one are tailor made for Superior. We produced for Fenwal a tube with a smooth, clean, almost mirror-like inside finish to eliminate the need for the extra machining operation. We were able to do this while still

maintaining the low physicals necessitated by a stress cracking possibility.

What's more, the finished product was not a "specialty" tube. Our long experience in fine small tubing, backed by highly developed production equipment and extensive research and testing facilities enables us to produce tubing to the strictest specifications in large quantities. If you have a production problem involving the use of top-quality small tubing to do tough jobs well, check with us. We can probably supply you from the stocks of our distributors who are located in principal cities. Write for Catalog #20, Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pennsylvania.

BE SURE ABOUT TUBING—  
SPECIFY

**Superior**  
THE BIG NAME IN SMALL TUBING

All analyses .010" to 1/4" O.D.  
Certain analyses (.035" Max. wall) up to 1 1/4" O.D.

### ROUND AND SHAPED TUBING

Available in:

#### Carbon Steels:

A1.S1.—C-1008, MT-1010, MT-1015, C-1118,  
MT-1020, C-1025, C-1035, E-1095.

#### Alloy Steels:

A1.S1.—4130, 4132, 4140, 4150, 8630,  
E-52100.

#### Stainless Steels:

A1.S1.—303, 304, 305, 309, 310, 316, 317,  
321, 347, 403, 410, 420, 430, 446, T-5.

#### Nickel Alloys:

Nickel, "D Nickel",  
"L Nickel", "Monel",  
"K Monel", "Inconel",  
30% Cupro Nickel.

Beryllium Copper

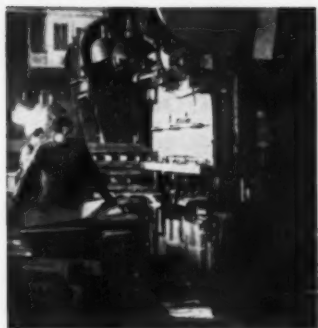
West Coast: Pacific Tube Company, 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Calif. UNDERHILL 0-1331.

\*Reg. U. S. Trademark  
International Nickel Company



# Tool Steel Topics

BETHLEHEM  
STEEL



## Our Brake Die Steel Solves Wear and Warp Problems

We've never introduced a more popular specialty steel. And there are good reasons why more and more shops are becoming regular customers for our Brake Die Steel. One distributor writes: "Your Brake Die Steel is going over big out here. Not only does it machine easily, but it holds its size and shape beautifully." Another says: "My customers are highly pleased because it wears and wears . . . die costs have been cut in half."

Many shops are accustomed to using just any kind of steel. Now they're finding it's a whole of a saving to use a steel that's specially intended for dies used in sheet-metal brakes.

Our Brake Die Steel saves time and money right at the start because we ship it in the heat-treated condition—it's ready to machine, needs no further hardening. Every bar is carefully heat-treated by oil-quenching and tempering. Then it is straightened, stress-relief-annealed and straightened again so that it won't warp when machined to contour by the die-maker.

Here's a steel you can count on to stay straight. Best of all, it far outwears ordinary steels.

We stock Bethlehem Brake Die Steel in standard sizes in our Mill Depot; it's also stocked by many distributors of Bethlehem tool steels. Folder 560 gives full details.



This four-way die is typical of the uses of our Brake Die Steel.

## Lehigh H Tool Steel Helps Build Big Grain Combines

It's easy to see why the modern self-propelled combine makes old-timers blink in admiration and wonder. One such machine made by Gleaner Harvester Corp., Independence, Mo., requires but one man at the controls. It performs a continuous harvesting operation as it cuts a 14-ft swath through vast fields. Cleaned grain pours into a 50-bushel bin in a steady stream. In just 90 seconds the bin can be unloaded while the machine continues on the go.

It takes precision manufacturing to make these mechanical marvels run smoothly and dependably. And that's where Bethlehem tool steel comes in.

Our Lehigh H tool steel, for example, is used for a variety of tools and dies that turn out many vital combine parts



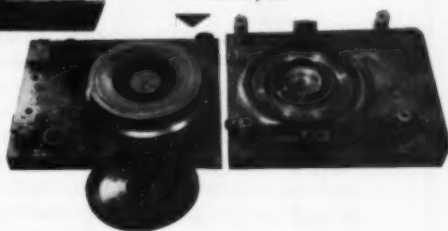
This Gleaner-Baldwin self-propelled combine does everything but bake the bread as it cuts a 14-ft swath in a wheat field. It's a one-man operation.

from sheet steel. Gleaner's well-equipped toolmaking division reports complete satisfaction with this fine grade of air-hardening tool steel. Its high-carbon, high-chromium content makes it first choice for high production because of its long-wearing properties. And it has minimum distortion during heat-treatment.



Riddle slots, which convey the crop to the combine separator, are produced from 12-gage sheet steel by this die of Lehigh H tool steel which forms, pierces, and cuts off. Die shown has already produced about 100,000 pieces.

Lehigh H is also used in this blanking, flanging, and dishing die which produces a 17-in.-diameter cylinder head for the threshing mechanism. This die operates in a 400-ton press.



## BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS: Use Shock Steels for Shock Tools

When using standard manganese oil-hardening tool steels (such as our BTR grade) for jobs requiring more than average shock-resistance, the usual practice is to temper the tool or die so that the hardness is reduced to about 50 Rockwell C. This is not recommended, because at a given hardness a steel of this type, having a relatively high carbon content, can't match the shock properties of a

lower-carbon, shock-resisting steel.

If a tool has to be tempered that far to get the necessary toughness, then probably a shock-resisting steel should be used rather than a general-purpose steel. Omega, our silico-manganese steel, is ideal for all types of cold-battering tools . . . and 67 Chisel, our chrome-tungsten grade, is the steel to use for a wide variety of shock tools and master hobs.

# STAINLESS STEEL *Desiccating Cabinet*

DESIGNED FOR METALLURGICAL, CLINICAL, AND CHEMICAL LABS



★ **Completely air-tight and moisture-proof!**

★ **Warp-proof door**

Here's the answer to your need for a desiccating cabinet that is durable, air-tight and moisture-proof, and adaptable to many applications. Built for convenient use, this attractive cabinet will serve well in the metallurgical, chemical, or clinical laboratory. It incorporates many useful features:

1. Specially designed warp-proof, air-tight door which is gasketed with a pure gum rubber seal.
2. Needle valve to relieve pressure.
3. Large capacity.
4. 18-8 stainless steel throughout.
5.  $\frac{3}{16}$ " glass windows which are tightly cemented to the frame.
6. Adjustable asbestos shelves.

This cabinet may be used for cooling ignition samples, or for storing metallurgical samples, and it is also ideal for storing dissecting instruments and other types of surgical instruments. The shelving consists of two asbestos shelves, 8" x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", each with twelve  $\frac{7}{8}$ " holes, and one removable stainless steel tray, 8" x 9" x  $\frac{5}{8}$ ", to hold approximately one pound of desiccant. Also included are three

sets of removable shelf brackets with runners adjustable every  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Pressed feet on the bottom of the cabinet and corresponding indentations on top facilitate stacking and storing so that several of these cabinets may be kept in a relatively small space. Inside measurements are: height, 12"; width, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; depth, 10". Outside measurements are: height, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; width, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; depth, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

**H-18877—Stainless Steel Desiccating Cabinet. Each \$67.50**  
Quantity prices on request. Price subject to change without notice.

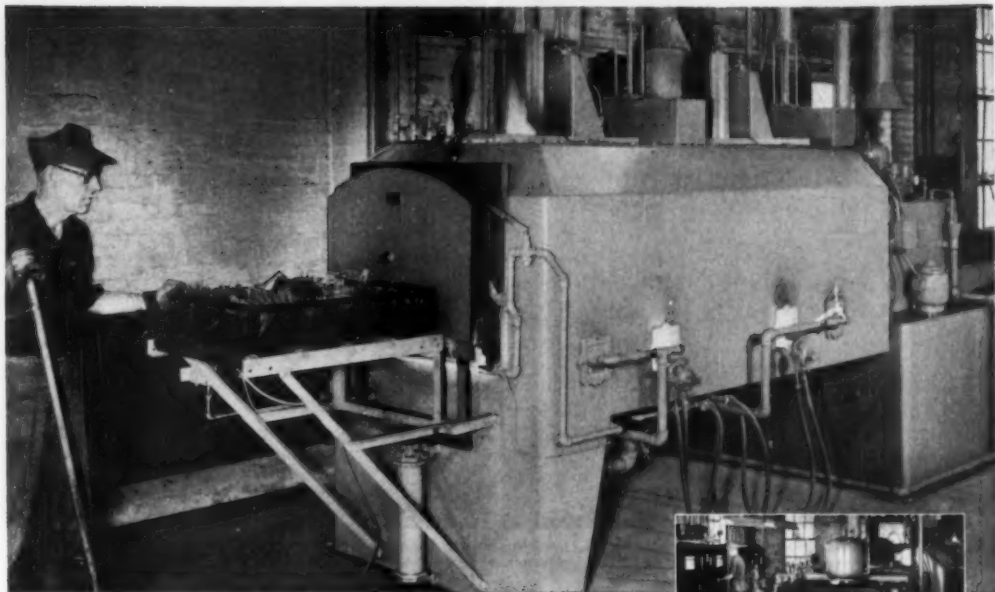
**HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC**  
DIVISION OF THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.  
CLEVELAND & OHIO

Cleveland 6, Ohio  
1945 East 97th St.  
Cincinnati 2, Ohio  
224-226 Main St.  
Detroit 28, Mich.  
9240 Hubbell Ave.



Houston 11, Texas  
6622 Supply Row  
Los Angeles 22, Calif.  
3237 S. Garfield Ave.  
Philadelphia 48, Pa.  
Jackson & Swanson Sts.

# How 9 Operations are Eliminated



## ... with a New IPSEN HEAT TREATING UNIT

Clutch Parts Processed  $2\frac{1}{2}$  Times Faster

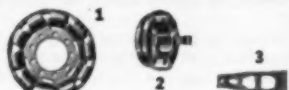
Here's how heat-treating the "Ipsenway" saves time and improves product quality for Rockford Clutch Division, Borg-Warner Corporation. Current records show a wide range of parts, now carbonitrided and quenched automatically in this new Ipsen T-600 double hearth unit, are handled up to 2-1/2 times faster than previous methods.

### Distortion Controlled to Within .003"

For example, S.A.E. 1010 Steel Drive Plate Retainers are now processed automatically at a rate of 8,000 pieces per 8-hour day. Previously, with a cyaniding process, production averaged 3200 per day. *Nine individual operations are eliminated*, the workpieces come out bright, are scale-free and rust resistant. In addition, a highly uniform case depth is maintained, and distortion is held to within .002 - .003"



Unloading end of Ipsen T-600 Heat-Treating unit. Temperature and atmosphere control instruments and generator are shown in the background. Automatic operation and controlled atmosphere principle assures bright, scale-free work, uniform results.



### TYPICAL JOB RESULTS

- 1 Outer Retainer Plate — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .004", 450 per heat, 70 minute cycle. Fixturing, pickling, washing, rust-proofing, and four loading and unloading operations eliminated.
- 2 Release Sleeve — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .012" 300 per heat. Same operations eliminated as above. Control of hardness accurately maintained.
- 3 Release Lever — SAE 1010, carbonitrided .012" 800 per heat. Handled 50% faster than previous cyaniding method. Distortion reduced, uniform results maintained.



### Write FOR MORE FACTS TODAY

Find out how Ipsen Heat-Treating units and methods can be profitably applied to your work. If you desire, samples or production lots will be run, proper procedures established and results pre-determined for you. Ask for **FREE Data Sheets** . . . covering operating facts on actual jobs.



**IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC., 723 South Main Street, Rockford, Illinois**  
Production units for CARBONITRIDING • CARBURIZING • HARDENING • BRAZING • MARTEMPERING



Left: **DESULPHURIZING LADLE** for handling gray iron being lined with a special Norton ALUNDUM® refractory cement.  
Right: In operation, ALUNDUM cement lining lasts 2 to 4 times longer than other linings.

## Desulphurizing ladle linings last up to 4 times longer ... with Norton ALUNDUM cement

How long do your present ladle linings stand the violent boiling action that results when you add sodium carbonate briquettes to desulphurize your gray iron?

Not long enough? Change to a special Norton ALUNDUM refractory cement and see what happens.

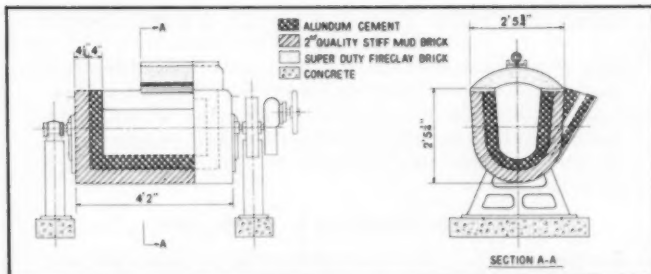
### Test Shows Amazing Results

In one case, a foundry which operates a 1500 lb. capacity Whiting "U" shaped ladle for desulphurizing gray iron decided to test ALUNDUM cement. Lining life was increased 200-400%.

This foundry has now standardized on Norton ALUNDUM cement . . . and gets extra dividends in the form of easier installation, lower maintenance cost, lower over-all refractory cost.

### Run a Test Yourself

Yes, why don't you test Norton ALUNDUM cement in your ladles, too? In the meanwhile, get further information from your nearby Norton representative — or write direct to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 323 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass. Canadian Representative: A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.



**NORTON ALUNDUM CEMENT**, in the test mentioned, was air-hammered 4" thick over  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " of second quality stiff mud brick in the ladle and the entire spout. This was air dried overnight . . . and heated gently with a low-flame gas torch until thoroughly dried. Finally, the ladle was brought up to full heat and put into service.

\*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

# NORTON

## Special REFRACTORIES

*Making better products to make other products better*

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

# Metal Progress

Vol. 61, No. 6 • June 1952

Copyright, 1952, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Published monthly; subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$2.00. Entered as second-class matter, Feb. 7, 1921, at the post office

at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879 . . . The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in this publication . . . Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change in address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivered copies must be made within 60 days.

ERNEST E. THUM, *Editor*

MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, *Managing Editor*

JOHN PARINA, JR., *Associate Editor*

FLOYD E. CRAIG, *Art Director*

HAROLD J. ROAST, ALLEN G. GRAY and E. C. WRIGHT, *Consulting Editors*

Cover design by Andrew Bosko

## Technical Articles

- Finishing Metal Parts for Telephones  
by F. B. Rinck . . . . . 65
- Forgeability, Machinability and Hardenability of Boron Carburizing Steels  
by S. L. Widrig and Wilson T. Groves . . 71
- Hard Chromium Plate and Bright Plating of Steel for Die Castings  
by Allen G. Gray . . . . . 77
- Carbides in High Speed Steel — Their Nature and Quantity  
by Francis Kayser and Morris Cohen . . 79
- A Page for Our Biographical Dictionary — A. H. d'Arcambal . . . . . 86
- An Improved Cell for Electrolytic Polishing  
by L. W. Gleekman, G. E. Evans and C. S. Grove, Jr. . . . . 92
- Fast Cutting of Metal by Better Mechanical Engineering  
by *Metal Progress* Special Reporter . . 94
- Heat Treating, Setting and Shot-Peening of Mechanical Springs  
by F. P. Zimmerli . . . . . 97

## Critical Points

- A Small Section of Atomic Research . . 89
- Martempering and Slack Quenching . . 90
- Basic Lining for Cupolas . . . . . 91

## Departments

- Data Sheet: A.I.S.I. Boron and Tentative Standard Steels . . . . . 96-B
- Personals . . . . . 108
- Engineering Digest of New Products . . 15
- Manufacturers' Literature . . . . . 23
- Advertisers' Index . . . . . 200
- Volume Index . . . . . 191

## Abstracts of Important Articles

- Softening Induced by Cold Working . . 122  
Abstract of "Softening of Metals During Cold Working", by N. H. Polakowski, *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 169, December 1951.
- Redefinition of "Strength of Materials" . . 140  
Abstract of "A New Version of 'Strength of Materials'", by A. C. Vivian, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 45, January 1952.
- Flow of Liquid Metals on Solid Metal Surfaces . . . . . 144  
Abstract of "The Flow of Liquid Metals on Solid Metal Surfaces and Its Relation to Soldering, Brazing and Hot-Dip Coatings", by G. L. J. Bailey and H. C. Watkins, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, Vol. 80, 1951-52.
- Creep Properties of Solution Treated N-155 . 148  
Abstract of "Fundamental Effects of Aging on Creep Properties of Solution Treated Low-Carbon N-155 Alloy", by D. N. Frey, J. W. Freeman and A. E. White, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Technical Note 1001, 1950.
- Neutralization of Waste Pickle Liquor . . 156  
Abstract of "Acid Iron Wastes Neutralization", by R. D. Hoak, *Sewage and Industrial Wastes*, Vol. 22, February 1950.
- High-Temperature Aluminum Alloy . . 162  
Abstract of "A Mischmetal Aluminum Alloy for Elevated Temperature Service", by B. M. Loring, W. H. Baer and C. G. Ackerlind, Naval Research Laboratory Report 3871, Nov. 1, 1951.
- Improved Finish for Magnesium Alloys . . 166  
Abstract of "A New Finish for Magnesium Alloys", by H. A. Evangelides, *Organic Finishing*, Vol. 12, October 1951.
- Plating Aluminum With Nickel . . . . 168  
Abstract of "Plating Aluminum With Nickel", by A. G. Thomson, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 44, December 1951.





Cold water strikes red hot metal in end-quench hardenability test—first step in Ryerson quality control.

# RED HOT REASON for Buying Ryerson Alloys

There is no question about it—our end-quench hardenability tests certainly simplify your job of buying and heat treating today's interim and lean alloys. With the hardenability of your particular steel thus definitely determined, the other mechanical properties can also be predicted—with confidence.

These hardenability tests are but one step in a unique program that makes Ryerson alloys easier to buy and safer to use. Starting with careful selection of every heat carried in Ryerson stock, the plan follows clear through to the certification of analysis and hardenability that is sent with every shipment of as-rolled or annealed Ryerson alloy steel.

Now more than ever this Certified Plan makes Ryerson your best source for alloys. Though defense

demands are taxing even our extensive facilities we can undoubtedly take care of most of your requirements. So for quick shipment of pre-tested alloy steels which you can buy and heat treat with confidence, call the nearest Ryerson plant. And remember we also carry heat treated alloys in stock for immediate shipment.

## PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS

**CARBON STEEL BARS**—Hot rolled

& cold finished

**STRUCTURALS**—Channels, angles,

beams, etc.

**PLATES**—Many types including Is-

land 4-Way Safety Plate

**SHEETS**—Hot & cold rolled, many

types & coatings

**TUBING**—Seamless & welded, me-

chanical & boiler tubes

**ALLOYS**—Hot rolled, cold finished,

heat treated

**STAINLESS**—Allegheny bars

plates, sheets, tubes, etc.

**TOOL STEEL**—Oil and water-hard-

ening types, ground flat stock

**REINFORCING**—Bars & Access-

ories, spirals, wire mesh

**MACHINERY & TOOLS**—For metal

fabrication

# RYERSON STEEL



JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DETROIT  
PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SPOKANE • SEATTLE

By F. B. Rinck, Engineer, Finishing, Western Electric Co., Indianapolis Plant

**T**HE STANDARD TELEPHONE in use throughout the Bell System is built to give dependable service over long periods and under a wide variety of conditions. To build long service into this instrument, great importance is attached to the type and quality of the finishes applied to its various parts. The kind and the amount of finish on any particular part are primarily functional and are governed by whether the part requires protection against corrosion, has to be soldered or welded, or has to make good electrical contact. To satisfy these requirements, 16 types of inorganic finishes and many kinds of organic systems have been adopted.

The decision to build a new plant solely for telephone manufacture, and the location chosen, warranted a restudy of the whole finishing problem, especially in view of the water supply. In a wholly new plant there is an opportunity for engineering an economical and modern line-up of processes, equipment, and layout. The parts manufactured are relatively small, but are produced in sufficient quantities to justify the use of fully automatic platers for zinc, nickel, copper-nickel, and gold, as well as individual barrel plating sections for zinc, copper-tin, nickel, silver, and gold. Control of the processes has thus been transferred to the machine rather than the individual operator—a big advantage in starting a plant in a new location without experienced help.

The automatic platers for zinc and nickel are standard machines modified to accommodate the cleaning cycle used for our type of work. This cycle consists of an anodic caustic cleaner and a hydrochloric acid pickle using an imposed alternating current, plus an anodic cyanide cleaner for the zinc plater. Spray rinses are generally used, and to conserve water, they are synchronized with the movement of the plater so the spray is on only when a rack is in rinsing position.

**Undercoats for Enamel**—In making the number plate for the dial telephone, the copper-nickel automatic plater is used to coat ordinary cold rolled mild steel so that a white ceramic enamel can be applied in one operation. Since it is a functional finish, the process has been developed to give good enameling results, and the equipment is used only for this purpose. A copper undercoat 0.0004 in. thick seals off the steel, and

then 0.0002 in. of nickel is deposited over the copper to prevent discoloration of the enamel. De-ionized water\* is used to make up all plating and cleaning solutions; it is also used in the spray rinses before the parts enter the plating baths, and for the final rinse before drying. The chemical cleanliness obtained by such pure rinse water has improved the quality of the enamel finish.

**Automatic Gold Plater**—Among the parts shown in Fig. 1 which are plated with

## Finishing Metal Parts for Telephones

rare metals are the brass electrodes that come in contact with the carbon granules in the telephone transmitter, coated with approximately 0.00004 in. of gold in an automatic plater. The character of this surface has considerable effect on the quality of the sound transmitted by the set; consequently every effort is made to secure a uniform and adherent coating with a chemically clean surface.

This automatic gold plating machine is arranged in a closed loop and is essentially two platers in one, for nickel underplate and gold overplate, having two loading and unloading positions. The parts are placed in special stainless steel racks (Fig. 2) which are loaded onto the plater at the first position at the end of the loop. They progress successively through the tanks for nitric acid pickling, city water rinse, pure water rinse, nickel plating, and two rinses in city water (Fig. 3). They are then removed from the plater, and transferred from the stainless steel racks to hard rubber racks which mask the portions of the part that do not require gold plating. Since the spacing of the parts in the two racks is the same, the transfer is made by placing one rack above the other and reversing their position.

The loaded rubber racks are placed on

\*De-ionized water is free of the carbonates and chlorides of ordinary surface waters, and is purified by the process of ion exchange, to be discussed at length in an article by Bernard Ostroff in the July issue.

## Barrel Plating Arrangements

the plater, and carried through the final cleaning, gold plating, and rinsing operations, which include the following tanks in succession: hydrochloric acid dip; pure water rinse (two tanks); gold strike and plate; pure water rinse (three tanks arranged for recovery of drag-out); final pure water rinse; dilute nitric acid dip; pure water rinse and unload.

De-ionized water is used for makeup of all these solutions and for rinsing throughout the gold plating cycle. The amount of gold deposited is controlled by ampere-minute meters. Mechanization of this process has decidedly improved the quality of the product as well as reduced the required thickness of gold to a minimum while still meeting the exacting requirements of telephone parts.

**Barrel Plating Sections** have been laid out to include integrated cleaning, plating, and drying units for each finish. This has not only reduced the labor required, but has also given better control over the individual processes. Since the zinc barrel section handles the largest volume of work, extra large

barrels with inside dimensions 14 x 36 in. are installed. They are made of a high-temperature acrylic resin. The finishing cycle consists of loading the barrel, cleaning the parts in a hot alkali solution, rinsing, pickling in cold hydrochloric acid, rinsing, neutralizing in a sodium cyanide solution, plating in a cyanide zinc bath, rinsing, chromating, and rinsing. The parts are then unloaded directly from the barrel into a centrifuge for final drying.

The current drawn by each barrel in the



Fig. 2—Operators Are Loading Stainless Racks With Brass Parts to Receive an Undercoating of Nickel Preparatory to Gold Plating in the Same Machine. The surface contacts carbon granules in the transmitter and its quality greatly affects the quality of transmission



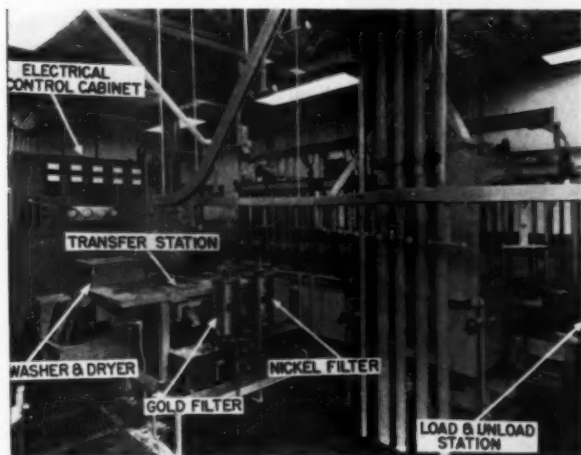
Fig. 1—Silver and Gold Plate Insures High-Quality Electrical Contact Surfaces in These Parts. The small part at the upper left, commonly called the "derby hat" by operators, contacts the carbon granules in the transmitter as does the inner curved surface of the part pointed out by the pencil. Both parts receive fine coatings of gold. The other two parts are copper-silver plated. The ring at upper right and the odd-shaped part at the lower right are copper-silver plated for contact purposes

system are so regulated that the plating solution is never cooled below room temperature, thus preventing the deposition of carbonates on the cooling surfaces of the heat exchanger.

The anode baskets used in the plating tank were designed to handle commercial slab zinc. The plating time is controlled for each barrel by an ampere-hour meter which is set at the beginning of a load; it lights a signal and rings a bell to indicate the completion of the plating run. The large barrels used for both cleaning and plating have reduced handling time on this job to one quarter that formerly required. Automatic control of the cycle involves considerable equipment; a panel and adjacent tank are shown in Fig. 4, and a general view of a zinc plating line is given in Fig. 5.

Brass terminals and rivets which are to be subsequently soldered are plated in copper-tin barrels. A copper undercoat 0.0002 in. thick is followed by 0.0001 or 0.0002 in. of tin. The copper undercoat increases the length of time that the parts can be stored and still be readily soldered. The parts to be plated are cleaned in baskets in a unit that is an integral part of the process. They are then copper plated, rinsed, tin plated, rinsed, and neutralized—all in the same barrel. Centrifugal drying is the final operation in the cycle. Ampere-hour meters control the plating time.

Fig. 3—General View of Automatic Gold Plating Machine and Some of the Auxiliaries. The side of the loop shown contains the equipment for nickel undercoat; the far side (return) of the loop contains the gold tanks



## Cycles Automatically Controlled

The nickel barrel plating section is divided into two units—one for brass parts and the other for steel. No brass parts are plated in nickel solutions which have been used for plating ferrous parts because contaminated solutions may produce a nickel plate lacking the ductility required to withstand later crimping operations during assembly. Most of the nickel plating is functional rather than ornamental, and no bright nickel baths are used. (Elimination of brighteners also gives a very ductile nickel.) Again, the thickness of the nickel deposit is controlled by ampere-hour meters, set at the beginning of a load.

Silver plate is used for contact purposes only. The parts are cleaned and acid-dipped in baskets, after which they are placed in a 14 x 30-in. plating barrel. The cycle consists of copper plating, a silver strike, silver plating and centrifugal drying. De-ionized water is used in the makeup of solutions and the critical rinses. The silver solution is continually filtered, and activated carbon is used periodically to remove organic matter. The weight of deposit is closely controlled by ampere-hour meters.

Gold plating of small parts that can be tumbled and must be plated all over is done in horizontal barrels 6 x 14 in. in inside dimensions. The parts are cleaned by hand in baskets. Lead brass parts are first copper plated and then gold plated, but gold is plated directly on parts made from lead-free brass. Ampere-minute meters control the amount of plating, and are so connected into the circuit that they shut off the current when the predetermined plating time is reached. The use of de-ionized water for makeup and rinsing eliminated many of the troubles encountered when city water was used.

Systems for recovering gold from rinse waters are incorporated in both the automatic plater and barrel plating sections. The rinse waters are circulated through cylinders filled with zinc shavings. Zinc replaces gold in the solution, and the gold sludge (plus surplus zinc shavings) is removed periodically and the values reclaimed.

**Sherardizing**—On deep drawn

## Finishes for Aluminum

steel parts which require a finish on the inside it has been found more economical to apply zinc by sherardizing than by plating. This process, although quite old, is not used extensively because of the unpleasant bluish gray appearance of the finish. However, it affords good protection against corrosion and can be used as a base for baking enamels.

The sherardizing equipment consists of a metal drum 3 ft. in diameter and 5 ft. long, into which the parts are loaded along with zinc dust, zinc oxide, and clay. The drums are revolved in an electric furnace until they reach 780° F., just below the melting point of zinc. The time the load is held at this temperature determines the thickness of the coating. The drum is then transferred to a cooling chamber in which it revolves until cool enough to open. Coatings up to 0.002 in. thick can be applied by this process.

**Coatings on Aluminum**—Both the anodizing and Alrok processes are used to pro-

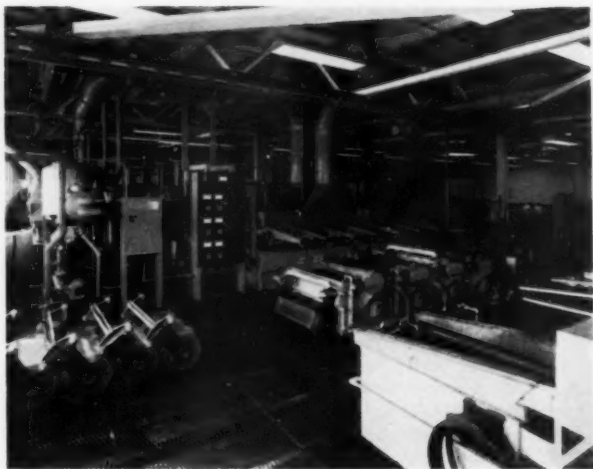


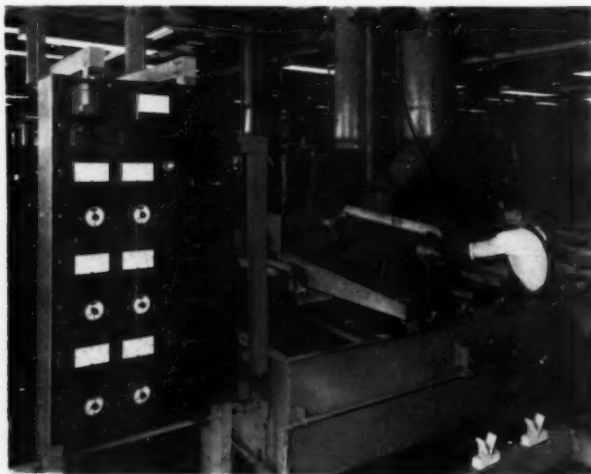
Fig. 5—Horizontal Barrel Plating Facilities for Passivated Zinc Plate Finish

tect aluminum. The Alrok finish is used most because it is generally adaptable to bulk handling methods and requires much less investment for equipment—no plating current is required. Rack maintenance is also eliminated. The equipment consists of steel tanks in which the parts are revolved in barrels made of stainless steel mesh. The parts are processed, rinsed, sealed, and dried in the barrel.

The anodized finish is used primarily for its insulating properties; hence, uniform conditions in the anodizing bath must be maintained to form a dense coating without a powdery surface. The parts are placed in phenol fabric racks with aluminum contacts; they are anodized in a 10% sulphuric acid solution in a Havg plastic tank. Temperature is automatically controlled within close limits by pumping the anodizing solution through an external Karbate heat exchanger; a single heat exchanger is used for both heating and cooling. Monel sheet cathodes provide the maximum unobstructed space inside the tank.

After anodizing, the parts are rinsed in water and immersed in a boiling sodium dichromate solution which seals

Fig. 4—Close-Up of Control Panel and Plating Tanks





the coating and gives a light color, distinguishing them from unfinished parts. Since these parts are used in the telephone transmitter, they must be as clean as possible, chemically and physically, to avoid contamination of the carbon in the transmitter. All solution and rinse tanks (except the anodizing tank) are made of stainless steel; finished parts are rinsed in de-ionized water.

**Cleaning and Degreasing**—Cleaning of parts between manufacturing operations and before delivery to the metal finishing department is carried out almost entirely in degreasers using either trichlorethylene or perchlorethylene. Most of the degreasers are automatic, but hand degreasers are used where the volume of work is too small to justify the more costly equipment. The automatic machines are usually of the liquid-liquid-vapor type; the hand machines vary according to the individual job.

The automatic degreasers are capable of handling 3000 to 6000 lb. of work per hr. or cleaning the equivalent of 90 to 180 cu.ft. per hr. Trichlorethylene degreasing is greatly favored because it produces clean and dry parts immediately, and the cost for cleaning a large quantity of small items compares favorably to alkaline or other types of cleaning.

**Passivation of Zinc**—More than 90% of the zinc-plated parts are subsequently given a chromate treatment to passivate the zinc finish. The mechanics of the chromate treatment is incorporated directly into the process in both the automatic plater and the barrel plating section (see Fig. 5), so that the extra labor cost for this additional protection is held to a minimum. The chromate treatment is also given to certain zinc die castings that are exposed to moisture.

**Organic Enamels** used on the various parts of the telephone are mostly of the oil-modified, Alkyd resin, baking type; such films have good adherence as well as good impact and abrasion resistance. Both hot and cold spraying methods are used. By hot spraying, a 0.0015-in. coating can be applied in one operation without runs or sags. Baking ovens are of continuous and of batch type. They are

## De-Ionizing for Pure Water

convection ovens, heated air being recirculated at a relatively high rate for uniform conditions in all parts of the oven.

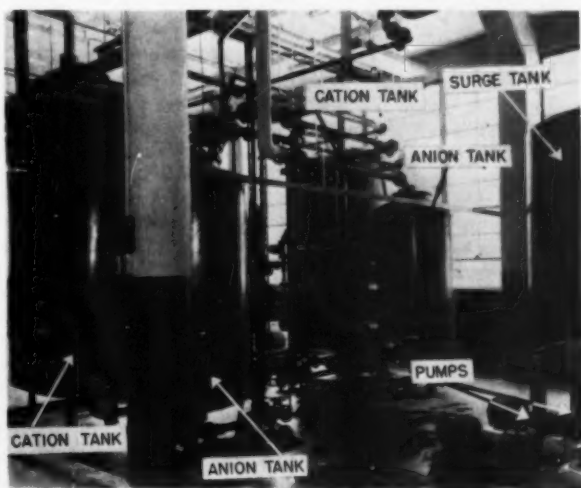
Wet tumbling, steel blasting, and polishing and buffing are also used to prepare surfaces for various finishing operations.

**Water Purification**—Indianapolis, the new location selected for this telephone manufacturing plant, is in an area of relatively hard water. It was therefore decided to install de-ionizing equipment to supply water for the plating solutions and cleaners, and for rinsing.

The de-ionizing equipment, partly shown in Fig. 6, consists of two parallel units, each of which will deliver, before regeneration is necessary, 70,000 gal. of water of 0.5-grain hardness at the rate of 70 gal. per min. If an extra heavy demand is encountered at a particular time, the two units may be operated in parallel. The regeneration cycle is automatically controlled through seven steps, including back washing to remove silt and reclassify the grain size in the exchange resin beds, chemical regeneration of the resins, and washing free of regenerant solution. Purified water is transmitted in a piping system of aluminum.

De-ionized water is much cheaper than

Fig. 6—Some of the Facilities for De-Ionizing Water Used for Plating Solutions and Rinse Tanks. Raw hard water gives up its calcium and magnesium to a resin in the cation tank, then gives up its chloride and sulphate ions to a second resin in the anion tank, and finally is freed from  $\text{CO}_2$  in a spray tower



## Handling of Acids and Wastes

distilled water and sufficiently pure for many exacting industrial purposes. It has eliminated the precipitation of calcium carbonate in the copper solution, assisted in obtaining better characteristics on contact surfaces in the telephone transmitter, and given a better surface on which to fire the white enamel used on the number plates.

**Acid Handling**—The nitric and hydrochloric acids used in the plating processes are delivered to the plant in tank cars and boosted by air pressure to elevated storage tanks. Portable tanks of approximately 300-gal. capacity are filled by gravity from these storage tanks and trucked to the metal finishing department as needed. They are then connected to the acid distributing system, and compressed air at 5-lb. pressure forces the acid into the system. Liquid caustic soda is also received in tank cars. The concentration of caustic as received is 50%, and it is diluted to 20% in the storage tanks to prevent freezing. A centrifugal pump with a surge tank distributes the diluted solution to points of use. With this centralized distributing system, acids and alkalis can be purchased at no more than half their cost if delivered in carboys; the hazard of handling acids and alkalis in the plant is also greatly reduced. Acids other than nitric and hydrochloric, however, because of the small amounts required (totaling about 10% of our usage), must still be purchased in carboys; these are handled by specially designed equipment.

**Waste Water** from the metal finishing department is all treated before emptying into the city sewer system. The drainage from the department is handled in three systems—one for the acid and alkali waste, a second for the dilute cyanide rinse waters, and a third for concentrated cyanide wastes.

Waters from the acid and alkali rinses and discarded solutions of acids and alkalis flow by gravity through one drainage system into the first of a series of six 3000-gal. tanks. The first four tanks are equipped with baffles, and the fifth with a mechanical agitator, which mix the wastes as they progress from tank to tank to change the pH of the solutions at a reasonably constant rate. The last tank is also equipped with an agitator. 20% caustic is added to this last tank to bring the solution to a pH above 6.0. The caustic addition is controlled by a Leeds

& Northrup Speedomax pH controller which operates proportioning valves.

The dilute cyanide rinse waters are treated by alkaline chlorination to transform the cyanides to cyanates. These wastes flow in a separate drain through the chlorine room to two 6000-gal. retention and mixing tanks equipped with mechanical agitators. The system will operate with one of the tanks if the other tank must be disconnected for repair or desludging; thus there is no interruption to production. Chlorinators inject chlorine into the waste by pumps which draw dilute waste from the retention tanks instead of city water. A pH higher than 8.5 is maintained during treatment by adding 20% caustic solution to the pump intake. Periodic checks are made to maintain a chlorine residual and the proper pH in the first tank. The waste then flows to the second, used for settling the resulting sludge or for further treatment of the cyanates.

Concentrated cyanides from the disposal of contaminated cyanide cleaners and rinse water from the cleaning of cyanide plating tanks are completely oxidized by alkaline chlorination. These wastes are collected in a 2000-gal. holding tank. Batches are drained from this holding tank into a 750-gal. treatment tank. Titrations are made, and from tables the operator determines the amount of caustic soda and chlorine required to treat that particular batch. Liquid caustic is added, and the batch is chlorinated at a definite rate until the approximate amount of chlorine has been added. As a further check against over-chlorination and the chlorination of an acid solution, a sample is drawn every 15 min. and checked for pH and chlorine residual. After a positive test is obtained for residual chlorine, the treated material is held for 30 min., and a second check is made.

A recirculating cooling water system installed at the plant consists of a cooling tower, pump house, and zeolite softener system. This water is used in other parts of the plant as well, so it is important that none of the chemical solutions being cooled get into the system. To safeguard against this, the pH of the water entering and leaving the metal-finishing department is noted by a Leeds & Northrup recording pH meter, and any marked variation in the two readings is immediately investigated. The recirculating system not only saves water but provides better cooling during summer. ☐

**By S. L. Widrig, Chief Metallurgical Engineer, and Wilson T. Groves**

**Metallurgical Engineer, Spicer Mfg., Division of Dana Corp., Toledo, Ohio**

**R**ECENT EFFORTS by the producers and consumers of high-grade steels for machine parts to conserve alloys are reminiscent of World War II. It was early concluded that we would have to resort extensively to boron-treated steels, and a large and active group of metallurgists (Boron Steel Committee of Division VIII of the Iron and Steel Technical Division of Society of Automotive Engineers and the American Iron and Steel Institute) has collected and circulated a great amount of useful information about these steels.

One group of the standard steels favored by the automotive industry is the 8600 series — which, it will be remembered, are "triple alloy" steels developed in the early 1940's to conserve scarce alloys. At the time the Boron Steel Committee stepped up its activities, molybdenum was the only metal actually restricted by governmental fiat. Attention was therefore given to a modified 8600 known as TS8600 wherein the molybdenum was reduced to the range 0.08 to 0.15% (from 0.15 to 0.25%), and counterbalanced to give about the same hardenability by increasing the chromium from the 0.40 to 0.60% range to 0.55 to 0.75%. The 8600 and TS8600 series had very similar characteristics, but even the latter became difficult to obtain.

In order to increase the probability of an adequate and continuous supply of steel at Spicer Mfg. Corp. we thought it advisable to get down to the lowest alloy possible without jeopardizing the quality of our product. We were warned that even the 8100 series and the 94B00 series might not be available for civilian use, and it was suggested that we try the entirely inadequate 14B00 (about 1.30% Mn). We concentrated our efforts on the 80B00 steels containing alloy percentages only slightly above that derived from residuals in the melting scrap.

Our development program was successful, and approval was granted for the use of 80B17 for all carburized gears and 80B20 for all carburized shafts for regular production. These steels have replaced 8620 in

heavy-duty automotive transmissions (and, to a lesser extent, carburized products made in other plants of the Dana Corp.).

This article should not be considered as a testimonial for boron steels in the carburizing grades, despite the fact that we have been using them successfully in production for several months. As will be seen later, we have had more distortion trouble than with 8620, particularly in light sections. This has also been reported by many others, and

## **Forgeability, Machinability and Hardenability of Boron Carburizing Steels**

it was recently proposed by the American Iron and Steel Institute that the 80B00 steels up through 80B25 be deleted from the list of tentative standards. (It is now believed that the 8100 and the 94B00 series steels will be generally available.) This proposal was voted down by Division VIII on the basis that we should learn all we can about these very low alloy steels, in the event we are suddenly forced to use them in a future emergency. This is the justification for publishing a rather full account of our experiences.

Despite the large amount of general information made available through technical groups, it is still necessary for each plant to solve its own specific problems. This is, of course, due to variations, from plant to plant, in processing methods, design of parts, and type of service. It appeared that the following considerations should be investigated: forgeability, machinability, hardness of core and case, distortion, and performance in service or simulated service tests. These items will now be discussed in the order listed.

**Forgeability** — We have been unable to detect any detrimental effect of boron on

## Boron Versus Carbon Content

forging properties. A slight increase in die life was expected, due to the less tenacious scale on this steel of very low nickel content, but we have no actual data.

Reports that 0.005 to 0.008% boron causes hot shortness are of no significance, since the full effect of boron on increasing hardenability of properly deoxidized openhearth steel requires less than 0.001%. (Heats analyzed by spectroscopic method in our laboratory have been of this order of magnitude.)

Annealed boron steels will be somewhat softer than higher alloy steels of equivalent hardenability after going through the same furnace cycle. For example, 8620 forgings run through our cycle annealing furnace have a Brinell hardness of 137 to 145, whereas the 80B20 forgings are usually in the hardness range of 126 to 134.

**Machinability**—Machinabilities of 8620 and 80B20 were compared on a variety of parts through operations such as turning, broaching, milling, hobbing and shaving. To eliminate as many variables as possible, alternate pieces of 8620 and 80B20 of the same part were run in the same machine. There was no significant difference in power consumption except that slightly more power was drawn when turning the softer 80B20. There was no discernible difference in surface finish. Under the above-mentioned test conditions, no correlation could be made between type of steel and tool life; however, no unfavorable reports have been received from the machine lines since the boron steels have been adopted.

**Hardness of Core and Case**—The 80B20 steel initially designed to replace 8620 and used in much of our preliminary testing had 0.45 to 0.70% manganese. Due to the numerous reports of excessive distortion in light sections and insufficient case hardness with heavy sections, the manganese content was later raised to 0.60 to 0.90%, and lower carbon grades such as 80B15 and 80B17 were made available. Figure 1 shows hardenability of

case and core of 4 heats of 80B20 and 11 heats of 80B17. The curves representing average values cross at 6/16ths on the Jominy bar. Since distortion is influenced primarily by core hardenability, it would then appear questionable if there would be any real advantage in minimizing distortion, in changing from the original 80B20. Actually we detected little difference in distortion. As expected, there was a slight increase in case hardenability (using depth to C-60 as a criterion) both in the carburized Jominy bars and in actual practice.

Figure 2 plots core hardenability of the 11 heats of 80B17 and the hardenability bands of 8620H and 4320H. At 5 to 6 sixteenths the average hardnesses of 80B17 correspond to the maximum hardness values for 8620H. It could then be expected that in light sections, where the average cooling rates correspond to this portion of the Jominy bar, we would get somewhat more distortion with 80B17 than with 8620. Figure 2 also shows that the maximum curve for 80B17 closely approaches the maximum 4320H curve at 5 to 8 sixteenths. It will be seen later that parts of these two steels behave similarly during quenching.

Probably the chief limitation of boron is the decrease in effectiveness as carbon content increases in the steel. This phenomenon has been known and studied for many years. See, for example, the summary published by Rahrer and Armstrong ("The Effect of Carbon

Content on the Hardenability of Boron Steels") in *Transactions* for 1948, p. 1099. Its effect on promoting hardenability was found to become nil at carbon contents varying from 0.70 to 1.0% by the four investigators quoted. Present indications are that boron still has some effect

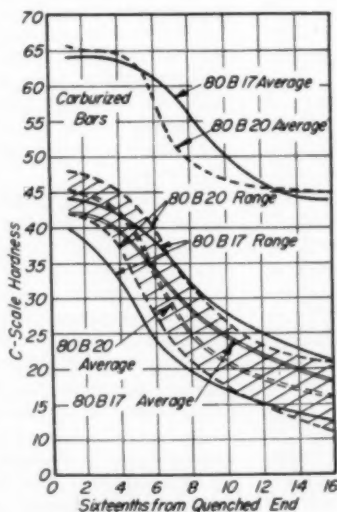


Fig. 1—End-Quench Hardenability of 11 Heats of 80B17 and 4 Heats of 80B20. Values for carburized bars were taken after carburization at 1700° F., cooling to 1550, and quenching in Jominy fixture, followed by grinding to approximately the 0.90% C level. Analysis ranges were as follows:

	80B17		80B20	
C	0.16	to 0.19	0.19	to 0.22
Mn	0.65	to 0.88	0.52	to 0.63
Si	0.20	to 0.29	0.22	to 0.29
Cr	0.22	to 0.37	0.28	to 0.31
Ni	0.31	to 0.42	0.27	to 0.35
Mo	0.10	to 0.14	0.10	to 0.13
B	0.0008 to 0.001		0.0009 to 0.001	

on increasing hardenability up to carbon levels as high as 0.90%.

There was consequently some skepticism throughout the industry as to whether boron-treated steels would prove satisfactory for carburized parts where there is one carbon content in the core and an altogether different range of carbon in the case. Certainly the hardenability of the case would not be proportionate to the hardenability of the core. Since boron steel substitutes are made on the basis of equivalent *core* hardenability, carburized Jominy bars should be run, in addition to those cut from steel as delivered, to predict, for new heats of steel, what surface hardness will be obtained on carburized production parts.

For illustration let us assume that a carburized shaft made from boron steel gave the required surface hardness, say, C-60, on a 2½-in. bearing diameter. At some point on a Jominy bar, made from the same heat of steel and carburized under identical conditions, there will also be a hardness of C-60. If this value is at 6 sixteenths then we could reasonably expect that any new heat of steel which would produce C-60 or better at 6 sixteenths on a carburized Jominy bar would also produce satisfactory hardness on shafts in production.

A single carburized Jominy bar can also be used to determine the hardness obtained with any cooling rate and at any carbon level in the range of commercial practice. The procedure is to grind 0.015-in. parallel flats on a standard Jominy bar and carburize it. After carburizing, the bar is end-quenched directly from the carburizing furnace or

## Hardenability of Case and Core

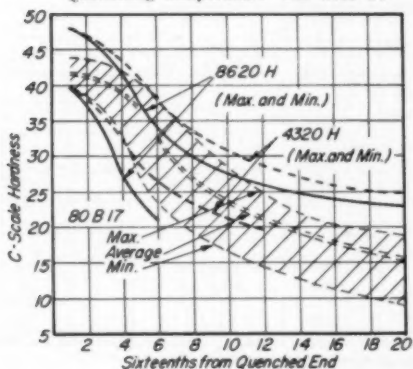
after reheating. Hardness readings are then taken along the length of the as-quenched surface. The bar is then slowly ground to increasing depths to obtain hardness readings at the corresponding carbon levels independently. (Use the "superficial" test, since the deeper penetration of C-scale readings represents an average hardness over a range of carbon content.) The cooling rate at any particular distance on the bar will not vary much with radial depth since practically all the cooling is from the quenched end—at least in the first inch of the bar in which we are primarily interested.

Figure 3 is a plot from such a test made at Spicer for 8620 and 80B20 steels. Core hardenability of the 80B20 is greater but the case hardenability is far less. Maximum hardenability for 80B20 and 8620 is obtained at 0.92 and 0.83% C, respectively. These results agree well with those found by other investigators. If we, therefore, must obtain maximum surface hardness on heavy sections of boron steel, we should control our furnace atmospheres or carburizing compound so as to produce surface carbon in the range of 0.90%. (The curves can be altered somewhat by deep freezing to transform retained austenite, but this is impractical from a production standpoint.)

It therefore appeared that adequate surface hardness should be obtained on carburized parts of 80B20 when the size was such that the surface cooling rate would be equal or greater than the cooling rate prevailing at 5/16 in. on the hardenability bar (about 60° F. per sec. at 1300° F.). For heavy section sizes where the cooling rate corresponds to a distance of, say, 8 sixteenths on the hardenability bar, the 80B20 may be as low as C-48, whereas it would be C-60 or more in the same part made of 8620.

There was some doubt, then, if 80B00 would have enough hardenability in such places as needle bearing surfaces on mainshafts, or the bore of mainshaft gears, and at the root of gear teeth—particularly where the teeth are integral with heavy shafts. An even more critical location would be the tooth surfaces of hypoid pinions not ground after heat treatment; any semblance of file-soft skin will frequently cause scoring and is cause for rejection. Tooth surfaces of ring gears must also be file hard, but these are generally of light section and quenched

Fig. 2—Comparison of Hardenability of 80B17, 8620H and 4320H. Quenching temperature was 1700° F.





individually in a press, so that difficulty is seldom encountered.

Another cause for skepticism lay in the fact that many of our gears are martempered and the cooling rate is somewhat slower than in conventional oil quenching. It would, of course, be possible to increase the circulation of the martempering baths and so increase the cooling rate, but this usually requires unidirectional flow from a pump or mixer and the exposed upstream portion of a round gear receives an altogether different quench than the downstream portion. In that event much of the advantage of martempering is lost, at least as far as minimized distortion is concerned. High circulation helps with shafts quenched vertically in the direction of bath flow.

**Behavior in Production**—We set up a test program in which parts for one of our largest transmissions would be made from both 80B00 and 8600 steels, processed simultaneously, and later tested on the dynamometer stand.

The heaviest part was the 28-lb. countershaft shown in Fig. 4, 19½ in. long, 2½ in. diameter. Integral with the shaft were two spur gears of 6-7 pitch, one with 16 teeth 1½-in. face, and the other with 21 teeth 1¼-in. face. First we used the reheat cycle long employed for clash teeth gears, namely, carburizing at 1700° F., cooling to 1150, and reheating to 1550—all in a four-zone continuous atmosphere furnace. The shaft hardness following an oil quench and draw was not consistently within the specified C-59 to 62 when the 80B20 parts were run in a production manner, namely, supported horizontally on saddles, four pieces per tray, quenched tray and all. Subsequent parts were run in a similar four-zone furnace employing a direct quench cycle consisting of carburizing at 1700° F. and cooling to 1550 in the

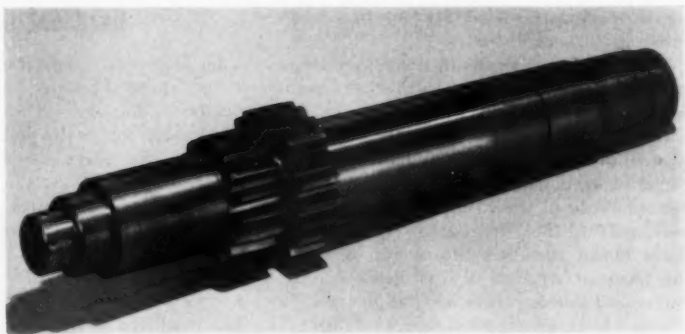
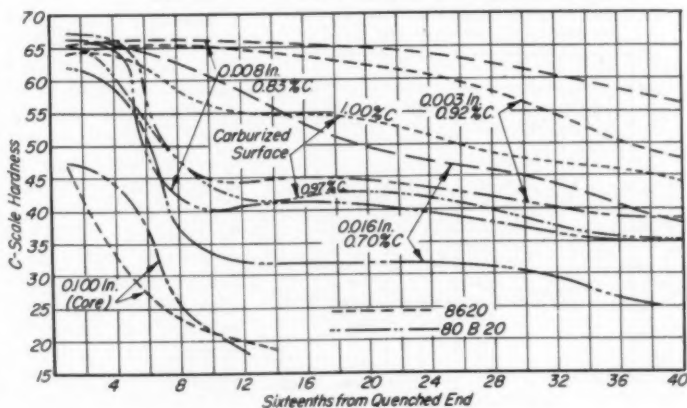


Fig. 4—Carburized Countershaft 19½ In. Long, 2½ In. Diameter With Two Integral Spur Gears. Required hardness achieved in 80B20 steel by direct quenching from four-zone continuous gas carburizing furnace

Table I—Hardness Penetration in Countershaft

DEPTH	SHAFT	LARGE GEAR		SMALL GEAR	
		PITCH LINE	ROOT	PITCH LINE	ROOT
0.005 in.	—	—	—	—	C-59.5
0.010	C-61	C-62.5	C-60.5	C-62	57
0.020	55.5	60.5	54.5	60	51
0.030	48.5	56.5	48	55.5	43
0.040	43.5	52.5	43	50.5	36
0.050	38	49	39	46.5	34
0.060	34	46.5	36.5	44	32
Core	—	41	36	41	32

Fig. 3—Hardness-Distance Curves for Carburized and End-Quenching Jominy Bars of 8620 and 80B20 (Grain Size 6 to 7), at Surface and at Various Depths Below Surface Down to Uncarburized Core. Carburized at 1700° F., quenched from 1550° F. (Vickers 5-kg. readings have been converted to Rockwell C-scale hardness)



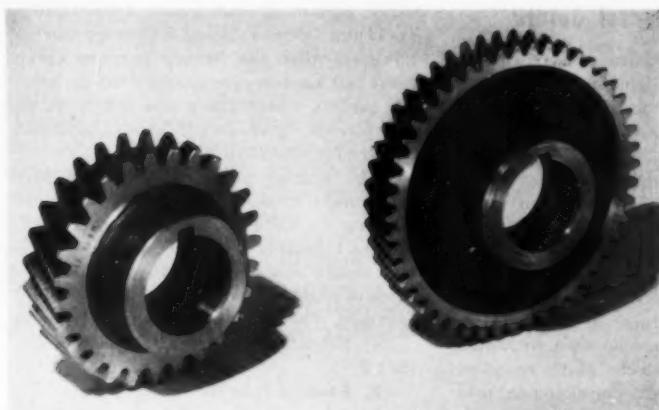


Fig. 6—Gears Studied as to Hardness Penetration in Carburized Case

furnace prior to oil quenching horizontally on the tray with an automatic elevator. Hardness gradients in the case at tooth pitch line and root line and shaft o.d. after such direct quenching and tempering at 340° F., shown in Table I, indicate that the C-59 to 62 hardness specification was met in all locations.

This greater surface hardness was attributed

to two factors, namely, increased hardenability inherent with direct quenching as compared to reheating, and lower surface carbon with the direct quench cycle.

Surface hardness on a carburized "step-down" bar is shown in Fig. 5 after treatments noted in the caption. It was machined from the same heat of steel as the countershaft described above. The hardnesses after direct quenching are higher than after reheating, quenching and drawing, particularly on the larger

sections. It appeared then that in order to obtain satisfactory case hardness on the leaner alloy boron-treated steel we would have to abandon the reheat cycle formerly used for clash teeth gears. This change was actually made.

**Gear Studies**—Two fairly large gears made from 80B20 were also studied. One was the countershaft gear shown at the left of Fig. 6. Such gears were made from 8620 and 80B20 steels and heat treated simultaneously. The hardness gradient of the countershaft gear of 80B20 compares favorably with one made of 8620 at the pitch line of the tooth but is appreciably lower at the root line where the cooling rate is somewhat slower. This result might be predicted from hardenability curves of carburized Jominy bars (Fig. 3).

The pitch line hardness just under the surface at the pitch line of the 8620 gear is somewhat lower than on the 80B20 gear due to the greater amount of retained austenite (approximately 10 to 15% of the microstructure in 8620 compared to 2 to 5% in the 80B20). The core hardness for both the pitch line and root is substantially equal for both steels.

Fig. 5—Stepdown Bar Made From Countershaft Steel. Carburized at 1700° F., cooled to 1550, oil quenched and drawn at 340° F. Average surface hardnesses noted at right are after reheating to 1550° F. in carburizing atmosphere, oil quenching and drawing at 340° F.

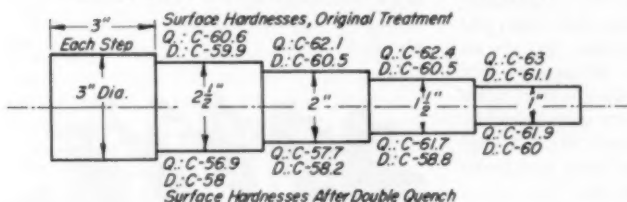


Table II—Hardness Penetration in Countershaft Gear Made of 80B17\*

JOMINY HARDENABILITY			HARDNESS PENETRATION IN CASE			
SIXTEENTHS	ANNEALED	CARBURIZED	DEPTH	PITCH LINE	ROOT LINE	BORE
1	C-42	C-65	0.005 in.	C-62	C-60	C-60
2	41	64	0.010	62	60	57.5
3	41	64	0.020	60	57.5	52
4	40	63	0.030	55.5	54.5	45.5
5	40	62	0.040	52	46	40
6	37	61	0.050	47	44.5	37
8	30	60	0.060	44	42	35
12	24	50	0.070	42	41.5	—
16	20	45	0.080	41.5	41	—

\*Analysis: 0.17% C, 0.21% Si, 0.88% Mn, 0.34% Ni, 0.37% Cr, 0.10% Mo, 0.001% B

## Gears, Pinions and Universal Joints

Table II shows hardness gradients across the case at the tooth pitch line and root line and also the bore of the keyed-on countershaft gear of comparatively light section shown at the right of Fig. 6. This gear is about 6¾ in. pitch diameter; its web rim and hub are about ¼ in. thick. The gear under study was made from 80B17 steel and martempered. Because of the geometry of this part it has always been a bad actor as far as distortion is concerned. The values indicate that the case hardness falls off rapidly in the bore—much more so than we would experience with 8620 steel. With keyed-on gears this is of no great consequence, providing the hardness after grinding is sufficient to prevent scuffing during assembly. On many mainshaft gears, however, the bore acts as an outer race for a needle bearing, and high hardness is required to prevent wear and brinelling.

Experimental lots of pinions, ring gears and pinion mates were processed by production methods, with good results as far as surface hardness was concerned. The steel (80B20) is the one whose hardenability curves both before and after carburization are shown in Fig. 3. The largest of these was a pinion having 12 teeth of 5.529-in. pitch, a 3.420-in. maximum head o.d. and 1.376-in. shaft. These were racked vertically, head down, 21 pieces per tray, carburized at 1700° F. in continuous gas carburizer, and quenched from 1600° F. on the tray in an oil bath recirculated by a 500-gal.-per-min. pump. The teeth were mill-file hard after quenching. There was a very superficial file-soft skin on the shaft on both the 8620 and 80B20 parts; this is ground after heat treatment and a bearing pressed on.

The ring gears and pinion mates were of comparatively light section and were also mill-file hard after quenching.

**Universal Joints**—Our experience is that to obtain file-hard surfaces free from burns after grinding it is necessary that universal joint journal crosses be definitely file hard and without skin before grinding. The largest journal made from boron steel during the development program was 5¾ in. long overall and had trunnions of 1¾-in. outside diameter with a ¾-in. diameter hole drilled through them. The steel had substantially the same chemical analysis as the 80B20 of Fig. 3, except for 0.22% C. Despite this

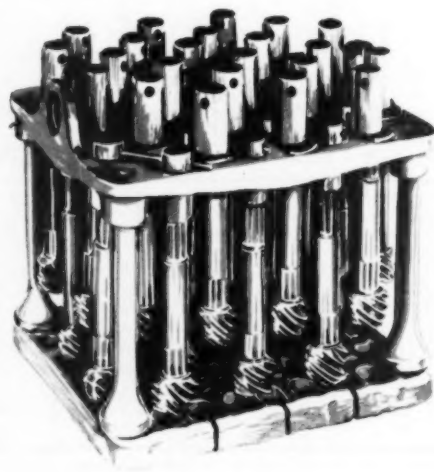
higher carbon it had lower hardenability (C-43 and C-40 at 1/16 and 5/16 respectively); however, when the Jominy bar was carburized and hardness measured 0.008 in. below the surface where there was 0.93% C, the end-quench curve duplicated the 0.92% C-curve for 80B20 in Fig. 3.

The normal processing of these parts when made from 8620 steel consists of carburizing to 0.050 to 0.056 in. at 1700° F., cooling, reheating to 1580° F. and oil quenching, finally drawing at 320° F. The first batch of 80B20 parts so processed had spotty hardness. The following changes were made:

1. Reheating temperature was raised to 1625° F.
2. Soaking time increased slightly.
3. A less viscous quenching oil was used.
4. A 750-gal.-per-min. recirculating pump installed in the quench tank.
5. Draw temperature decreased to 275° F.

The net result was that the parts had a surface hardness on the high side of the C-62 to 59 range specified and were uniformly file-hard on the trunnions. The core hardness was C-41 to 39. Many such journals made from both 80B17 and 80B20 have since been run in production and no difficulty has been encountered with soft surfaces.

The second portion of this article, to be published in the July issue, will describe some difficulties encountered in production from distortion during heat treatment. Results of fatigue tests and of simulated service tests to determine resistance to chipping will also be included.



By Allen G. Gray, Consulting Editor to Metal Progress

**T**HIN, BRIGHT films of chromium for tarnish resistance and decorative appeal have many well-known applications in metal finishing. In addition to its eye appeal, electrodeposited chromium has valuable properties in a number of strictly engineering uses. This type of chromium plate is generally termed "hard chromium". It is, indeed, harder than any other commercially plated metal. The life of certain tools can be prolonged by chromium plating to proper thickness. In addition, it has a low coefficient of friction and nongalling properties, together with good resistance to corrosion at both ordinary and elevated temperatures.

Wearing surfaces can frequently be improved by chromium plating. Spindles, shafts, pistons and machine parts subject to wear or scuffing were at one time plated principally for salvage and reuse after being worn down below limits. Often these salvaged parts outlasted the originals, and thus reduced maintenance requirements and conserved labor and strategic materials. The low coefficient of friction of chromium against other metals is an important factor in its long life on shafting, piston rings, internal combustion engine cylinders and similar applications. Figure 1 shows a production setup for hard chromium plating small shafts, and illustrates one necessary qualification, namely that conforming anodes are necessary if coatings of uniform thickness are to be deposited.

Chromium plating may also be used to salvage new parts that are undersize due to errors in machining or grinding. Figure 2 shows a propeller shaft that has been salvaged by a 0.010-in. chromium plate on splines and journal.

#### SELF-REGULATING CHROMIUM PLATING BATH

The plating solution which has had almost universal use is chromic acid-sulphate, most generally one of the compositions shown at the bottom of the opposite column. The correct ratio of chromic acid to sulphate catalyst is important for successful operation. In industrial plating, this ratio is usu-

ally kept close to 100 to 1. A large amount of work has been done with this system over a period of years.

At the 37th Annual Convention of the American Electroplaters' Society, investigators for United Chromium, Inc., described a high-speed bath, termed the "S.R.H.S." bath. Perhaps its most interesting characteristic is that it is automatically self-regulating within narrow limits with respect to mixed and cooperating catalytic acid radicals at

## Hard Chromium Plate and Bright Plating of Steel or Die Castings

any chosen chromic acid concentration and temperature. Baths have been commercially operated at wide ranges in concentrations to meet a variety of plating requirements—for example 150 to 500 g/l. (20 to 67 oz./gal.) at 27 to 66° C. (80 to 150° F.).

These baths apparently give higher current efficiencies and accept higher current densities than conventional baths, as indicated in Fig. 3. Deposits are described as generally smoother with less tendency toward nodular growths, treeing and pimpling than in conventional baths. In one shop the plating time of 5½ hr. for a certain thickness of hard chromium was reduced to 3½ hr. with the "S.R.H.S." bath.

Activating effect is another important characteristic, accounting for their ability to plate better over passive nickel and to withstand current interruptions better without pronouncedly dull and streaked deposits. The ability to do a better job in plating chromium on chromium has practical application in salvage of "misplates". Better cov-

BATH COMPOSITION	LOW CONCENTRATION	HIGH CONCENTRATION
Chromic acid ( $\text{CrO}_3$ )	33.0 oz./gal.	55.0 oz./gal.
Sulphuric acid ( $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ )	0.33 oz./gal.	0.55 oz./gal.

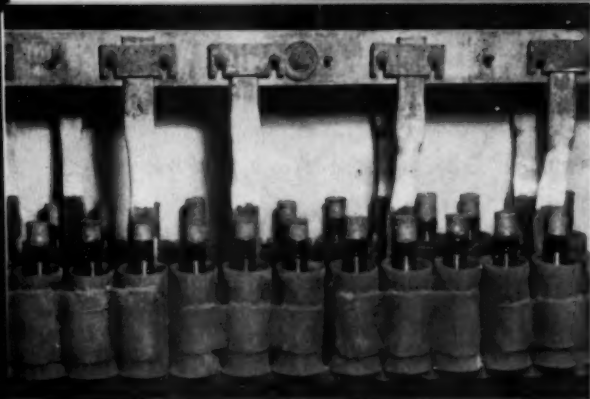


Fig. 1—Series of Conforming Anodes for Carrying Small Shafts Through a Hard Chromium Plating Bath. (Courtesy Nutmeg Chrome Corp.)

erage, another advantage claimed for the self-regulating type of bath, has increased production in some plants by permitting more pieces per rack. In one shop where tail-pipe extensions were being plated, production was doubled because parts could be racked back to back; in another plant, the same rack and the same rack spacing were used in both the chromium and the nickel plating baths.

#### PROPERTIES OF CHROMIUM PLATE

Chromium is rather unique among electrodeposits because of the important bearing its structure has upon its uses and performance. Actually, several variations in structure and physical properties are possible by proper adjustment of the plating conditions and post-plating treatments. Structural changes taking place on heating chromium plate are those normal for a highly stressed, fine-grained metal. C. L. Faust and C. A. Snavely of Battelle Memorial Institute have recently presented data before the 1950 meeting of the Electrochemical Society to show that recrystallization occurs during prolonged heating between 300 and 500° C. (570 and 930° F.), or on shorter times at higher temperatures. The new grains are elongated normally to the base metal.

Studies have been conducted at the National Bu-

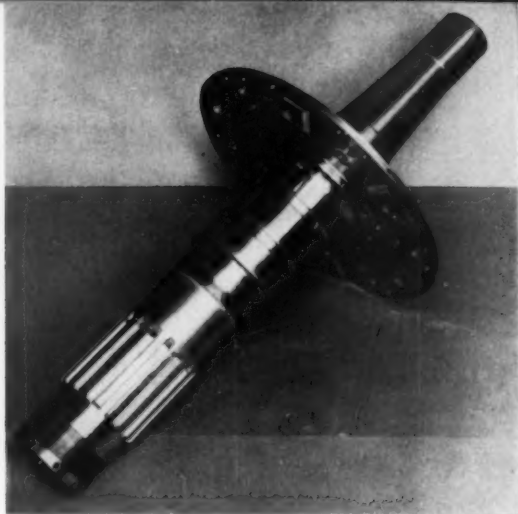


Fig. 2—Propeller Shaft, Salvaged by 0.010-In. Chromium Plating of Splines and Journal

reau of Standards to determine the effect of chromium plating on the mechanical properties of steel. One phase of this work was reported by H. L. Logan in the Bureau's *Journal of Research*.

He found in his investigation that the endurance of aircraft steels (S.A.E. X-4130 and 6130) was reduced by chromium plating. While the decrease in the endurance limit of the normalized steel was generally small, the reduction by plating was greater in the hardened steels. The minimum endurance limit of any group of plated specimens was 75% that of the unplated steel. (Figures for most sets of test specimens

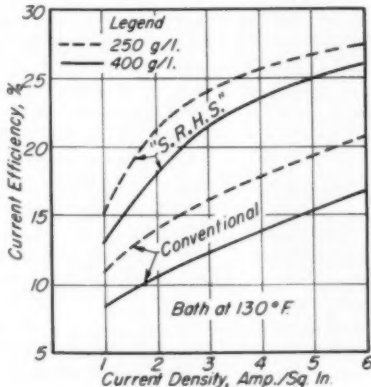
ranged from 83 to 95.5%.)

The endurance limit of specimens heated after plating reached maximum value for baking temperature between 190 and 300° C. (375 and 575° F.).

Other Bureau of Standards studies reported in *Journal of Research* in 1951 evaluated the effect of chromium plating on the plastic deformation of S.A.E. 4130 steel by ordinary tensile, tensile impact, bending and crushing tests. Test pieces were plated in an electrolyte containing 250 g/l. of chromic acid and 2.5 g/l. of sulphuric acid at 55° C.,

(Continued on p. 170)

Fig. 3—Current Efficiency Goes up Faster With Increasing Current Density in "S.R.H.S." Bath Than in Conventional Bath for Hard Chromium Plate. (Courtesy United Chromium, Inc.)





By Francis Kayser, Research Division, General Motors Corp., Detroit  
and Morris Cohen, Dept. of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

**E**XCESS CARBIDES not only exert a direct influence on the properties of high speed steel, but govern the composition of the matrix through the degree of solution effected by the austenitizing treatment (high heating prior to quenching). This in turn controls the hardening and tempering characteristics of the steel. Techniques for isolating carbides quantitatively have recently been described by Blickwede and Cohen in *Transactions* of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1949, p. 578, and it would seem desirable to extend these techniques to the various grades of commercial high speed toolsteels. This is the purpose of the present communication.

The eight steels selected are listed in Table I. They are typical of the current grades. Group I comprises the high-tungsten steels, including two cobalt types of which one contains high carbon and high vanadium as well. Group II comprises the molybdenum grades, in which all or part of the tungsten has been replaced. One of these contains high carbon and high vanadium.

All the steels were obtained from Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co. They were 1/4-in. centerless-ground bars from commercial heats, and were received in the annealed (spheroidized) condition. Six-inch lengths were hardened in salt baths and quenched in oil; austenitizing (quenching) temperatures and times are given in Table I. Tem-

pered structures were not investigated here.

**Identification**—The carbide phases existing in high speed steels, either annealed or as-quenched, may be distinguished by proper etching, as described at length in "The Effect of Vanadium and Carbon on the Constitution of High Speed Steel", by D. J.

## Carbides in High Speed Steel—Their Nature and Quantity\*

Blickwede, Morris Cohen and G. A. Roberts in *Transactions* 59, 1950, p. 1161.

Three carbides were found in each of the steels:  $M_6C$ ,  $M_{23}C_6$  and  $MC$  (where  $M$  represents the sum of the metal atoms). All were clearly delineated by etching with 2% nital containing zephiran chloride. The  $M_6C$  carbide was etched selectively in a 4% solution of sodium hydroxide saturated with potassium permanganate, while the  $MC$

\*Based on Mr. Kayser's thesis for S.M. degree in metallurgy at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Grant-in-aid from Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa., supported this investigation.

Table I—Composition\* and Heat Treatment of Steels

GRADE	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION						MINUTES AT TEMPERATURE							
	C	W	Mo	Cr	V	Co	1900	2100	2200	2250	2300	2350	2375	
Group I — High-Tungsten Steels														
18-4-1 (T-1)	0.72	18.16	0.40	4.13	1.04	—	45	30	15	—	10	6	6	
18-4-2 (T-2)	0.82	17.92	0.40	4.23	2.02	—	45	30	15	—	10	6	6	
18-4-1-5 (T-4)	0.73	17.92	0.78	4.25	1.12	4.95	45	30	15	—	10	6	6	
12-5-5-5 (T-15)	1.49	12.13	0.32	4.79	4.90	4.95	45	30	8	6†	—	—	—	
Group II — Molybdenum Grades														
0-9-4-2 (M-10)	0.88	—	8.21	4.26	2.00	—	45	30	8	6	—	—	—	
1½-9-4-1 (M-1)	0.80	1.75	8.61	3.80	1.23	—	45	30	8	6	—	—	—	
6-5-4-2 (M-2)	0.83	6.38	5.25	4.22	1.92	—	45	30	8	6	—	—	—	
6-5-4-4 (M-4)	1.27	5.48	4.54	4.52	4.13	—	45	30	8	6	—	—	—	

\*Additional elements: 0.19 to 0.31% Mn; 0.16 to 0.35% Si; 0.008 to 0.013% S; 0.016 to 0.027% P.

†This steel oil quenched after 6 min. at 2280° F.

## Volume Percentages After Austenitizing

carbide was etched selectively by electrolysis in a freshly prepared 1% chromic acid solution at 2 volts.

Lineal analysis† was then used to determine the total volume percentage of the carbides and the individual percentages of  $M_6C$  and  $MC$  carbides ( $M_{23}C_6$  by difference). It was necessary to polish the specimens with diamond powder to prevent the hard carbide particles from standing in relief.

All three carbides are face-centered cubic.  $M_6C$  corresponds to the complex carbide  $Fe_7W_3C$  or  $Fe_6Mo_3C$ . It not only contains variable amounts of iron, tungsten and molybdenum, but also dissolves chromium and vanadium. However, it may be regarded essentially as a tungsten-molybdenum-rich carbide.

The  $M_{23}C_6$  phase corresponds to the carbide  $Cr_{23}C_6$ . It is also capable of dissolving iron, tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium. Nevertheless, it appears to be primarily a chromium-rich carbide.

The  $MC$  phase corresponds to the carbide  $VC$  or  $V_4C_3$ . It dissolves limited amounts of the other metallic elements, but is essentially a vanadium carbide. Tarasov has reported in *Metal Progress* for December 1948, p. 846, that this carbide is exceedingly hard, being of the same order as abrasive aluminum oxide.

### AMOUNTS OF CARBIDES BY VOLUME

Volume percentages of the carbides as a function of the austenitizing temperature are given in Fig. 1. Comparative data for the annealed and commercially hardened conditions are presented in Fig. 2. Of course, all the steels exhibit the maximum volume of carbide in the annealed condition with the amounts decreasing progressively the higher the austenitizing temperature.

Generally speaking, the tungsten grades of Group I contain a larger volume of total carbides than the molybdenum-bearing steels of Group II. However, 6-5-4-4 steel M-2 overlaps both groups. The 18-4-2 steel has the largest carbide volume, while 0-9-4-2 has the smallest.

†"Quantitative Metallography by Point Counting and Lineal Analysis", by R. T. Howard and M. Cohen, *Transactions, A.I.M.E.*, 1947, p. 413.

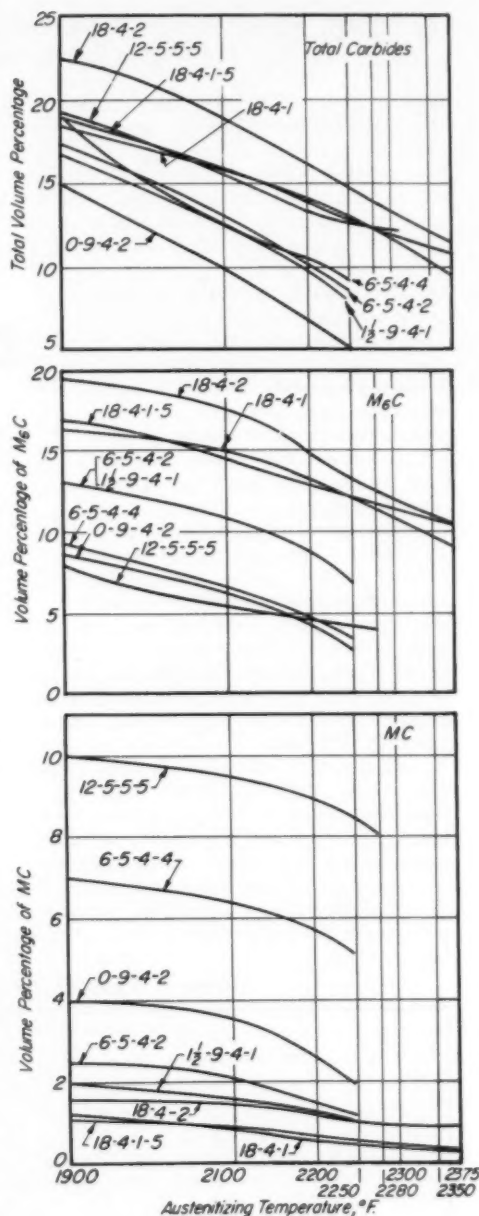


Fig. 1—Volume Percentage of  $M_6C$ ,  $MC$  and Total Carbides in Eight Commercial High Speed Steels After Oil Quenching From Temperatures Indicated. Amounts decrease progressively the higher the austenitizing temperature

## Carbide Content as Annealed

In the annealed state, all the steels contain 9 to 11%  $M_{23}C_6$  as shown in Fig. 2. This carbide dissolves at comparatively low temperatures during austenitizing; only 0.8 to 2.6% remains after quenching from 1900° F. As a group, the molybdenum-bearing steels seem to require slightly higher temperatures for complete solution of the  $M_{23}C_6$ . This may result from the fact that the molybdenum has a greater tendency than tungsten to enter the carbide under the prevailing conditions. In any case, the  $M_{23}C_6$  dissolves entirely on austenitizing below 2100° F., and furnishes the carbon in solution which is responsible for the martensitic hardening of high speed steels upon quenching from such relatively low temperatures.

The volume percentages of  $M_6C$  and MC

Table II — Percentage of Total Carbide Existing as MC in High Speed Steel

GRADE	ANNEALED	AUSTENITIZED*
18-4-1 (T-1)	4%	3% (2350° F.)
18-4-1-5 (T-4)	4	4 (2350° F.)
18-4-2 (T-2)	6	8 (2350° F.)
1½-9-4-1 (M-1)	10	13 (2200° F.)
6-5-4-2 (M-2)	11	15 (2225° F.)
0-9-4-2 (M-10)	17	39 (2200° F.)
6-5-4-4 (M-4)	28	56 (2225° F.)
12-5-5-5 (T-15)	33	66 (2280° F.)

\*Commercially hardened.

are plotted in Fig. 1. Usually the tungsten-molybdenum-rich  $M_6C$  carbide predominates. Except for the 12-5-5-5 steel, wherein the high vanadium content competes for the available carbon to form a relatively large percentage of MC, the tungsten grades contain more of the  $M_6C$  carbide than do the molybdenum-bearing grades. The same comparison can be made between the 6-5-4-4 and the 6-5-4-2 steels, the former containing less  $M_6C$  and more MC than the latter. It is also evident that, in the presence of a given vanadium and carbon content, tungsten competes more effectively than molybdenum to promote the formation of  $M_6C$ . For example, in the series 18-4-2, 6-5-4-2 and 0-9-4-2, the amount of  $M_6C$  decreases while that of MC increases.

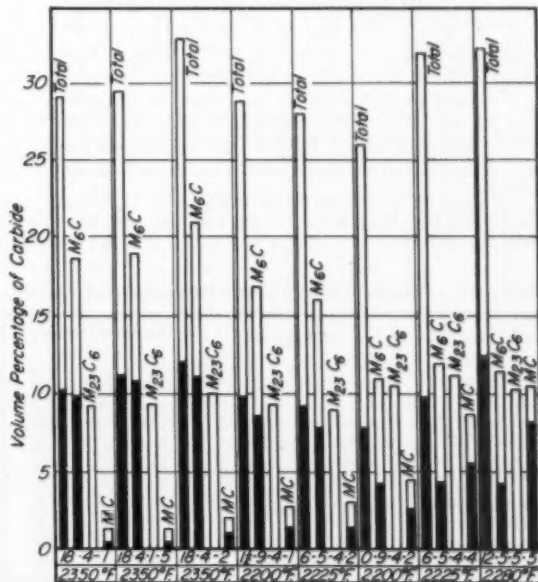
It is clear from Fig. 1 and 2 that the percentage of MC increases with the vanadium content. There is one exception, namely, the 1½-9-4-1 steel

which contains more MC over part of the austenitizing range than 18-4-2, but this is only a reflection of the higher tungsten in the latter which competes more strongly for the carbon to form larger quantities of  $M_6C$ . For the same reason the 0-9-4-2 steel (without tungsten) contains a substantial quantity of MC. In the 6-5-4-4 and 12-5-5-5 steels, the amount of MC becomes quite large, being commensurate with that of  $M_6C$ .

**Annealed Versus Hardened States** — It is instructive to compare the annealed and the commercially hardened conditions. This is done in Fig. 2, in which the steels are arranged in order of increasing MC contents. Despite the many variations, certain similarities are apparent.

As a result of commercial austenitizing, all the steels dissolve about the same volume of carbide existing in the annealed state — 7 to 10%  $M_6C$ , 9 to 11%  $M_{23}C_6$ , 1 to 3% MC (18 to 22% total). This surprising regularity is probably attributable to the fact that the development of each one of these steels over the years involved an empirical matching of composition with heat treatment in

Fig. 2 — Volume Percentages of Carbides in High Speed Steels. Open bars indicate amounts in annealed steel; black bars indicate amounts after austenitizing at commercial hardening temperatures



## Determination of Weight Percentages

an effort to secure similar hardening and tempering characteristics. However, on the basis of the amount of carbide remaining in the hardened structure, the volume percentages shown by the black portions of the graph vary from 7% for the 0-9-4-2 steel to 12½% for the 12-5-5-5.

Figures 1 and 2 also disclose a wide range in the volume percentages of the hard MC carbide among the commercially austenitized steels. The absolute values vary from 0.3% in 18-4-1 to 8.2% in 12-5-5-5. Such differences become more apparent when the MC content is expressed as the percent of the carbide volume (rather than of the steel itself). This is shown in Table II (p. 81) for both annealed and commercially hardened conditions. After austenitizing, the percentage of total carbide existing as MC ranges from 3% in 18-4-1 to 66% in 12-5-5-5. Furthermore, the proportion of MC in most of the grades is larger after commercial hardening than in the annealed state. This difference increases with the absolute amount of MC in consequence of its relative reluctance to dissolve during austenitizing.

### AMOUNTS OF CARBIDES BY WEIGHT

The carbides were isolated electrolytically in the type of hydrochloric acid cell described by Blickweide and Cohen. A 6-in. length of each ¼-in. bar served as the anode and an 18-8 stainless steel sheet as the cathode. For the annealed specimens and those austenitized at 1900° F. the electrolyte was 1:10 hydrochloric acid, the anode current

\*The normal residual elements Mn, Si, S, P, Cu and Ni totaled less than 0.5% in the carbides and were therefore ignored.

density was 0.15 ampere per sq.in., and the time of extraction was 24 hr. Better results were obtained with the specimens austenitized above 1900° F. (less dissolution of the released carbides in the electrolyte) by decreasing the HCl acid concentration to 1:25, increasing the anode current density to 0.30 ampere per sq.in., and reducing the time of electrolysis to 3 hr.

The specimens austenitized at the higher temperatures tended to "peel" during the electrolysis—particles of steel would flake off the anode. Since the steel particles were magnetic and the carbides nonmagnetic, the two could be separated at the end of the run. It has been demonstrated that this technique is quantitative and reproducible. After separation, the carbides were filtered, washed, dried, weighed and subjected to chemical and X-ray analysis.

The extracted aggregates consisted of mixtures of the carbide phases, and no method was found for separating the individual species. Hence, the weight percentages of the three carbides are not available to match their volume percentages; such a comparison can only be made with respect to the total carbide.

When the carbide residues were chemically analyzed, the sum of C, Fe, W, Mo, Cr, V and (if present) Co approximated 100% only for the annealed steels.\* The total for the hardened steels decreased progressively with increasing austenitizing temperature, reaching as little as 82%. This divergence is at least partly due to oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen (and chlorine from the electrolyte), the contamination becoming more pronounced the higher the austenitizing temperature. Evidently, despite the many precautions employed, side reactions with the electrolyte and during subsequent handling had occurred. Consequently, the measured amounts of the metallic elements in the carbides were prorated upward to adjust their sum to 100%, and the results are plotted in Fig. 3.

In a general way, the tungsten grades contain more carbide by weight than the molybdenum-bearing grades, as might be anticipated, since the atomic weight of tungsten is about twice that of molybdenum. The 12-5-5-5 steel appears to fall in an intermediate category, while the 0-9-4-2 steel has the least carbide. Judging from the tungsten plus molybdenum

Table III—Weight Versus Volume Percentages of Carbides

GRADE	ANNEALED		COMMERCIALY HARDENED	
	WEIGHT %	VOLUME %	WEIGHT %	VOLUME %
18-4-2 (T-2)	28.5	33.0	15.9	12.0
18-4-1-5 (T-4)	28.6	29.5	15.6	11.2
18-4-1 (T-1)	28.1	29.2	14.8	10.2
12-5-5-5 (T-15)	23.4	32.2	12.4	12.4
6-5-4-2 (M-2)	20.8	28.0	11.8	9.2
1½-9-4-1 (M-1)	21.1	28.9	9.8	9.8
6-5-4-4 (M-4)	20.9	31.9	8.0	9.8
0-9-4-2 (M-10)	16.5	26.0	5.1	6.8

content alone, it might be expected that the 12-5-5-5 curve in Fig. 3 would lie much further above the 6-5-4-2 curve, but the 12-5-5-5 steel contains relatively large fractions of the vanadium-rich carbide MC, which is appreciably less dense than the tungsten-molybdenum-rich carbide  $M_6C$ . By the same token, if two steels like 6-5-4-4 and 6-5-4-2 have the same carbide volume (say,

## Weight Versus Volume

after austenitizing at 2225° F., see Fig. 1), the former will have a smaller carbide weight than the latter (Fig. 3), because of the higher proportion of MC.

The eight steels are compared on the basis of both carbide weight and carbide volume in Table III, and are arranged in

order of decreasing weight percentage in the commercially hardened condition. In all the annealed steels, the carbide weight percentage is less than the carbide volume percentage. This means that the density of the carbide aggregate is less than that of the steel as a whole. Commercial austenitizing reverses or decreases this difference, signifying that the carbide aggregate increases in density relative to that of the steel. This is caused primarily by the preferential solution of the  $M_{23}C_6$  during austenitizing.

### CHEMISTRY OF CARBIDES AND STEEL MATRIX

Compositions of the carbides in the annealed and the commercially austenitized states (oil quenched—O.Q.) are given in Table IV

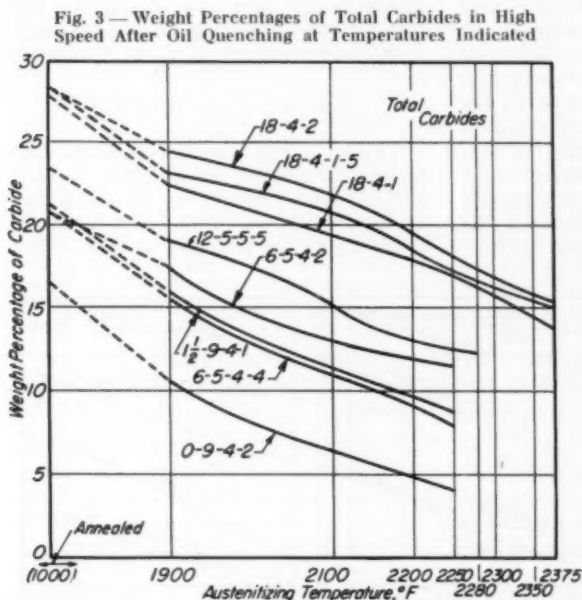


Table IV—Carbide and Matrix Compositions of the High Speed Steels of Fig. 2

GRADE	CARBIDE COMPOSITION							MATRIX COMPOSITION						
	C	Fe	W	Mo	Cr	V	Co	C	Fe	W	Mo	Cu	V	Co
18-4-1; A.	2.5	25.4	60.7	1.3	7.1	3.2	—	0	95.3	1.5	0.1	3.0	0.2	—
O.Q.	2.1	19.4	73.2	1.4	2.5	1.4	—	0.5	85.3	8.6	0.2	4.4	1.0	—
18-4-2; A.	2.9	22.8	58.5	1.3	8.3	6.3	—	0	95.4	1.8	0.1	2.6	0.3	—
O.Q.	2.8	18.9	70.2	1.3	3.3	3.6	—	0.5	85.3	8.0	0.2	4.4	1.7	—
18-4-1.5; A.	2.6	23.4	59.9	2.6	6.3	3.3	2.0	0	89.0	1.1	0.1	3.4	0.3	6.2
O.Q.	2.6	20.2	70.0	2.5	1.6	1.4	1.6	0.4	79.5	8.3	0.5	4.7	1.1	5.6
12-5-5-5; A.	6.3	15.7	47.2	1.2	7.2	21.2	1.2	0.2	91.4	1.5	0.1	4.2	0.1	2.9
O.Q.	9.1	8.7	47.2	1.4	2.9	29.8	1.0	0.4	81.2	7.3	0.2	5.1	1.4	4.3
0-9-4-2; A.	5.5	28.2	—	44.5	11.3	10.5	—	0	95.5	—	1.0	2.9	0.4	—
O.Q.	8.0	7.3	—	60.5	5.9	18.3	—	0.5	88.8	—	5.4	4.2	1.1	—
1 1/2-9-4-1; A.	3.9	34.9	7.6	39.9	8.7	5.0	—	0	96.9	0.2	0.3	2.5	0.2	—
O.Q.	3.5	34.5	9.8	45.0	3.0	4.3	—	0.6	89.1	0.9	4.7	3.9	0.9	—
6-5-4-2; A.	4.0	27.9	29.4	22.5	7.7	8.5	—	0	95.5	0.3	0.7	3.3	0.2	—
O.Q.	3.7	23.6	39.7	22.3	2.0	8.8	—	0.5	89.0	2.0	3.0	4.6	1.0	—
6-5-4-4; A.	6.4	21.5	22.3	20.3	9.3	20.2	—	0	95.3	1.0	0.4	3.3	0	—
O.Q.	8.7	11.2	27.5	20.4	3.0	29.1	—	0.5	86.1	3.5	3.2	4.7	1.9	—



## Chemistry of Carbides and Matrix

as corrected for contamination and oxidation of the extracted carbides. Each of the listed compositions totals to 100%, and the usual minor elements are neglected.

These figures, plus the weight percentages in Fig. 3 and the steel compositions in Table I, enable us to compute the compositions of the steel matrix. The resulting values are also listed in Table IV for the annealed and commercially hardened conditions. Figures for carbon in the austenitized steels are uncertain because a small part of the carbon that was dissolved in the martensite-austenite matrix was found to precipitate as free carbon during the electrolysis, thereby raising the apparent carbon content of the extracted carbides. Attempts to distinguish quantitatively between the

free and the combined carbon in the residue were unsuccessful. Accordingly, the carbon percentages for the matrices of the austenitized steels may be correspondingly low.

Except for chromium (and cobalt, if present), there is relatively little alloy in the ferritic phase of the annealed steels. Vanadium is usually less than 0.4%. Furthermore, as a result of the carbide solution during commercial austenitizing, the matrix compositions that are listed in Table IV, after quenching from 2200° F. and above, attain fairly uniform levels: 0.4 to 0.6% C, 3.9 to 5.1% Cr and 0.9 to 1.9% V; in addition, the tungsten grades contain 7.3 to 10.3% W, and the molybdenum-bearing grades 5.4 to 6.7% W plus Mo. (These rather close limits are not affected by the cobalt in the 18-4-1-5 and 12-5-5-5 steels, because the cobalt in the matrix appears to substitute for iron, with the sum of the two falling in the range of 85.1 to 89.1%.) The foregoing regularities in matrix compositions after commercial

austenitizing account for the similar hardening and tempering characteristics of these high speed steels, notwithstanding their wide variation in over-all composition.

In both annealed and austenitized conditions, the carbides contain larger concentrations of carbon, tungsten, molybdenum and vanadium than does the matrix. The reverse is true for the iron and cobalt. Chromium occupies an intermediate status, being higher in the carbides as-annealed, but higher in the matrix as-austenitized, because of the ready solubility of the  $M_{23}C_6$  carbide.

### PARTITION OF THE ELEMENTS

Tungsten and molybdenum are the major alloying elements in the carbides because of the dominant  $M_6C$  phase. Vanadium also becomes important in the high-vanadium steels due to the enhanced amount of MC

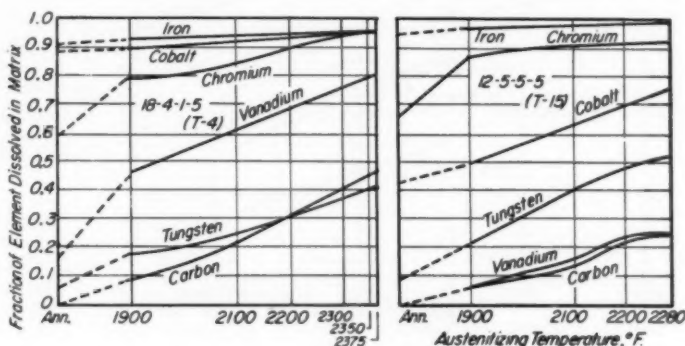


Fig. 4 and 5—Partition of Elements Between Carbides and Matrix in High-Tungsten Steels

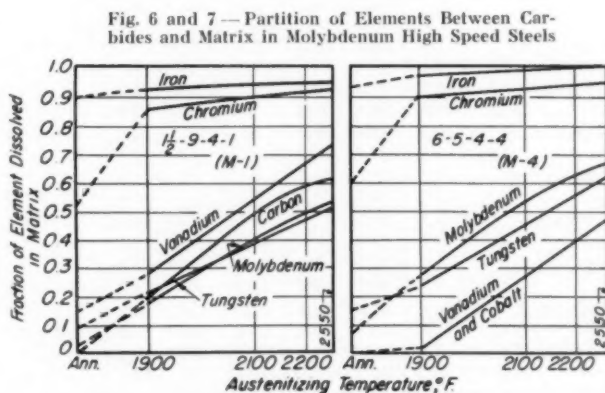


Fig. 6 and 7—Partition of Elements Between Carbides and Matrix in Molybdenum High Speed Steels

which is found. Carbides in the 12-5-5-5 and 6-5-4-4 steels contain almost 30% V after austenitizing, in contrast to only 1.4% V in the 18-4-1. Despite this spread, the matrices differ by less than 1% in vanadium.

Partition of the elements is shown in Fig. 4 to 7 for four representative steels. The curves for the 18-4-1-5 high-tungsten steel in Fig. 4 are typical of those for 18-4-1 and 18-4-2. Similarly, the curves for the 1½-9-4-1 molybdenum high speed steel in Fig. 6 are typical of those for the 0-9-4-2 and 6-5-4-2 compositions.

In each instance, over half of the chromium in the annealed steel is dissolved in the matrix, and this fraction increases to about 90% in the commercially austenitized condition. Most of the increase occurs with the solution of  $M_{23}C_6$  carbide below 1900° F. Tungsten and molybdenum increase in the matrix rather gradually with temperature; roughly half is dissolved after commercial austenitizing. With regard to vanadium, the fraction dissolved depends on the relative amount of MC present. In the low-vanadium steels (Fig. 4 and 6) there is little MC and hence most of the available vanadium dissolves with the  $M_6C$  and  $M_{23}C_6$  carbides. In the high-vanadium steels (Fig. 5 and 7), a smaller proportion of the available vanadium dissolves because relatively large quantities of the MC carbide are present.

In the 18-4-1-5 steel, some 90% of the cobalt is dissolved in the matrix, and there is little change as a result of austenitizing. On the other hand, in the 12-5-5-5 steel, there is a progressive increase in the fraction of dissolved cobalt from 40 to 70%, indicating that an appreciable part of it exists in the carbides. According to Fig. 5, the trend in dissolved cobalt is more like tungsten than chromium or vanadium, and thus it may be inferred that  $M_6C$  is the main source of the additional cobalt that finds its way into the matrix on austenitizing.

#### SUMMARY

Each of eight grades of high speed steel contains three carbide phases:  $M_6C$  a tungsten-molybdenum-rich carbide,  $M_{23}C_6$ , a chromium-rich carbide, and MC, a vanadium-rich carbide.

As a group, the tungsten grades contain larger percentages of carbides, both by weight and by volume, than do the molybdenum-bearing grades. This is particularly

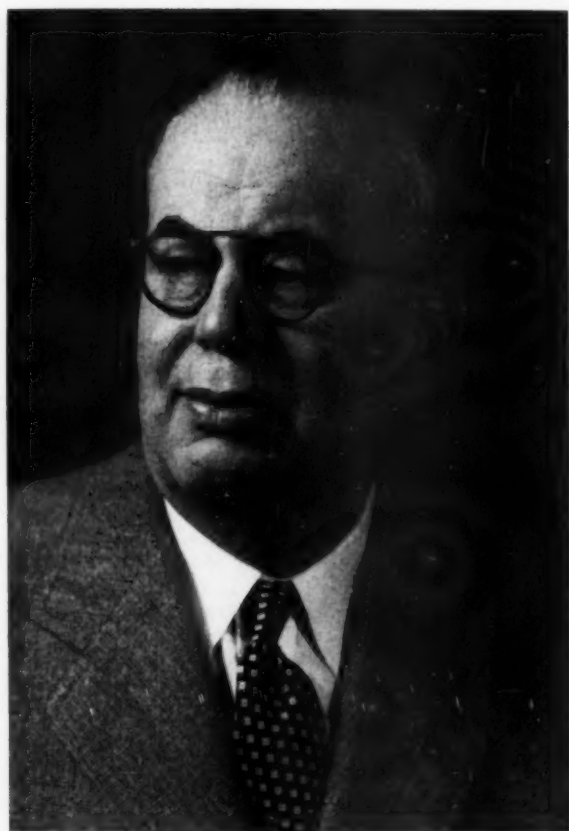
## Partition of the Elements

true in the commercially hardened condition. The  $M_6C$  carbide usually predominates, but in the high-carbon, high-vanadium types the volume percentage of the MC carbide may equal or exceed  $M_6C$ . All the annealed steels contain about 10%  $M_{23}C_6$  by volume, but this goes into solution well below the usual hardening temperatures.  $M_6C$  and MC dissolve partially during commercial austenitizing. All the steels dissolve practically the same quantity of each carbide, despite substantial variations in the amounts that remain undissolved after hardening. Commercially hardened 18-4-1 (T-1) contains about 10%  $M_6C$  and 0.3% MC by volume, while, at the other end of the scale, 12-5-5-5 (T-15) contains about 4%  $M_6C$  and 8% MC by volume.

Except for chromium (and cobalt, if present), the bulk of the alloying elements in the annealed steels occurs in the carbide phases. In each instance, over half of the chromium is dissolved in the matrix, and this fraction increases to about 90% in the commercially austenitized condition concomitant with the ready solution of the  $M_{23}C_6$  carbide. Roughly half of the tungsten and molybdenum is dissolved in the matrix during commercial austenitizing. The fraction of the vanadium that dissolves ranges through wide limits, being relatively large if only little MC is present and decreasing with increasing amounts of MC. About 90% of the cobalt in the 18-4-1-5 (T-4) steel is dissolved in the matrix, both as-annealed and as-austenitized, but in the 12-5-5-5 (T-15) steel, an appreciable portion stays in the carbides.

Notwithstanding the wide variation in steel composition, the austenite-martensite matrices attain almost the same composition as a result of commercial austenitizing: 0.4 to 0.6% C, 7.3 to 10.3% W (in the tungsten grades), 5.4 to 6.7% W plus Mo (in the molybdenum-bearing grades), 3.9 to 5.1% Cr, and 0.9 to 1.9% V. Cobalt (when present) appears to substitute for iron in the matrix, the sum of the two lying between approximately 85 and 89%, which are the iron limits of the other steel matrices. The foregoing similarities in matrix compositions after commercial austenitizing account for the generally similar hardening and tempering characteristics of these high speed steels.

**A Page for Our  
Biographical Dictionary**



*Alexander H. D'Arcambal*

**Vice-President of  
Pratt & Whitney Div.**

**T**IME WAS when Alexander H. d'Arcambal found it expedient to maintain five different identities. This way of life is caused partly by the number of jobs he held simultaneously at Pratt & Whitney and partly by an understandable confusion in the public mind. It's a little complicated, but here goes:

In the early 1940's he held no less than three distinct jobs at P. & W.: sales manager of the small tool and gage divisions; consulting metallurgist to the company; finally, vice-president. When d'Arcambal was traveling about the country, which he did (and does) frequently, he carried three sets of business cards, each stowed in a separate pocket. These cards mix his jobs up in such a way that he could get any combination he wanted. One card described him as "vice-president and sales manager", another card proclaimed "vice-president and consulting metallurgist", while the third had only the chaste title of "vice-president". Aside from the gentle ribbing he took from his friends, there is always the chance that someday somebody would go through his pockets and conclude that he had caught up with a well-equipped confidence man.

Whenever d'Arcambal makes a business call in his capacity of sales manager, he sometimes finds himself being politely excluded from technical discussions "because", the engineers indulgently explain, "as a salesman you naturally won't understand the technical viewpoint". On the other hand, when he attends a meeting in his capacity of metallurgist, the customer's sales people sometimes try to by-pass him when the talk turns to selling problems, since, being a metallurgist and therefore a savant, he couldn't be expected to grasp the delicate nuances of sales techniques. These incidents, which are based on the popular belief in business that an expert in one subject couldn't and shouldn't know anything outside of his special field, might irk a self-important man, but it merely delights d'Arcambal, who can make his weight felt without ever losing his amiable and unperturbed manner. It is not quite clear to this biographer under just what circumstances d'Arcambal uses the cards that merely describe him as a vice-president, but presumably they are reserved for unclassified emergencies, such as laying cornerstones or addressing P.T.A. meetings.

The two remaining identities arise from a most confusing and unscientific situation

## An Eminent Living Metallurgist

in Hartford, where there are two separate companies that use the name Pratt & Whitney. D'Arcambal's firm is 90 years old, makes machine tools, small tools and gages, and is a division of the Niles-Bement-Pond Co. The other Pratt & Whitney makes airplane engines and though it was organized under the auspices of the original Pratt & Whitney it has long since separated and is a division of United Aircraft Corp. But many fellow members of the A.S.M. don't know these facts, and look upon d'Arcambal as a specialist in airplane motors.

Even since the War this widespread misconception has sometimes been of great assistance in his travels. Take the time when he found himself unable to get a hotel room in one of our large cities. The room clerk had once worked as a timekeeper in a plant that made P. & W. engine parts, and became quite friendly. Said he had always wondered just how those big P. & W. engines worked. D'Arcambal, who knows a cue when he hears one, proceeded to praise the splendid P. & W. engines. Result—a beautiful outside room with bath.

The name d'Arcambal is French and rather unusual in this country. It causes a great deal of trouble to telephone operators, bellboys, and toastmasters who often settle on the word "archangel". His friends contract it to "Dark".

D'Arcambal was born in Kalamazoo, Mich., on Jan. 23, 1890, and was christened Alexander Harrington. His grandfather came from Chateau-Thierry in France in the middle 1800's and settled in Kalamazoo, possibly a little nervous, at first, living in a town with a name like that. When d'Arcambal was six his family moved to Detroit, where he lived for the next 22 years. In 1908 he entered the University of Michigan and graduated in 1912 with the degree of Bachelor of Chemical Engineering. In 1949 he received the degree of Metallurgical Engineer.

His first plan on leaving college was to specialize in the field of nonferrous metallurgy, and to this end he worked with the Detroit Copper & Brass Rolling Mills, both in the chemical lab and in the rod mill. After about a year, however, he became "intrigued", as he puts it, with the rising automobile industry and decided to forego his nonferrous career. In 1913, then, he went with the Chalmers Motor Co. in Detroit as chemist

## An Eminent Living Metallurgist

and assistant metallurgist. This job barely lasted a year, for Chalmers went out of business in late 1914 and d'Arcambal had the good fortune to get a job with Dodge Brothers. Here he became chief chemist under the one and only F. E. McCleary — thus joining that group of engineers who consider "Mac" the man who gave them a real start toward success.

In 1917, Wright-Martin Aircraft Corp. got him to come to the plant in New Brunswick, N. J., where Hispano-Suiza engines were being built for the Allies, and there d'Arcambal was chief metallurgist at the age of 28. When the war was over d'Arcambal felt — as most people did in 1919 — that the aircraft business was a war baby and would be a dead-end in peacetime. He cheerfully admits today that his guess was a bad one. However, the point is an academic one, for d'Arcambal accepted an offer to come to Pratt & Whitney and has had no regrets.

When he joined P. & W., its metallurgical equipment was not very elaborate. His first task was to organize a good department and then run it. In 1927, he was made sales manager of the small tool and gage division in addition to carrying out his metallurgical assignment, and more recently he became a vice-president. In 1950 he was named general sales manager, consulting metallurgist and director of the company.

"Dark" has come to be called "The Great Investigator" by his associates. This nickname arises from his practice of carefully testing every new metallurgical theory that is seriously advanced. For example, he devoted much time, both in laboratory and in plant, to subzero treatment on high speed steel cutting tools, concluding that tools properly heat treated did not need cold treatment. (Pratt & Whitney sponsored the high drawing treatment and multiple high drawing treatments for all high speed steel cutting tools some 30 years ago, which are now common practice.) Another study was on high speed steel cutting tools treated so as to have a considerable percentage of bainite. Cutting tools made of sintered tungsten carbide were produced. Nitriding was adopted for some types of cutting tools over 20 years ago. D'Arcambal admits gracefully that a few of his ideas haven't worked out.

A great deal of d'Arcambal's time is spent in visiting the many chapters of the

several technical societies to which he belongs. He estimates that he has delivered at least 200 lectures before chapters of the A.S.M. alone, and served as its national president in 1932. Nowadays, he has cut down on this pace and gives only a few talks a year, mostly on toolsteels, the machinability of metals, and on materials for cutting tools and gages. He is also active in the American Society of Tool Engineers, of which he was national president in 1940.

In the latter part of 1945 he took time off to be scientific consultant of the Technical Industrial Intelligence Committee of the U. S. Foreign Economic Administration, and spent several weeks in Germany studying plants making cutting tools and gages. For this he received a Certificate of Appreciation from the Department of the Army during 1951. In general, he found that most of the tool plants in West Germany were undamaged; that the industry suffered from a severe shortage of alloys, their high speed steel during the latter part of the war containing only 3% tungsten. Their metallurgical and research laboratories were not comparable with those found in the tool and gage plants in this country.

D'Arcambal married Vera Hathaway of Ovid, Mich., in 1918, and has two children and two grandchildren. Son Tom, when getting ready to enter Michigan to study metallurgy, operated with father a small lab in the basement, where they happily produced smells and minor explosions. In 1951 he enlisted in Army Officers Candidate School.

D'Arcambal likes to fish and spends his vacations on Long Island Sound trying to get bluefish to attach themselves to his hook. He is still trying to break 100 in golf. More than anything he likes poker. He actually tries to bluff in a "game" called seven-card stud, high-low, deuces and sevens wild!

D'Arcambal, who received one of Michigan's rarely given citations in 1940 for his work on toolsteels and gage materials, believes that a few years of peace will see a tremendous increase in the use of new and better steels as well as in new applications of cemented carbides. He is still being asked about those Pratt & Whitney engines and continues patiently to explain that his company manufactures machine tools, precision cutting tools and gages, and not aircraft engines. Perhaps a printed card bearing this statement would save his vocal chords. ☛

E. C. McDOWELL, Jr.



## A Small Section of Atomic Research

THE OTHER MORNING while at breakfast in the handsome and modernistic cafeteria at Argonne National Laboratory, the Editor observed through a broad expanse of discreetly curtained glass a continuous stream of buses and automobiles bringing the staff to work. These 3000 people would lift the Laboratory into an entirely different category from the conventional department or institution of that name, even if it were not for the quonsets and permanent buildings spread over 3700 acres of rolling parkland near Chicago. Argonne is the descendant of University of Chicago's "Metallurgical Laboratory" which was organized under that mystifying code name in the early days of the Manhattan Engineer District (atomic bomb project) to verify the theoretical possibility of a chain reaction, and to devise chemical means of separating the reaction products.

In keeping with the vastly expanded effort of today's atomic energy program the Laboratory's prime task is now to study all aspects of chain reactors, to find out as much as possible about the essential uranium and the moderators, as well as all supplementary materials that go into the structure, the cooling equipment, the control devices and instrumentation, and the disposal of waste products. This work serves not only the huge static reactors at Hanford for the manufacture of plutonium, but includes the design and study of materials for power reactors of all sorts, for breeder reactors wherein fissionable material is produced more rapidly than it is used up, and small experimental reactors for independent research organizations. Much of this work and its results are classified—that is, hid from foreigners and Americans—even those studies which lead to the generation of useful power rather than the manufacture of bomb-stuff, because the power plants now getting most attention are those allied to weapons, namely for submarines and long-range aircraft, and weapons are top, top secret.

The Metallurgy Division, headed by Frank G. Foote and his associate James F. Schumar, has some 40 researchers of professional status and about the same number of assistants and technicians, with need

for about 25% more. Their three major lines of activity may be mentioned. In one, methods for melting, casting, and the hot and cold working of uranium and the other little known metals for reactor construction are studied in a pilot plant generously furnished with standard mill equipment as well as special electric furnaces for melting and casting either in high vacuum or under any protective gas. Another major activity studies the physical constants, mechanical properties, metallography and physical metallurgy of these metals. The third branch includes the design, construction and opera-

## Critical Points

BY THE EDITOR

tion of special test equipment for simulating (under closest control) those unapproachable conditions which exist within reactors. Another closely related department in an even larger building is equipped to investigate the corrosion resistance of the special materials under water at highest temperatures and pressures, and attack by liquid metals suitable for heat transfer mediums in power reactors—all in devices which have not the faintest resemblance to conventional salt spray cabinets or weather machines.

Forty persons under F. R. Shonka in the Instrument Research and Development Division have made amazing progress in improving, simplifying and miniaturizing radiation counters and dosimeters. Clear plastics have largely replaced glass for the optical systems; two accurately molded pieces merely slipped into a tube replace four glass lenses painstakingly mounted and collimated. To mold an optical surface requires steel dies polished so highly that superfinish is rough, and injection pressures hundreds of times that suitable for, say, a hair comb. (SLOW-MOTION NOTE: The armed forces have not yet accepted these simplified optical systems in hundreds of thousands of fire control and other optical devices, because the plastic scratches more easily than glass and because the plastic glass substitute does not satisfactorily resist

## Critical Points

high-temperature storage, although it is actually far better in that respect to the plastic already in the mountings for the glass lenses.)

Happily a very considerable effort is expended toward more beneficent aspects of atomic energy. About 250 people (of whom over a hundred are of professional status) are investigating biological and medical aspects of radiation as well as health and industrial hygiene. A fascinating place shown by N. J. Scully of the Plant Physiology Group contains several small glass houses where foxglove and poppies are being grown in an atmosphere containing radioactive  $\text{CO}_2$  and therefore forced to produce "tagged" digitalis, morphine and codeine in their natural life process. These drugs, with radioactive carbon built right into the organic molecule, advertise their presence to proper counters, and for the first time in medical history their exact location—whether in heart muscle, blood stream, brain or nervous system—is being plotted and the proportion determined which is usefully retained or wastefully excreted.

## Martempering and Slack Quenching

THE EDITOR, as a side issue from his somewhat standardized talk on atomic energy before the Lehigh Valley Chapter, visited Ingersoll-Rand's plant in Phillipsburg, N. J., in company with ☉ Past-President Shepherd, where such a variety of sturdy machinery is manufactured—rock drills, air compressors, pumps, condensers, refrigeration equipment, it is almost "a glorified jobbing shop", in Shepherd's words. (His name, by the way, is Benjamin Franklin Shepherd, and he responds readily to either "Ben" or "Frank"; even though the middle name is preferred by his home-town folks, it is pretty hard to think of him as "B. Franklin Shepherd"!)

Frank (or Ben) toured occupied Germany shortly after the end of World War II to investigate the metallurgical practices in enemy plants manufacturing mining and quarrying equipment and discovered that we in America were far ahead of them in applying special analyses to special duties. Their practice was about the same as ours

is today in the field of deep drawing sheet; the Germans would order metal, say, for a pump shaft of such and such size to handle such and such liquid, and the steel mill would send some bars, often without identification except in most general terms. Such a situation, where machinery Firm A had no chance to gain competitive advantage over Firm B by improved metallurgical engineering, was particularly baffling to a man like Shepherd who received the ☉ Sauveur Achievement Award in 1941 for devising methods for evaluating those elusive factors that comprise "body" or "quality" in tool-steel—magic words for steel salesmen years ago when he started his life work of making rugged rock drill machinery even tougher, more reliable, and more manageable. Some of the well-known results are his fracture grain size standards, his P-F test for measuring the hardenability of shallow hardening carbon steels, and his accurate control of the traditional "slack quenching" eventually resulting in the process that has been dubbed "martempering".

At Ingersoll-Rand, by the way, the quenching fluid for martempering is molten salt. Slack or interrupted quenching is done in 10% brine recirculated constantly so it comes to the quench at constant temperature; volume of flow is controlled by Venturi meters in each supply line; quenching is done in a rising column of brine in a pipe of proper size, supplemented if necessary by individual jets directed against certain conformations or inside holes. Quenching is piece by piece; duration is controlled by an accurate timer, pre-set for the job in hand. (Some small sections of toolsteel are in the quench as little as 2 sec.; they are file hard about an hour later when they reach room temperature.) All operations in this heat treatment department are under instrumental control of the recording type. Ben is especially proud of the fact that accurate martempering, which hardens intricately machined parts with vanishing distortion, was demonstrated before ordnance officers and used widely during World War II for M66 fuse parts. In one Pittsburgh shop, for example, there was not a single rejection for oversize or softness in 400,000 pieces.

Practice at Ingersoll-Rand is by no means static. For example, a new complicated job, requiring localized hardening on opposite wings, is done by oxy-acetylene

flame — an old process, indeed, but not so commonly used for mass production. "The men in the shop are pretty open minded," said Ben, "but they had so many doubts about this scheme that we developed the machine and the routine over in the laboratory building. When it was working smoothly and giving us the desired results, we brought the shop foremen over and asked them to take a look, and they said without further argument that if the boys in the laboratory could do it, the men in the shop certainly could."

### Basic Lining for Cupolas

REVISITED the large Birmingham foundry of American Cast Iron Pipe Co. after seven years and found the metallurgical staff (as of old) energetically pursuing new ideas. In one corner thousands of T-head bolts for pipe joints are cast daily in permanent molds; the bolts are of fast-annealing malleable; the iron is melted in a small water-cooled cupola; the whole operation warrants the full description promised by Chas. Donoho, chief metallurgist.

Most of my time was used in discussing basic linings for cupolas with Sam Carter, assistant melting superintendent for American Cast Iron Pipe Co. (and currently chairman of Birmingham Chapter ⑤). Their work with such linings dates back at least five years, and many commercial refractories, both brick and granular, American and imported, have been tried, with the conclusion that American dolomite is best when gunned onto magnesite brick as repairs are needed. Costs for such basic linings are higher (on the order of \$1 per ton of iron melted) than for conventional acid linings but, in Carter's opinion, the extra expense is easily repaid under certain circumstances.

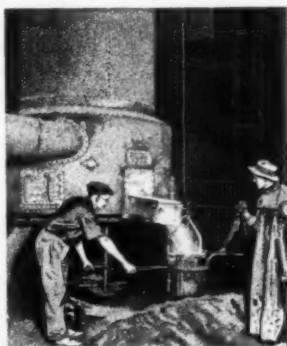
For example — suppose the foundry wants to cast low-sulphur iron, malleable as-cast ("nodular iron"). A slag very similar to the second slag in a basic electric furnace can be run and a charge normally melting to 0.10% S will melt to 0.03%. Or, as

another example, suppose the foundry has a high percentage of sprues and other remelt to handle, and the coke is none too low in sulphur; then the iron will creep up gradually in sulphur, bringing in its train all kinds of troubles.

Another important application of the basic cupola is for melting high-steel charges in those localities where steel scrap is cheaper or more available than pig iron. Such a charge must be greatly carburized during melting — a difficult thing to do in an acid cupola. Carter thinks that acid slags "wet" hot coke, spreading over it and preventing it from coming into that physical contact with hot iron so necessary for its carburization into gray cast iron. The higher sulphur contents of iron melted in acid linings will also tend to lower the solubility of carbon.

Basic linings are fine, also, for retaining valuable alloys. As an example, this plant is called upon to make die-pot liners for shell forging. Worn-out pots of this Ni-Mo-Cr cast iron go around and around in a circle from foundry to forge plant and back to foundry. Only a limited proportion can be added to the charge in the acid cupola, but the basic cupola can remelt as much as 100% return so successfully that only a little chromium is needed as a sweetener. Furthermore, the sulphur is kept so low that little or no counteracting manganese is needed in most irons. Such conservation of scarce alloys and a balanced utilization of materials of marginal quality are matters of importance in critical times such as these.

It would seem that basic cupolas would be just right for gray iron foundries in certain regions where steel scrap is cheaper than pig iron or where good low-sulphur coke demands an unusual premium. Even where such conditions do not exist, large jobbing foundries would find it very handy if at least one of their cupolas were basic lined; it could then be used to handle many a special order both economically and neatly.



# An Improved Cell for Electrolytic Polishing

**A**N EASILY constructed, inexpensive and widely useful cell for the electrolytic polishing and etching of metallographic specimens is shown in Fig. 1. The cell is made from a 2½-in. length of lucite tubing, 2 in. inside diameter with ⅛-in. wall. The ends of this tube are closed with polystyrene plugs, the top with a bushing for a motor-driven stirrer. The sample is mounted in a 1-in. plastic cylinder. A 1-in. opening is bored in the side of the cell for insertion of the mount. The cathode, which can be of graphite, is mounted on an 8/32-in. screw which enters the cell directly opposite the opening for the mount. This screw serves both as the electrical contact and a means of varying the cathode-anode distance. An opening is provided in the bottom of the cell for the introduction of the electrolyte from a leveling bottle. Electrical contact to the metal specimen is made by drilling and tapping a hole in the side of the plastic mount and inserting a screw, either with or without mercury. The contact side of the mount is chosen for least interference with subsequent microscopic examination.

Figure 2 is a schematic diagram of the circuit. It is a modification of that used at the U. S. Naval Gun Factory, de-

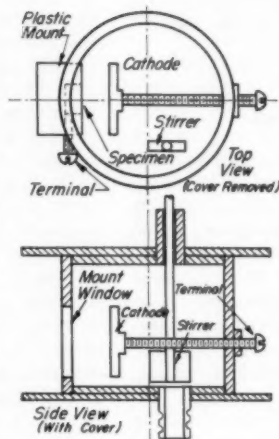


Fig. 1 — Cell for Electrolytic Polishing and Etching

scribed in *Metal Progress* for February 1947, p. 263. This cell is not suitable for electrolytes which contain perchloric acid, but is widely useful for other acid electrolytes. It has definite temperature limitations but can be used for work up to about 160° F. by preheating the electrolyte.

The equipment was put to good advantage in the electrolytic polishing of 14-carat gold. The electrolyte originally consisted of 0.5% AuCl<sub>3</sub> solution plus 10% KCN, but investigation led to the conclusion that dilute HCl plus 10% KCN worked just as well. Tests were run to determine the effect on the microstructure of such variables as electrolyte composition, cell voltage and current, previous mechanical polish, cathode-anode distance, rate of agitation, time of current flow, and cathode material, varying each independently and holding all other factors constant. The anode area was constant in all runs at 0.094 sq.in.

**Electrolyte Composition, Cell Current and Cell Voltage** are correlated in Fig. 3. Each point represents a determination on a given sample of gold alloy, previously polished with 00 paper. Carbon cathode was set ⅜ in. from the sample, and rate of agitation was 700 r.p.m. Time of current flow was 1 min. The cell conditions that gave the best polishing and etching for any electro-

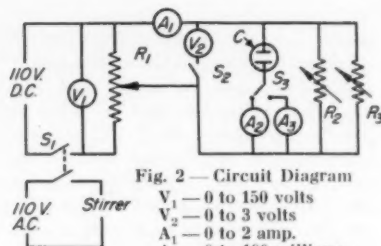


Fig. 2 — Circuit Diagram

- V<sub>1</sub> — 0 to 150 volts
- V<sub>2</sub> — 0 to 3 volts
- A<sub>1</sub> — 0 to 2 amp.
- A<sub>2</sub> — 0 to 100 milliamp.
- A<sub>3</sub> — 0 to 500 milliamp.
- R<sub>1</sub> — 42 ohms, 2 amp.
- R<sub>2</sub> — 10 ohms
- R<sub>3</sub> — 20 ohms
- S<sub>1</sub> — DPST toggle
- S<sub>2</sub> — SPST toggle
- S<sub>3</sub> — Two-position rotary

By **L. W. Gleekman**, Assistant Professor in Chemical Engineering, University of Delaware

**G. E. Evans**, Physicist, Oak Ridge National Laboratory

and **C. S. Grove, Jr.**, Professor of Chemical Engineering, Syracuse University

Professor Gleekman was formerly a graduate student, Dr. Evans was assistant professor of chemistry, and

Professor Grove was head of the division of chemical engineering at State University of Iowa, Iowa City.

lyte composition were along the isocurrent lines (where a change in voltage produced no change in current). This agrees with Kehl's statement for electrolytic polishing and etching in general in "Principles of Metallographic Laboratory Practice", p. 28. It was also found that the alkalinity of the electrolyte (as measured by the pH) increases as a given electrolyte is used continuously for polishing and etching. This indicates that HCN was being driven off, and adequate ventilation must be provided.

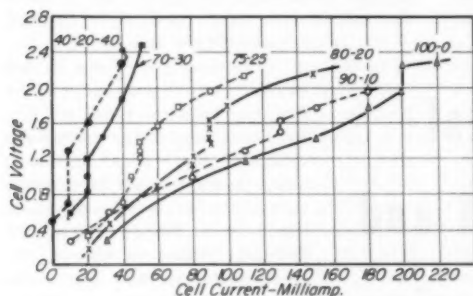


Fig. 3—Cell Current and Voltage for Various Electrolyte Compositions. First number in the electrolyte designation indicates cc. of 10% KCN; second number is dilute HCl, and third number the amount of water

**Previous Mechanical Polish** coarser than 0 paper gave a polished and etched surface with a large number of scratches under fixed cell conditions. Finer papers had no visible effect on final microstructure.

**Increasing the Cathode-Anode Distance** from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  in. in  $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. increments had no noticeable influence on final surface.

**Rate of Agitation**—With no agitation or stirring, a dark film formed on the sample, resulting in neither a polish nor an etch. This film had an appreciable electrical resistance, as shown by the fact that the current was 20 milliamp. at 1.50 volts. At 100 r.p.m. the polish was poor and streaky and the current was 40 milliamp. At 400 r.p.m. a poor but slight etch formed—current was 60 milliamp. Agitation at 700 and at 900 r.p.m. gave a fine polished and etched surface in 1 min. at 80 and 90 milliamp., respectively. With 1300 r.p.m. there was no change in cell characteristics but the etch was streaked and quite spotty. The cell current was still 90 milliamp.

## Electrolytic Polishing Variables

**Current Flow**—At least 30 sec. was required to give a good etch under the best fixed conditions previously determined. In 15 sec. there was no etch and only a slight polish. Up to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  min. no great change appeared in the microstructure except a tendency toward darkening. This tendency was definitely noticeable for a flow of 2 min.

**Cathode Material**—Polishing and etching of gold samples was as successful with a graphite cathode as with a gold cathode. Best results were obtained with the graphite when it was cleaned at least every other day in aqua regia and then distilled water.

Micrographs of 14-carat gold polished and etched under optimum conditions are shown in Fig. 4. The samples were 0.025 in. thick, and were mounted side by side so that all etched simultaneously. Each had been heat treated at different recrystallizing temperatures, and the grain sizes obtained did not have identical etching characteristics. A noticeable edge effect is apparent at the gap between adjacent specimens.

A cell of this same design was used successfully to etch copper, brass, steel, cast iron and stainless steel. The electrolyte was 10% (by weight) of chromic acid with 3 drops of 20%  $H_2SO_4$ . Increasing the temperature of the electrolyte by prior heating (in certain runs to a maximum of 165° F.) resulted in shorter time for polishing and etching, but the microstructure was not as sharp and well-defined as for runs at room temperature. Use of 2% nital as an electrolyte is not desirable, since it attacks the lucite cell and causes crazing.

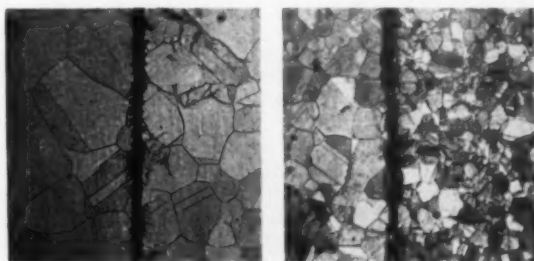


Fig. 4—Four Samples of 14-Carat Gold of Varying Grain Size Mounted Side by Side and Etched Simultaneously. 75×



## By Metal Progress' Special Reporter

THERE IS AN active Council of Technical Societies in New Jersey and once a year it holds a general conference on current matters of importance. This year the event was held in Newark, and half of the time was given to a panel discussion of machinability under chairmanship of Norman L. Woldman, consulting metallurgical engineer.

The cutting of metals by machine-driven tools is, of course, the traditional

force exerted against the tool are both decreased; but if the temperature of the tool increases, its ability to withstand this abrasion is decreased. Hence the rate of wear for any given condition depends on the relative value of these two abilities. Actually, however, the temperature of the tool may be lowered as we raise the temperature of the workpiece, because of the lower force exerted by the material against the tool and the consequent lesser work done against friction on the tool face."

The general problem of "hot cutting" was discussed in *Metal Progress* for June 1951 (p. 793). Dr. Ernst showed figures to indicate that there is an optimum temperature for the workpiece; experimentally this has been found to be 500° F. for 16-25-6 Cr-Ni-Mo Timken alloy. For other materials the optimum temperature may be either above or below room temperature; in some instances it may be even above 1500° F.

Looking in the other direction, he described his experimental setup (Fig. 1) for studying the effect of refrigerating the tool. Of course it has long been known, or assumed, that the cutting fluid has two basic functions—cooling the tool and reducing the friction between tool and chip. Just how the second function could operate, in view of pressures up to 50,000 psi. exerted by the tool face, was not usually explained. Nevertheless, the success of high-velocity jets of lubricants shot up from below and entering the working relief angle has recently been commented on in "Critical Points" (March issue); this scheme certainly puts the cutting oil where it is needed, and it also appears to multiply high speed tool life on common steels by a factor of 6 to 12.

Reverting to real refrigeration—as by dry ice—the idea is to cool the tool without cooling the work and thereby increasing its shear strength. Dr. Ernst said that "so far as is now known, the only function which CO<sub>2</sub> can perform is to cool the tool. There is as yet no evidence to indicate that it acts in any way to reduce the friction.

"Its use is still experimental and the results obtained have varied widely. On

# Fast Cutting of Metal by Better Mechanical and Metallurgical Engineering

(and the usual) method, and a vast amount of work has been done in the last century on toolsteels and tool materials—the tool itself, its shape and lubricant, the relationship between tool and material being cut, and the machinery for doing the work. Hans Ernst, director of research for Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., presented some remarks on the last-mentioned item, emphasizing the use of servomechanisms for contour milling and for handling the enormous machines demanded by the aircraft and heavy mill equipment industries.

He then discussed the intriguing question of temperature in relation to machinability, especially as it affects tool life (amount of metal cut before regrinding is necessary)—which in his opinion is important from an economic standpoint.

"It is evident", said Dr. Ernst, "that tool wear is caused by the abrading action of the chip and the workpiece upon the face and flank of the tool. This involves the effect of two opposing factors: the ability of the chip to abrade the tool, and the ability of the tool to withstand abrasion. As the temperature of the work material is increased, its ability to abrade the tool and the


materials which are very difficult to machine (such as the English jet engine material Nimonic) it increases tool life and cutting speeds of certain grades of carbides. In other trials no benefit has been obtained."

**Erosion on Tool**—A corridor Gossip disagreed with some of the postulates advanced by Dr. Ernst (and this reporter could not but wish that the American engineering audience was less inhibited and more argumentative). He thought there was experimental evidence to show that tool erosion is akin to fretting—that is, caused by cold welding of chip to tool face—and the pressures are so high that lubrication as we ordinarily think of the term is impossible.

"What then is the function of the oil?"

"A coolant. It is superior to a water jet principally because it wets better and therefore there is a higher heat transfer rate." Mr. Gossip opined that carbides are better than high speed principally because of the high resistance to erosion, and some day he said he was going to try a tool with siliconized surface because it has a low coefficient of friction against carbon steel (and this would generate less heat and possibly reduce the rate of cold welding). Likewise, he believed there is a good opportunity for increasing life of carbide tools an important fraction by improving the rigidity of the entire machine tool, lathe, milling machine, or whatever, and so reducing destructive vibrations at the cutting edge.

#### SELECTION OF CARBIDE CUTTERS

Chief Engineer Malcolm F. Judkins  of Firth-Sterling Steel Co., McKeesport, Pa., gave an interesting résumé of the six causes of carbide tool failure, and their probable cure. His remarks may be reduced to an outline:

##### 1. Breakage

(a) From excessive pressure: Reduce cutting pressure by reducing feed and increasing speed proportionately to maintain desired production rate.

(b) From inadequate size of tool or insufficient support: Use a larger, better supported tool.

(c) Improper design: Enlarge chip control groove; grind a more generous shoulder fillet

## Causes of Carbide Tool Failure

radius; try a tool having a negative rake or negative rake land along the edge; try a side-cutting edge angle design if feasible.

(d) Faulty brazing or grinding: Use shim braze; correct grinding practice by using a coarse, open wheel for roughing (wet) and a diamond wheel for finishing.

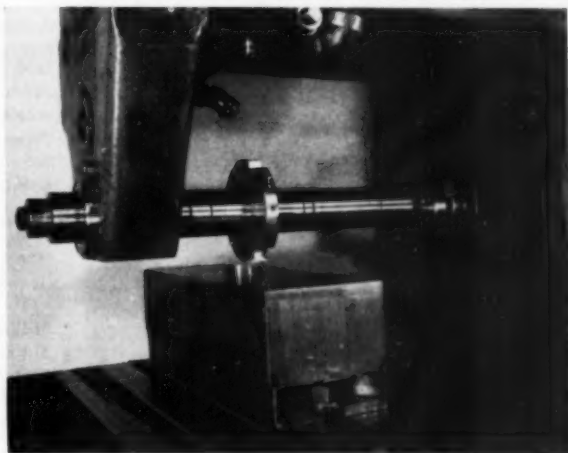
(e) Improper application: Instruct operator in proper techniques; hone cutting edge very slightly to stop chipping; disengage feed before stopping machine; make certain tool is set on center.

(f) Wrong grade: As a last resort after exhausting all other possibilities, substitute a stronger grade with either a coarser grain or higher cobalt.

2. Edge or flank wear. Premature edge or flank wear can usually be corrected by decreasing the speed and increasing the feed proportionately to maintain desired production rate; improving the edge and face finish grinding and honing; better rake and relief; use of a more wear resistant grade with finer grain size, lower content of cobalt or higher titanium carbide.

3. Crater or face wear. Excessive crater or face wear can be reduced by reducing the feed and increasing the speed; using a positive rake and polished tool face; effective cutting fluid; use of a composition with

Fig. 1—Experimental Rig for Spraying Liquid CO<sub>2</sub> on the Face of a Single Milling Cutter Tooth Through Passages Cut in Arbor and Cutter. Note spray from jet and coating of dry ice on tool face. (Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.)



### Structure, Cutting Speed and Tool Life

higher tantalum and titanium and lower cobalt content.

4. **Heat.** If heat is causing early failure either through softening and mushrooming of the tip or because of thermal cracks, try changing the feed-speed combination to get cooler cutting. Use positive rake and ample relief and flood the tool with coolant at all times, or switch to a grade with lower cobalt and higher titanium-tantalum carbide.

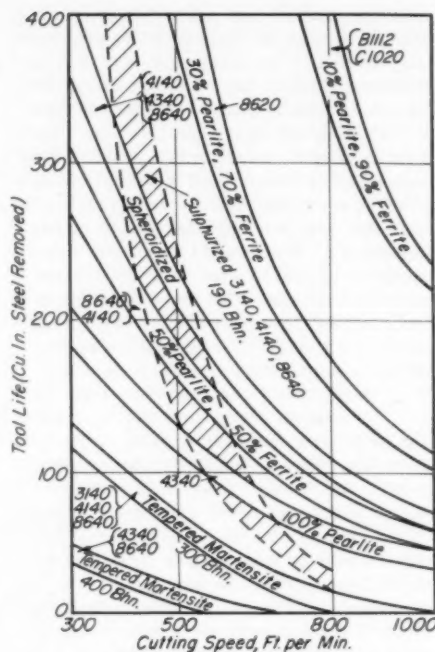
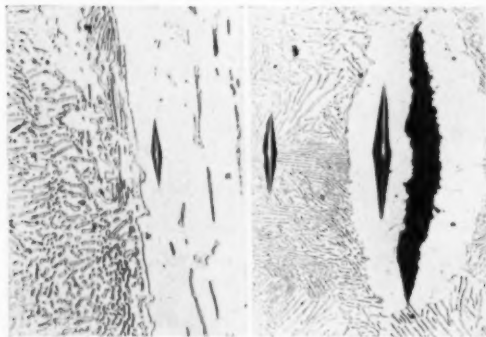
5. Pitting or adhesion of the chips upon the tool face. This can usually be prevented by increasing the cutting speed, decreasing the feed, polishing the tool face and using positive rakes; or, use a grade with higher Ta-Ti carbide and lower cobalt.

6. A combination of two or more of the preceding.

### MICROSTRUCTURE VERSUS MACHINABILITY

Late in 1948 the U. S. Air Force organized a committee to study machinability of steels, irons and jet alloys used in the mobilization program with R. T. Hurley, president of Curtiss-Wright Corp., Wood-Ridge, N. J., as chairman. Later an extensive test program was conducted at Ford Motor Co., of Dearborn, Mich., Metcut Research Associates of Cincinnati, Massachusetts Institute of Technology of Cambridge, and Curtiss-Wright. Two beautiful small volumes containing the findings have been published under title of "Increased Production and Reduced Costs Through a Better Understanding of the Machining Process and Com-

**Fig. 3 — Left: Carbide Streak in Pearlite; Right: Ferrite Island Surrounding Graphite Flake. Knoop impressions clearly show large difference in hardness of the two clear constituents. 350 ×**

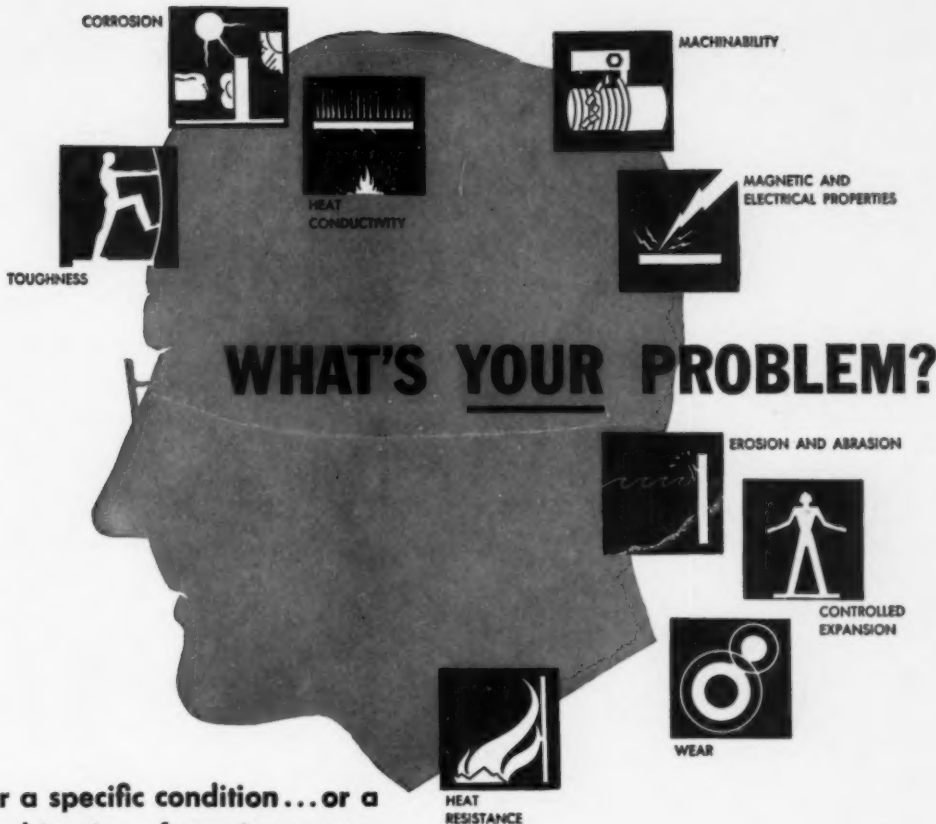


**Fig. 2—General Correlation Between Microstructure, Cutting Speed and Tool Life (Cu.In. of Steel Removed to a Wearland of 0.030 In. on the Clearance Flank) With Various Common Steels Used for Aircraft Parts When Cut With Carbide Tools Without Lubricant Under Standard Conditions:**

Feed per revolution	0.010 in.
Depth of cut	0.100 in.
Back rake	0°
Side rake	6°
Side cutting angle	0°
End cutting edge angle	6°
Relief	6°
Nose radius	0.040 in.

Control of Materials, Tools and Machines". John F. Kahles, partner in Metcut Research Associates, contributed to this panel in Newark a brief discussion of "Microstructure and Machinability", drawing upon the voluminous material in the two volumes above mentioned. Figure 2 is a generalization, accurate to  $\pm 10\%$ , of results on two steels of high machinability and the common heat treatable steels 8620, 3140, 4140, E4340, 5140 and 8640, cut by carbide turning and milling tools under standardized conditions. Similar correlation would exist if the cutting tool were a conventional 18-4-1 high speed, although of course the location of the curves on the graph would be different.

(Continued on p. 120)



**For a specific condition... or a combination of requirements  
NI-RESIST offers a ready solution**

MECHANICALLY SIMILAR TO GRAY IRON, and resembling austenitic stainless steel in many characteristics, Ni-RESIST® provides a unique combination of properties at moderate cost...

Ni-RESIST has good resistance to corrosive attacks of *acids, alkalis and salts*. In 5% sulfuric acid, for example, Ni-RESIST outlasts cast iron 100 to 1.

WORK-HARDENING CHARACTERISTICS combined with thorough graphite distribution make Ni-RESIST ideal for metal-to-metal wear service.

Ni-RESIST of normal hardness machines like 200 BHN gray iron and is readily weldable.

Ni-RESIST shows up to 10 times better scaling resistance, and up to 12 times better growth resistance than plain iron at temperatures up to 1500° F.

Ni-RESIST has high specific electrical resistance. (140 micro ohms/cm<sup>2</sup>)

THERMAL EXPANSION may be controlled from 60% higher than that of plain iron to a low approximating that of Invar.

SEVERAL TYPES OF NI-RESIST are available to meet a variety of industrial demands. Get full information... mail coupon now.

At the present time, the bulk of the nickel produced is being diverted to defense. Through application to the appropriate authorities, nickel is obtainable for the production of Ni-RESIST for many end uses in defense and defense supporting industries. There are authorized foundries, from coast to coast, equipped to quote you on Ni-RESIST castings in all common forms and shapes.

The International Nickel Company, Inc.  
Dept. MP, 67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.



Please send me booklets entitled, "Engineering Properties and Applications of Ni-Resist," and, "Buyers' Guide for Ni-Resist Castings."

Name.....Title.....  
Company.....  
Address.....  
City.....State.....

**THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET  
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.**

Grade	Carbon	Manganese	Nickel	Chromium	Molybdenum	Notes
TS14B35	0.33/0.38	0.75/1.00	—	—	—	2,4
TS14B50	0.48/0.53	0.75/1.00	—	—	—	5
14B52	0.47/0.55	1.20/1.55	—	—	—	5
TS4012	0.09/0.14	0.75/1.00	—	—	0.15/0.25	1
TS40B32	0.30/0.35	0.70/0.90	—	—	0.08/0.15	2,4
TS40B37	0.35/0.40	0.70/0.90	—	—	0.08/0.15	3,4
TS4130	0.28/0.33	0.45/0.65	—	0.90/1.20	0.06/0.15	1
TS4132	0.30/0.35	0.45/0.65	—	0.90/1.20	0.06/0.15	1
TS4135	0.33/0.38	0.75/1.00	—	0.90/1.20	0.08/0.15	1
TS4137	0.35/0.40	0.75/1.00	—	0.90/1.20	0.08/0.15	1
TS4140	0.38/0.43	0.80/1.05	—	0.90/1.20	0.08/0.15	1
TS4142	0.40/0.45	0.80/1.05	—	0.90/1.20	0.08/0.15	1
TS4145	0.43/0.48	0.80/1.05	—	0.90/1.20	0.08/0.15	1
TS4147	0.45/0.50	0.80/1.05	—	0.90/1.20	0.08/0.15	1
TS4150	0.48/0.53	0.80/1.05	—	0.90/1.20	0.08/0.15	1
TS43BV12	0.08/0.13	0.75/1.00	1.65/2.00	0.40/0.60	0.20/0.30	1,4,7,8
TS43BV14	0.10/0.15	0.45/0.65	1.65/2.00	0.40/0.60	0.08/0.15	1,4,7
TS46B12	0.10/0.15	0.45/0.65	1.65/2.00	—	0.20/0.30	1,4
TS4613	0.10/0.15	0.45/0.65	1.65/2.00	—	0.25/0.35	1
TS4618	0.15/0.20	0.45/0.65	1.65/2.00	—	0.25/0.35	1
TS4720	0.17/0.22	0.50/0.70	0.90/1.20	0.35/0.55	0.15/0.25	1
50B15	0.12/0.18	0.70/1.00	—	0.35/0.60	—	5
50B20	0.17/0.23	0.70/1.00	—	0.35/0.60	—	5
50B30	0.27/0.34	0.70/1.00	—	0.35/0.60	—	5
50B35	0.32/0.39	0.70/1.00	—	0.35/0.60	—	5
50B37	0.34/0.42	0.70/1.00	—	0.20/0.40	—	3,4
50B40	0.37/0.45	0.70/1.00	—	0.35/0.60	—	5
50B44	0.42/0.50	0.70/1.00	—	0.35/0.60	—	5
TS50B46	0.43/0.50	0.75/1.00	—	0.20/0.35	—	5
50B49	0.47/0.55	0.70/1.00	—	0.20/0.40	—	5
TS50B50	0.48/0.53	0.75/1.00	—	0.40/0.60	—	5
TS50B60	0.55/0.65	0.75/1.00	—	0.40/0.60	—	5
TS51B60	0.55/0.65	0.75/1.00	—	0.70/0.90	—	5
80B15	0.12/0.18	0.60/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
80B17	0.14/0.20	0.60/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
80B20	0.17/0.23	0.60/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
80B25	0.21/0.28	0.60/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
80B30	0.27/0.34	0.55/0.80	0.20/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
80B35	0.32/0.39	0.65/0.95	0.30/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
TS80B37	0.35/0.40	0.75/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.20/0.35	0.08/0.15	3,4
80B40	0.37/0.45	0.70/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
80B45	0.42/0.50	0.70/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.15/0.35	0.08/0.15	5
80B50	0.47/0.55	0.70/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.25/0.50	0.08/0.15	5
80B55	0.50/0.60	0.70/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.55	0.08/0.15	5
80B60	0.55/0.65	0.70/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.55	0.08/0.15	5
TS8115	0.13/0.18	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8117	0.15/0.20	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8120	0.18/0.23	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8122	0.20/0.25	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8123 (S)	0.20/0.25	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1,6
TS8125	0.23/0.28	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8126 (S)	0.23/0.28	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1,6
TS8127	0.25/0.30	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8128 (S)	0.25/0.30	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1,6
TS8130	0.28/0.33	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8132	0.30/0.35	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8135	0.33/0.38	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1,2
81B35	0.32/0.39	0.70/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.55	0.08/0.15	5
TS8137	0.35/0.40	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1,3
TS8140	0.38/0.43	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS81B40	0.38/0.43	0.75/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.35/0.55	0.08/0.15	5
TS8142	0.40/0.45	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8145	0.43/0.48	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
81B45	0.42/0.50	0.70/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.55	0.08/0.15	1
TS8147	0.45/0.50	0.70/0.90	0.20/0.40	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	1
TS8150	0.48/0.53	0.75/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.35/0.55	0.08/0.15	1
81B50	0.47/0.55	0.75/1.05	0.20/0.40	0.35/0.60	0.08/0.15	5
TS8155	0.51/0.58	0.75/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.35/0.55	0.08/0.15	1
TS8160	0.55/0.62	0.75/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.35/0.55	0.08/0.15	1
TS8165	0.60/0.70	0.75/1.00	0.20/0.40	0.35/0.55	0.08/0.15	1
TS8615	0.13/0.18	0.70/0.90	0.30/0.60	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8617	0.15/0.20	0.70/0.90	0.30/0.60	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8620	0.18/0.23	0.70/0.90	0.30/0.60	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8622	0.20/0.25	0.70/0.90	0.30/0.60	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8625	0.23/0.28	0.70/0.90	0.30/0.60	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8627	0.25/0.30	0.70/0.90	0.30/0.60	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8630	0.28/0.33	0.70/0.90	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8632	0.30/0.35	0.70/0.90	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8635	0.33/0.38	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8637	0.35/0.40	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8640	0.38/0.43	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8641 (S)	0.38/0.43	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1,6
TS8642	0.40/0.45	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8645	0.43/0.48	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS86B45	0.45/0.48	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	5
TS8647	0.45/0.50	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8650	0.48/0.53	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8653	0.49/0.55	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8655	0.50/0.60	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS8660	0.55/0.65	0.75/1.00	0.40/0.70	0.55/0.75	0.08/0.15	1
TS94B15	0.13/0.18	0.75/1.00	0.30/0.60	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	5
TS94B17	0.15/0.20	0.75/1.00	0.30/0.60	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	5
TS94B20	0.17/0.22	0.75/1.00	0.30/0.60	0.30/0.50	0.08/0.15	5

# Boron and Tentative Standard Steels

American  
Iron and Steel Institute,  
March 25, 1952

NOTE 1—An interim alternate (or tentative standard) steel designed to conserve nickel or molybdenum. They apply to hot rolled alloy steels generally not exceeding 200 sq. in. in cross-sectional area, or 18 in. in width, or 10,000 lb. in weight per piece. They also apply to alloy steel wire and to cold finished alloy steel bars.

NOTE 2—For cold heading and cold forging wires, for making components up to and including 1/2 in. in diameter. A group of five grades is intended to provide material for a wide range of parts produced from alloy steel wire. For larger components, see NOTE 3.

NOTE 3—For cold heading and cold forging wires, for making components over 1/2 in. in diameter and up to 1/2 in. A group of four grades is intended to provide material for a wide range of parts produced from alloy steel wire. For smaller components see NOTE 2.

NOTE 4—Designations with B are boron-treated steels, and can be expected to have 0.0005% min. boron content.

NOTE 5—Boron-treated steels developed to conserve nickel and molybdenum, and can be expected to have 0.0005% min. boron content. Available as hot rolled alloy steels generally, alloy steel wire, and cold finished alloy steel bars.

NOTE 6—Sulphur content of TS8123, 8126 and 8128 is 0.035 to 0.050; of TS8641 (S) is 0.040 to 0.060%.

NOTE 7—Also contains 0.03% min. vanadium.

NOTE 8—Silicon content is 0.20 to 0.40%.

## Notes on Composition

Phosphorus and sulphur limits for each process are:

Basic electric, 0.025% max.

Basic openhearth, 0.04% max.

Acid electric, 0.05% max.

Acid openhearth, 0.05% max.

An exception is TS8641 (S), whose sulphur is 0.040 to 0.060%.

Silicon range for each of the steels listed here is 0.20 to 0.35%, except TS43BV12 (0.20 to 0.40%).

For acid openhearth or acid electric, minimum is 0.15%.

Incidental Elements—Small quantities of certain elements are present in alloy steels which are not specified or required.

These elements are considered as incidental and may be present to the following maximum amounts: Copper, 0.35%; nickel, 0.25%; chromium, 0.20%; and molybdenum, 0.08%.

METAL PROGRESS  
JUNE 1952, PAGE 96-B



# A. B. Dick Company gets improved heat treating ...uses AEROCARB® E&W Carburizing Compounds

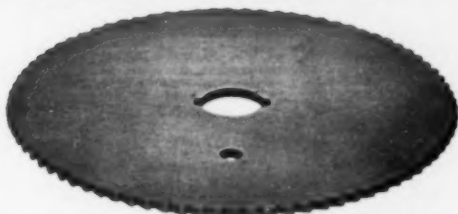
## on A. B. Dick 445 mimeograph parts

### THE MACHINE

*...its accuracy and stamina depend  
on good engineering, right down  
to each part and its heat treatment.*



### THE PARTS



**Ratchet** made of SAE 1010 steel. Carburized with AEROCARB E&W at 1640° F, then oil quenched. Case depth .003-.005", Rockwell 15N 70-85. Must be flat to .025".



**Bearing Hub, SAE 1113, and Lever Bar SAE 1010**, copper brazed, then carburized in AEROCARB E&W, and oil quenched. Case depth .005", Rockwell 15N 85. Inside diameter of hub reamed before carburizing to .005" of size ... no dimensional change in heat treatment.



**Drive Sprockets** - These two pieces are SAE 1113 steel, copper brazed, carburized in AEROCARB E&W at 1640° F, and oil quenched. Case depth .004", Rockwell 15N 85.

### ADVANTAGES

1. Copper brazed parts can be run without bath contamination ... copper is not removed or leached out.
2. Excellent uniformity and hardness obtained for parts which have to work in contact or against each other.
3. Bright, clean surfaces obtained, so that plating or blackening can be accomplished quickly and easily.

For effective, money-saving results, let Cyanamid's technical service and heat treating compounds team up to help you meet rigid specifications required on defense and civilian contracts ...

#### *Next time, call Cyanamid first.*

Cyanamid's heat treating compounds include:  
AEROCARB® Carburizing Compounds  
AEROCASE® Case Hardening Compounds  
AEROHEAT® Heat Treating Compounds



**AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY**

MP6

INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, New York

☐ Send technical data sheet on AEROCARB E&W

☐ Have technical service representative call.

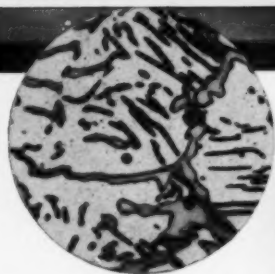
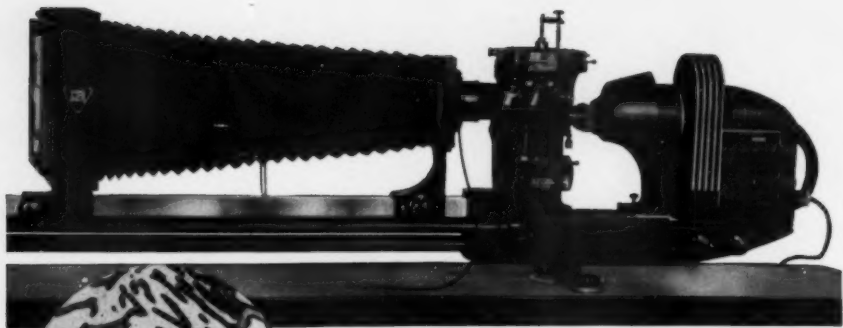
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

DISTRICT OFFICES: Boston · Philadelphia · Baltimore · Charlotte  
Cleveland · Chicago · Detroit · Kalamazoo · St. Louis · Los Angeles  
In Canada: North American Cyanamid Limited, Toronto and Montreal



# MICRO and MACRO

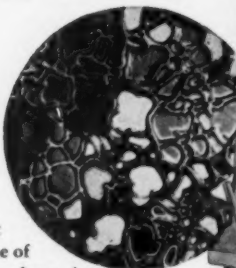
## in Money-Saving MINUTES

You no longer lose costly hours . . . delay urgent analyses . . . while converting your photomicrographic set-up from high to low power, or vice versa. Here's one of the time-saving Bausch & Lomb combinations that's fast becoming standard equipment: the B&L Research Metallograph and B&L Photomacrographic Equipment Model L.

Many labs find it more efficient to use these specialized equipments for simultaneous studies . . . producing highest quality results.

**THE RESEARCH METALLOGRAPH** equips you for the widest range of high power visual and photographic analyses . . . with phase contrast, bright field, dark field or polarized light. Change-over of illumination is quick and simple.

**THE MODEL L EQUIPMENT** is a complete photomacrographic unit with accessories for all types of low power work. Highest accuracy with both instruments, in routine and critical work, is assured by *the world's finest optical systems.*



**WRITE** for information on how the complete, adaptable B&L line can save you man-hours and materials. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63806 St. Paul Street, Rochester 2, New York.



**Bausch & Lomb** *Metallographic Equipment*

By F. P. Zimmerli, Chief Engineer, Barnes-Gibson-Raymond Division

of Associated Spring Corporation, Plymouth, Michigan

AFTER GETTING a good idea of the metal wire and strip ordinarily used for mechanical springs (the subject of the first portion of the 1951 William Park Woodside lecture before the Detroit Chapter <sup>⊙</sup> published in the May issue of *Metal Progress*) the next consideration of the metallurgist could be called "metallurgical operations in spring manufacture".

Naturally, the forming operations are of prime importance. The surface of a spring is the region of highest stress, and the surface is hardly improved when a spring is made. The surface of the spring is the same as the original material plus any tool marks. These marks might be considered as stress raisers, and since there is no machining or grinding to change the surface, it behooves the producer to keep these imperfections to a minimum. The higher the working load per unit area, the more important this is.

**Heat Treatment**—After forming, all of the springmaker's products are heat treated, even though it is but to relieve strains induced in the forming operation. No matter what physical shape the material may have, only two states are employed, (a) soft and (b) of at least the hardness desired in the finished product. In the first classification fall annealed steels and some nonferrous alloys which can be hardened by heating. In the second we find all materials whose physical properties depend upon cold work and those which are heat treated to the desired properties before forming.

Best practice is to use materials hardened *before* the spring is fabricated. If it is made from steel, this will eliminate the possibility of hardening cracks because, if they are formed in the original mill treatment, they would open up in forming the spring. Forming from hardened sections gives a better opportunity to locate possible laps or seams in ferrous or nonferrous materials. The second reason for this practice is that nonuniform temper in the material as received from the mill will be shown in uneven recoil from the spring-forming tools, so that parts not metallurgically alike will be detected easily. Lastly, and as a corollary

to the above, better fatigue life will result in most instances. This is of great importance where springs are vital to the functioning of a large unit—for instance, valve springs in an engine where uniformity of the product is a paramount consideration.

If material of "spring temper" cannot be used, then soft material is the alternative. The nonferrous metals used are quenched soft and merely reheated, but steel must be hardened and drawn. Several

## Heat Treating, Setting and Shot-Peening of Mechanical Springs\*

methods are available—namely, ordinary oil quench and draw to the desired hardness, austempering to the same hardness, and martempering by quenching in salt at 425° F. and then drawing to the same hardness. Experience has shown that:

1. Austempered springs do not have the stress range† at equal hardness or tensile strength of springs made by either of the other methods, but have less dimensional change from heat treatment, and should be considered if a lowered stress range is secondary to warpage.

2. A martempered spring and one given the conventional quench and draw have the same stress range (within the accuracy of the testing machine).

3. A martempered spring goes out of shape less in heat treatment than one

\*The second portion of the 1951 William Park Woodside lecture before the Detroit Chapter, <sup>⊙</sup>, entitled "Metallurgy in the Mechanical Spring Industry". The first section discussing the metals used for mechanical springs was printed in the May issue of *Metal Progress*. A final section will describe the cause of some failures of springs in service.

†Stress range is the difference between the calculated minimum and maximum working stresses in psi.

## Heat Treatment for Stress Relief

quenched and drawn. (Warping can of course be further controlled in any of these processes with quenching or setting fixtures, but these often are slow and expensive.)

4. The reduction of area (or ductility) for an austempered spring steel of equal hardness or a martempered piece is greater than when the steel is quenched to room temperature and drawn to desired hardness.

**Stress Relief**—When oil tempered or cold drawn spring steel wire or strip can be used to form the desired part, it becomes advisable to remove as many of the residual stresses from the forming operation (if they are not beneficial) as possible. Use the maximum temperature that will not reduce the properties of the material beyond specified values. For most steels this temperature is 750 to 800° F. For some music wire springs 375 to 475° F. is employed, but never when the spring will be exposed to temperatures higher than 212° F. or where maximum endurance is desired. Such low stress-relieving temperatures will, however, give somewhat greater resistance to static load conditions at room temperature.

Theoretically, heating a torsion spring will remove compressive stresses that actually will increase the spring's life, but in practice it is found that the springs creep in shipment or handling because of these trapped stresses, and often they are heated to stabilize the dimensions. Furthermore, all springs made from any hard drawn material need to be heated to develop a more positive elastic limit; otherwise they tend to set at loads well under those they should easily carry. This is illustrated in Fig. 4.

**Combined Heat and Stress** have another metallurgical effect that must be considered.

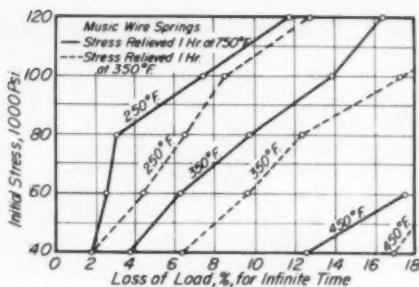
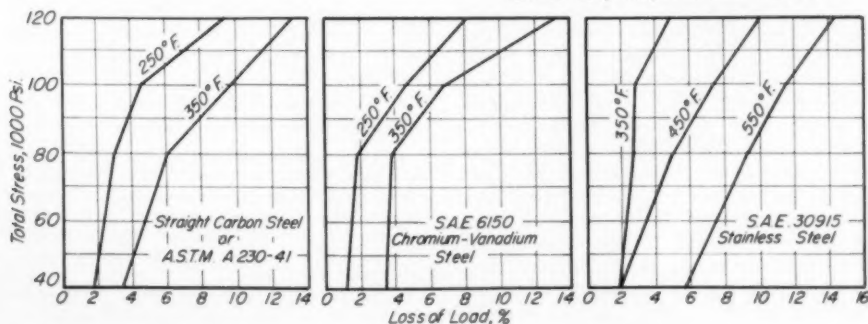


Fig. 4—Stress Relief at Low Temperature Causes Music Wire Springs to "Set" More Readily When Carrying Loads at Moderate Temperatures (250, 350 and 450° F. Respectively)

Heat-set curves for springs held under static load long enough to establish a true equilibrium of stress versus temperature are shown for various steels in Fig. 5. Each material has definite limits where equilibrium is lost and the set becomes simply a time-temperature factor with little stress being needed. The curves given are of the commoner materials, and an arbitrary limit of 15% maximum set was taken as a commercial limit. Needless to say, all these springs were warmed after coiling (or in some instances are heat treated parts) to remove trapped stresses, so that the values given are the optimum. In these tests the time at heat was 72 hr., which allows equilibrium in steel springs to be obtained, but this is not true for stainless steel. Data for the nickel alloys given in Fig. 6 are plotted in a different way, and give stress versus temperature for definite dimensional changes in seven days.

Fig. 5—Load Loss at Various Stresses in Steel Springs Tested 72 Hr. at 250, 350, 450 and 550° F.



Figures 5 and 6 are for materials which have received no shot-peening and no setting except to press solid once before testing. No data are presented for copper alloys, because none will carry 40,000-psi. stress without beginning to creep and set at 225° F. This even applies to beryllium copper, which, while the best of the good electrical conductors in resisting heat and consequent creep, is still far below steels or the nickel alloys in resistance to set.

Shot-peened springs, due to trapped surface stresses, lose some stability under temperature. Thus, if springs even are cleaned by grit or sand-blasting, the maximum resistance to set will not be obtained until sufficiently reheated to remove the stress and the cold working effects (750 to 800° F. for best results).

Many parts like valve springs need the extra endurance derived from shot-peening. The problem, then, is to adjust the values so that the necessary life is obtained and the setting is under control. Heating to 450 to 500° F. after peening has been found satisfactory in this regard. Other problems must be met by a similar approach to obtain the best all-around results.

**Control of Set**—There are ways to help a set condition occurring in highly loaded springs that have been properly stress-relieved. In compression springs the first and most logical would be to coil the spring much too long, stress-relieve it, and press it solid. By experience or testing, the correct coiling length can be determined, and when pressed solid a few times, the springs will come to a length that will give

## Setting of Spring Steels

the desired load. If shot-peened, the spring should be heated to 450 to 500° F. before pressing solid. It can be shown that this process traps stresses in the spring which act against those put on the spring in service, so that actually the spring must be compressed a bit before it is stressed at all in the direction of the applied load.

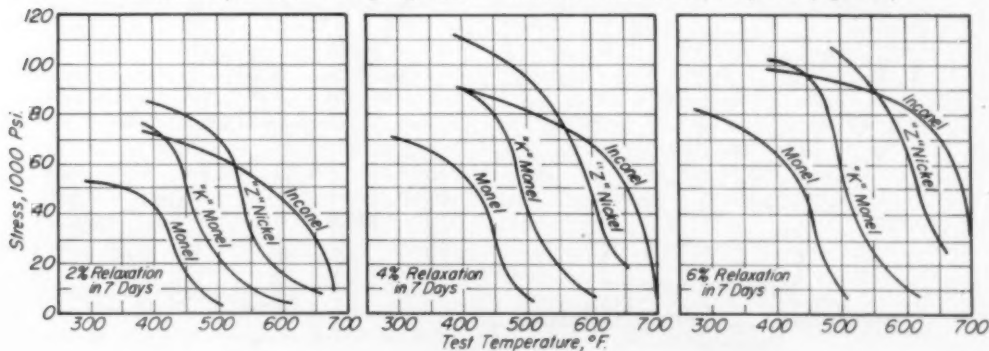
On some extremely high-stressed springs subject to some heat and shock, the above is not enough. The last resort is called "hot setting"—as follows: The heated, shot-peened spring is placed on an arbor and held solid at as high a temperature as will permit the spring to return to the necessary free position (usually between 275 and 475° F.). Hot setting will give better stabilized springs than the first method.

The notation to use shot-peened springs has nothing to do with set. If springs "set" they are overloaded, and will be used up to the elastic limit. With such loading an unpeened spring would not have the necessary life for many uses. As an example, a spring is in use and has a life of 10,000 loadings at a torsional stress of 180,000 psi. with a set of 10% only. The spring was coiled from oil tempered stock, S.A.E. 9254, C-52 hard, and was 20% longer than the desired free length before hot setting. Longer usage continued the set (or the spring would break from this terrific overloading).

**Heat Setting**—In contradistinction to the method of "hot setting" just described another part of spring metallurgy is usually called "heat setting". Setting, as is possibly

Fig. 6—Stresses Required to Produce Various Amounts of Relaxation in Springs Made

of Nickel Alloys (Betty, MacQueen, and Rolle, A.S.M.E. Transactions, July 1942, p. 465)





## Setting Procedure for Clutch Disks

well known, is one of the most important heat treating methods used in the fabrication of springs, and is designed to maintain correct dimensions despite shape changes tending to occur in quenching. In the setting process spring steels of high hardness are put into a die (or held by some other fixture to the desired shape) while under heat and pressure.

The setting of spring steels is nearly as old as the industry itself. Patents issued during the Civil War give enough details to operate on today. In general, it can be stated that parts will be held closer to dimensions the harder they are (as put in the setting irons) and the higher the temperature and pressure. Nonferrous alloys can also be set to shape by the use of heat. Since some are precipitation hardening alloys and others are hardened by cold work, they are usually brought to their specified hardness before setting, and in this respect they are not like steel.

By careful control of the heating medium, steel parts can be drawn and set to shape at the same time. Usually a 4 to 5-point spread is held on the Rockwell

C-scale hardness. If closer tolerances are needed, the part must be set to shape at a lower temperature than that which will result in the correct hardness. Then it would be tempered to the correct hardness.

The process has not been used much outside the spring industry. It is worthy of attention, and two large plants not usually considered springmakers have found it quite valuable. The first to be described is the Long Mfg. Division of Borg-Warner Corp.

This application pertains to clutches wherein the disk or clutch-driven member is made of high-carbon steel. These parts warp in heat treatment because they are rather thin, running from 0.040 to 0.093 in. thick as the disk increases from 7 to 19 in. Some of these are set flat between parallel plates, and others are set in a die to the desired taper at edges. A typical disk is shown in Fig. 7; it is 9 $\frac{3}{8}$  in. diameter of 0.040/0.043 steel (S.A.E. 1065) to be quenched and drawn to C-41 to 46. The over-all thickness along Section A-A is on the order of 0.100 in., and the central region (diameter B) is dished the same amount.

**Drawing Arbors**—The setting fixture for such disks as these is shown in perspective in Fig. 8 and as an exploded view in Fig. 9. Here we have two concentric dies, the "top form" and the "bottom form", each heated by gas-fired units. In the exploded unit the top form shapes the section to be dished and the bottom form holds the rest

Fig. 7—Clutch Disk, 9 $\frac{3}{8}$  In. Diameter, 0.040 In. Thick, Which Is Dished About 0.100 In. in Complicated Pattern

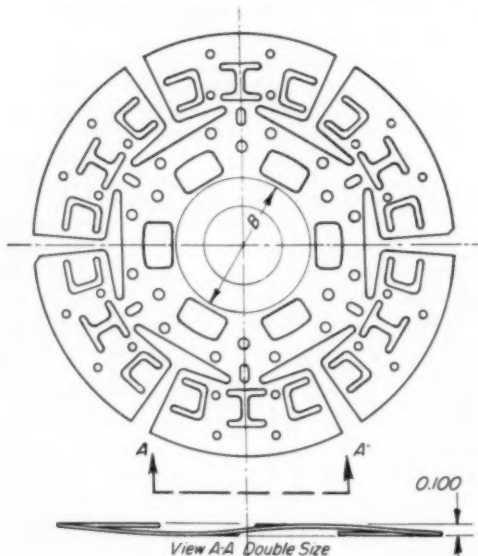
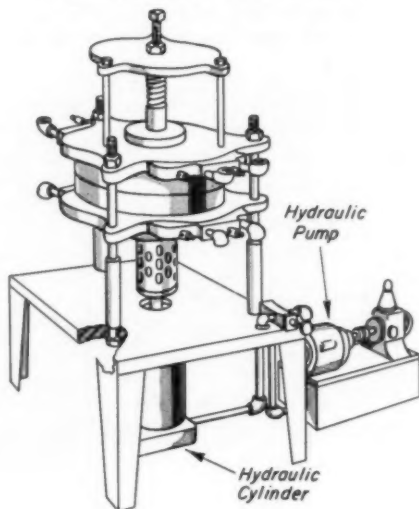


Fig. 8—Assembly of Drawing Arbor for Clutch Disks Similar to Fig. 7



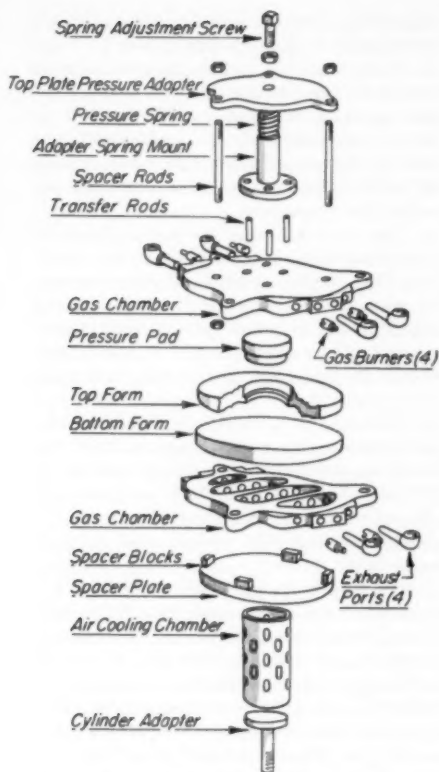


Fig. 9—Exploded View of Fig. 8

of the disk. The use of two dies rather than a single die allows the better setting of sections of varying thickness. The center portion of this die is held down by spring loading, but sometimes is held down hydraulically with a somewhat smaller cylinder than on the outer die, to the end that about the same unit pressure on the disk surface is obtained.

Operations in the heat treating department are (a) harden in an atmosphere furnace to about C-60, (b) heat to 350 to 400° F., (c) transfer immediately to setting die at 950° F. and close with 750 psi. pressure on the 5 or 6-in. hydraulic cylinder, thus exerting around 10 tons. (The pressure spring in Fig. 9 exerts 1000 lb. on the center portion of the disk.) Holding time is 1½ to 2 min. The resulting Rockwell is C-38 to 43, which is quite satisfactory for this type of disk.

Several flat disks can be placed in a setting fixture at once and heated through.

## Manufacture of Belleville Spring

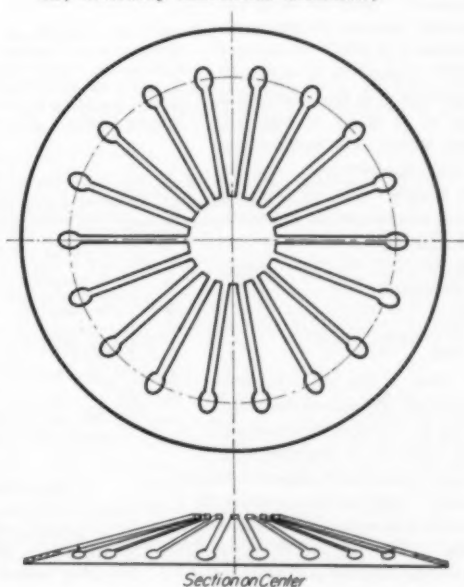
Thus, five parts of 0.060-in. stock can be handled in 5 min. and completely flattened. Longer drawing either in or out of the die can be done when desired, but is not usually necessary. Parts that have been mar-tempered are treated in the same way.

This setting process yields clutch disks of desired shape and fatigue life.

A large automotive manufacturer produces the Belleville spring shown in Fig. 10 for use in place of the usual pressure plate springs in the clutch. Tolerances are close. For example, the part must be less than 0.030 in. out of round after hardening. The inner edge of the fingers after dishing must be in line with the element of the core within  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. A definite load-deflection curve must be met on the downstroke after stroking six times  $\frac{3}{8}$  in. past flat. Notes on manufacturing operations follow:

After blanking, piercing, grinding and coining operations are complete, the parts are heated to 1500° F. for about 45 min. in an atmosphere-controlled furnace, and quenched to C-60 in oil at 140° F. The flat disks are washed and drawn 1¼ hr. at

Fig. 10—Belleville Spring, 9 In. Diameter, 0.100 In. Thick, Used as Pressure Plate in Automotive Clutch. (J. Gesche-  
lin; courtesy Automotive Industries)



## Shot-Peening for Fatigue Life

735° F. to a hardness of C-47 to 49. When cool, the springs are ready for setting.

The heat setting press contains five dies, each pyrometer-controlled and electrically heated to 900 to 940° F. Two flat disks are put in each of these dies and held for 5½ min. under 250 tons hydraulic pressure. This forms the desired cone angle (consequently with proper load-deflection curve); Rockwell hardness drops to C-40 to 45.

The springs are now shot-blasted equally on both sides, pressed through center six times to remove any tendency for creep and consequent load loss. Should springs be high or low in the load-deflection inspection, another shot-blast on one side can correct the trouble by changing the spring height.

All springs are tested for hardness; those below limits are scrapped, while harder ones are retempered and then reprocessed, after which all inspection operations are repeated.

In these two illustrations of setting one can see the application of the principles first mentioned that control the process. The manufacturer of the disk shown in Fig. 7 sets pieces of high Rockwell hardness at a medium pressure. On the other hand, the producer of the Belleville spring (Fig. 10, p. 101) employs a procedure that sets pieces of medium hardness under a terrific pressure. Both of them obtain the desired commercial product. Either company could change to a different procedure if it became necessary or it were economical. They would still control the operation, however, inside the simple rule of varying the temperature, pressure and the hardness when setting the part to obtain a satisfactory product.

### SHOT-PEENING

One of the most important of all the recent developments is called shot-peening. This consists in propelling a stream of particles, usually metallic shot, against the surface of a part, to improve its fatigue properties. The effect is generally attributed to the introduction of

compressive stresses in the surface layer and to the slight work hardening action.

Most, if not all, fatigue failures occur at regions stressed in tension, so the compressive stress in the shot-peened object is in effect a preloading device, and cancels out some of the stress applied in service. The net effect is that actual service stresses are reduced to a safe level.

The increase in fatigue life is a definite proportion of the fatigue range of the material. Thus, in completed Goodman diagrams for wire sections 0.207 in. or less showing minimum life in coiled springs we find representative stress ranges for various materials as shown in the tabulation at the bottom of this column.

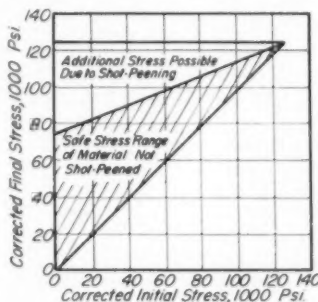
This effect is further shown in the accompanying Goodman diagram (Fig. 11) for all materials of valve spring quality in 0.207-in. sizes and less. This diagram applies to stress ranges for carbon steel, alloy spring steel and cold worked wire such as music wire.

On larger spring sections similar increases in values hold with sound material. It must be realized that even an increase as small as 10% in the fatigue range could take a spring which was just on the borderline and make it very successful. The percentage life increase, which is often reported, is virtually astronomical, but the figure is very misleading as to what basically happened to the material.

This process, which adds more life to springs than any alloy steel or heat treatment has been able to do, is therefore of greatest importance to the spring industry. There should be some test to determine the degree and completeness of peening, but today there is absolutely no way to do this but fatigue-test the spring (or control samples of springs run at the same time).

The "Almen strip" can be used for comparative fig-

Fig. 11 — Goodman Diagram for Wire of Valve Spring Quality (Either Carbon or Alloy Steel, in the Heat Treated or Cold Drawn Condition) With Line Showing Increase in Stress Range Derived From Shot-Peening



MATERIAL	UNPEENED	PEENED	INCREASE
Carbon spring steel (S.A.E. 1074)	75,000 psi.	115,000 psi.	54%
Alloy spring steel (S.A.E. 6150)	70,000	115,000	60
Stainless Type 302	45,000	90,000	100
Phosphor bronze (S.A.E. 81)	15,000	30,000	100

### CORRESPONDING RANGE

UNPEENED	PEENED	INCREASE
75,000 psi.	115,000 psi.	54%
70,000	115,000	60
45,000	90,000	100
15,000	30,000	100

## Tests on Almen Strip

ures as long as the kind of shot, size of shot and feed of shot are constant. The strip is of standard rectangular size, hardness, and type of steel, held to a heavy backing plate by bolts in each corner. As the shot impinges on the top surface, that surface increases slightly in area; when removed, the flat steel now assumes an arc shape. By keeping this arc the same height at all times for a given time of exposure, the machine can be said to be in a stable condition. Some metallurgists (and some engineers) have put an arc height on a print with the vain hope it would control the quality and the fatigue characteristics of the part. Nothing could be further from the truth. After fatigue tests have been run in a given plant under known operating conditions, the Almen strip is certainly a splendid machine check and an aid to uniformity—but nothing more.

In order to investigate this problem, the Barnes-Gibson-Raymond laboratory made some standard springs for our fatigue testing machine.\* For this test we obtained six lots of shot of various kinds as listed in Table III. Their hardness was checked independently by Chrysler Engineering Laboratories and Battelle Memorial Institute.

The standard springs for test were carefully peened alongside Almen A-2 strips in the Wheelabrator, and A-2 strips were also run through the machine itself. All Almen strips were checked for uniform hardness before using. An average of the curvature of the peened Almen strips for the different times in the Wheelabrator for each lot of shot is also given in Table III.

It will be noticed that the arc height quickly reaches a fairly high value for the shot in question and then continues to rise very slowly with extended time in the Wheelabrator. There is one exception—the 15-min. run of P-16, Lot 100 shot, but the strips for the 5-min. run were C-45.5, and C-48 for the 15-min. run. Since the lower the Rockwell hardness, the higher is the Almen reading, this may partially explain this dis-

crepancy. (Often the variation in Rockwell hardness of the test strips causes a reading in excess of the desired limits. This source of error must be watched at all times and proper allowances made.)

These tests also show conclusively that the Almen reading goes up as the shot size increases. They also show that for the same size shot the Almen reading goes up somewhat as the shot hardness increases. (Compare the last three columns.) In this respect the difference appears to be somewhat more pronounced for the shorter peening times, although it holds true in every instance in this series of tests.

The difference in the Almen readings taken before starting the shot-peening of springs and after the finish of the peening tests—that is, the difference between the first and last lines of the table—must be attributed to breakdown of the shot. For hard shot there is a great difference; for the two softer lots of shot there is none (within experimental error).

After shot-peening, all the springs in this test were heated to 450° F. for 30 min. Then they were placed in the fatigue machine in sets of eight at the stress ranges which would determine the maximum for enduring ten million loadings. Such endurance limits given in Table IV have been

\*This machine and testing method as well as the standard springs were described in "Shot Blasting and Its Effect on Fatigue Life" presented by the present author before the 1950 symposium on "Surface Treatment of Metals" and published in a book of that name by American Society for Metals.

Table III—Intensity of Peening Effect as It Relates to Size and Hardness of Shot and to Time

ITEM AND TIME	P-46	P-28	P-16			
			Lot 100*	Lot 101	Lot 102	Lot 103
Shot diameter, in.	0.046	0.028	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.016
Hardness by Chrysler by Battelle	65	63	35.5	65	48	27.6
	65.1	63.4	33.7	59	46.8	25.1
Curvature of Almen Strip						
2 min., no load†	0.0385	0.0215	0.0077	0.009	0.010	0.008
5 min., with springs	0.0281	0.020	0.008	0.0092	0.0075	0.0042
15 min., with springs	0.038	0.0235	0.0075	0.0117	0.009	0.007
30 min., with springs	0.039	0.0242	0.0092	0.0127	0.0115	0.0085
120 min., with springs	0.0465	0.0267	0.012	0.0155	0.0147	0.013
2 min., no load‡	0.015	0.0125	0.008	0.005	0.0102	0.0067

\*This is a 0.40% carbon steel; the others are cast iron.

†Preliminary run with new shot; Wheelabrator belt stationary.

‡Final run after shot had been used 4 hr. Wheelabrator belt stationary.

## Endurance Limits After Shot-Peening

corrected to allow for the set which occurs during the test.

The first thing to notice in Table IV is that shot-peening increases the endurance limit of the springs. The lowest figures in the table mean that the safe stress range of nonpeened springs has been increased 19.3%. For the highest endurance limit the increase in safe stress range is 56.7%.

It is at once apparent that the P-46 shot is too coarse for these springs. While it has improved the endurance limit, almost all the values in the table are lower than for any of the other shot. There would appear to be a tendency to overpeen with this shot for long times, but the differences are hardly more than the experimental error.

When P-28 shot are used for 15 min., the minimum stress appears low. Actually, for some unknown reason, this was caused by the springs setting more than usual during the tests. The stress range is comparable to those after peening with this shot for other times except for 2 hr. The low figure does not necessarily indicate much, because we have the possibility of a  $\pm 3000$ -psi. machine and setup error. However, it might well be said that the springs are shot-peened to the practical limit.

Data for the various lots of P-16 shot show that we are obtaining endurance limits with it which are strictly comparable to P-28 shot. Furthermore, there is practically no difference (as far as the endurance limits obtained are concerned) whether the shot is hard or soft within the limits of the hardnesses used.

There is absolutely no correlation between arc heights of Almen strips given in Table III and the corresponding endurance limits in Table IV. For example, we found almost exactly the same endurance limit for springs shot-peened 15 min. with P-16, Lot

103 shot and with P-28 shot for 30 min. The arc heights were respectively 0.007 and 0.0242 in. It would therefore seem that arc height of itself does not mean much unless the shot used is specified as to size and hardness. Even then it would still appear to be desirable to set up a minimum arc height by running fatigue tests and attempting to secure some kind of correlation between arc height, the coverage, and endurance limit for that particular shot. All of this leads to the following conclusions:

1. Throughout the range of hardness tested in the shot there was no significant effect on the endurance limit of the springs after peening.

2. The size of shot, within limits, did not affect the endurance. For instance, P-16 or P-28 shot gave comparable results on these springs (made of 0.148-in. wire), but the results for P-46 shot were generally lower than for P-16.

3. These springs can be overpeened with the coarse P-46 shot. This was impossible under the same conditions with P-16.

4. There is no relationship between Almen strip arc height and the endurance limit.

5. After obtaining reasonably good coverage there is little advantage to be gained by continued peening.

6. The smooth, nonpeened appearance of samples after peening with steel or soft shot will cause a departure from the usual visual inspection methods.

7. The use of soft materials giving the maximum fatigue life (P-16, Lot 100) results in true economy of operation. Use of cut wire or heat treated cast steel shot for peening instead of cast iron is good practice.

8. Grit is designed to cut and clean; it should never be used topeen. It contains large particles that may spoil the springs, and sharp ones that produce stress raisers.

**Heating After Peening** — Shot-peening,

Table IV — Highest Stress Range for 10,000,000 Loadings After Shot-Peening Various Times

Stress range for springs before peening: 20,000 to 95,000 psi.

SHOT	5 MIN.	15 MIN.	30 MIN.	120 MIN.
P-46	13,000 to 114,000	<20,000* to 115,000	16,750 to 106,200	11,700 to 110,500
P-28	14,200 to 123,600	13,300 to 110,000	12,600 to 120,000	10,930 to 113,750
P-16 Lot 100	13,500 to 116,000	10,750 to 118,200	16,000 to 115,000	>12,750* to 120,500
P-16 Lot 101	11,500 to 122,500	10,000 to 117,500	10,000 to 117,500	11,100 to 120,250
P-16 Lot 102	12,300 to 123,750	10,750 to 125,800	13,000 to 120,500	11,000 to 119,200
P-16 Lot 103	16,000 to 122,500	12,200 to 120,000	10,750 to 118,000	11,000 to 121,000

\*Insufficient springs to complete the test and determine minimum figure accurately.



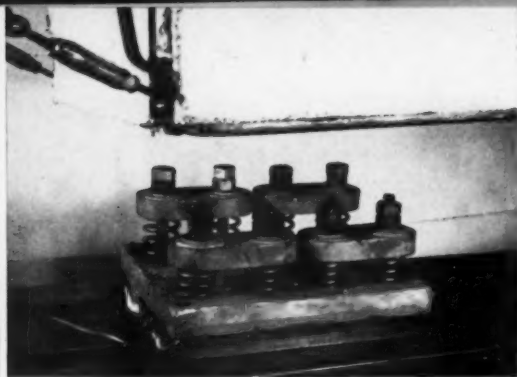


Fig. 13—Springs on Fatigue Test Stand, With Furnace in Position to Be Lowered

since it is a mechanical working process, can be modified by heat treatment. If springs are heated sufficiently after shot-blasting, the benefits will be removed and the endurance limit will drop to that of the original wire. If the springs are heated still higher, then this original limit, as-received, will be altered. Specific values are shown in Fig. 12.

Continuing our work on the effects of heat on shot-peened and nonpeened springs under operating conditions, tests have been run for fatigue life at various temperatures. We used our standard fatigue machine and built a furnace which could be lowered over the springs under test. (This machine has been described in the 1940  $\odot$  paper already noted; Fig. 13 shows the springs in position with the furnace ready to be lowered.)

For high-temperature runs an insulated chamber covers the spring retaining seats, heated electrically with the usual pyrometric controls. The chamber was tested for uniformity of temperature by numerous thermocouples before, during, and after the series of tests.

Standard test springs were produced from several valve spring steels. The S-N endurance curves were run out at the start and thereafter a lower stress of 20,000 psi. was used. Springs were all set to this minimum, and the stroke of the machine changed until the stress range was sufficient to break one of the eight springs in the fixture. These test specimens were run at various temperatures for 96 hr., obtaining 10,000,000 cycles. Springs that did not fail were weighed and the load loss

## Heating After Peening

plotted, resulting in data plotted in the left graph in Fig. 14.

At room temperature the usual results were obtained, but as the temperature increased there was a new development. If we assume that the operation of the machine could be subject to an error of  $\pm 3000$  psi., we find the unpeened carbon valve spring steel to change but little up to 250° F., but the peened springs set considerably more.

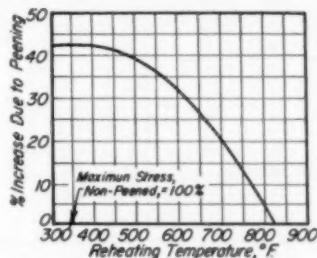
From 250 to 400° F. unpeened springs became progressively better while the peened springs became progressively worse. After 10,000,000 cycles at 400° F. the 35,000-psi. increase in this steel due to shot-peening has sunk to less than 10,000 psi. There was every indication that had the test been continued to higher temperatures the two curves would have become one. All the figures were calculated back to the correct modulus obtained by testing the load on the springs for the temperature under consideration.

These tests on carbon steel springs were discontinued at 400° F. because a set of more than 15% would have been obtained with continued running, as is proved by static load tests. It must be remembered that the *maximum* stress is not applied, in the running of a spiral spring, for over 1° of the circumference or 1/360 of the time; during the rest of the time much lower stresses are carried and hence the running tests look better than when checked at a constant load. If we now plot the endurance limit on such a static load-loss curve, we have Fig. 15.

This combination of data gives a rather interesting picture of the utility of springs under heat and varying loads—for example, in an automatic transmission where temperatures run up to 300 or 350° F. We see that we could run a stress of 102,000 psi. at 350° F. if a 10% set is allowable. If limited to 5% set, only 60,000 psi. total stress (shear and torsion) could be used. It therefore is apparent that fatigue failure is not the controlling factor in this type of use, but that setting is more important.

To show up this detail, curves for S.A.E. 9254 Cr-Si

Fig. 12—Effect of Heating Peened Springs Is to Reduce Maximum Stress. In these tests the maximum stress in the nonpeened condition was 95,000 psi. This equals 100% on the vertical scale. Peening increased this stress 42.5% to 135,000 psi.



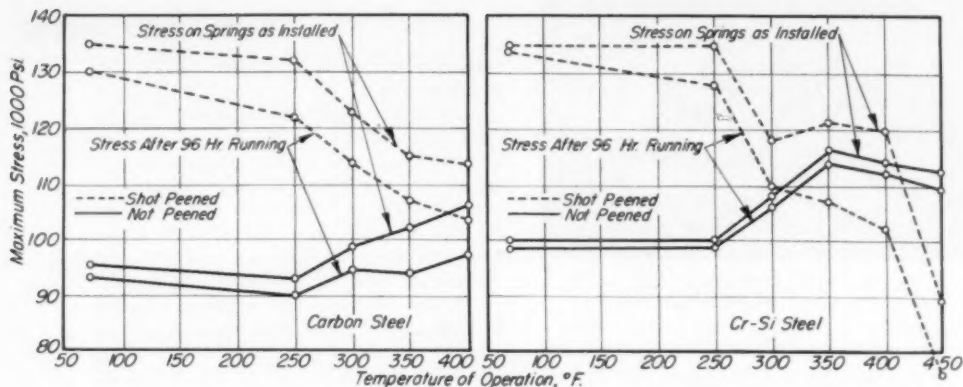


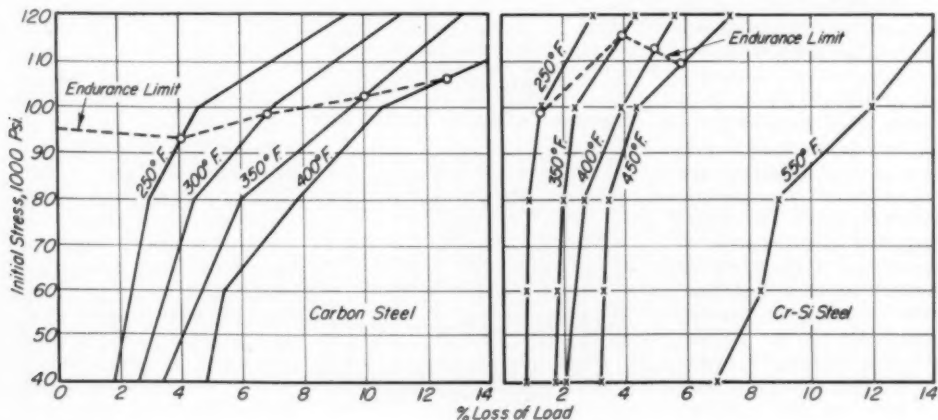
Fig. 14—Operating Stresses at Various Temperatures for 10,000,000 Loadings. Carbon steel valve springs at left; chromium-silicon steel (S.A.E. 9254) springs at right

valve steel are given at the right of Fig. 14 and 15. The superiority is marked and demonstrates that the real advantage of alloy steels in most mechanical springs is simply heat resistance.

Apropos of shot-peening, it is obvious that if a stress can be put into metal by mechanical force, it can be removed by the same method. Therefore, if parts are stressed beyond the elastic limit in one direction the internal compressive stresses can be removed, or will certainly be reduced, so that the fatigue life under tension stress will be adversely affected. It follows, also, that on springs which work from a zero stress to high values in both directions—as, for example, a compression spring being used in both compression and tension—the high fatigue values expected of a shot-peened product will not materialize. Using the same reasoning, it is sometimes possible to devise

methods for slightly increasing the stresses due to shot-peening by other types of cold working. In another sense, springs heat treated after coiling can have compressive stresses set up by the heat treating operations, and these may be further increased by the peening operation. On the small sections we are considering, this is seldom done because of the increased tendency to hardening cracks, but on large springs it is possible. It has become a standard practice in many companies making axle shafts.

Fig. 15—Initial Stress Versus % Load Loss at Constant Length for "Infinite" Time (10,000,000 Loadings) in Valve Springs Made of Carbon Steel (Left) and of Chromium-Silicon Steel (Right). These springs were not shot-peened



# ELECTROMET Data Sheet

A Digest of the Production, Properties, and Uses of Steels and Other Metals

Published by Electro Metallurgical Company, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. • In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario.

## Why 3 Per Cent Chrome Steel Makes Good Castings for Wear Resistance

Castings of 3 per cent chromium steel have been used in substantial tonnages, for many years, for various equipment parts demanding good wear resistance. Such castings offer an excellent combination of hardness and toughness. Typical applications are crusher parts used in rock- and ore-crushing equipment, swing hammers for pulverizing coal, railroad switch frogs, gears, pulleys, sheaves, and other castings that must meet severe conditions of wear.



Fig. 1. Railroad switch frogs, which are subject to severe wear, give outstanding service when cast of 3 per cent chromium steel.

The 3 per cent chromium steels, are normally produced in a carbon range of 0.30 to 0.50 per cent. They exhibit excellent depth-hardening properties, which simplify heat-treatment and insure uniformity throughout heavy sections. The analysis is usually modified by a molybdenum addition, since this element aids in increasing hardenability.



Fig. 2. Grating for top of shake-out machine is cast of 3 per cent chromium steel to give good wear resistance and long life.

### Properties Improved by Heat-Treatment

The best properties of 3 per cent chromium steels are developed through heat-treatment. Generally, this consists of a normalizing treatment from 1650 deg. F., followed by tempering in a range between 1000 and 1250 deg. F., depending on the physical properties desired. Double normalizing is sometimes used to obtain further improvement in the grain structure. With carbon on the high side of the specification, air-quenched castings show a Brinell hardness number of over 400 in 3-inch sections. This hardness is practically uniform throughout the section. Oil quenching is employed to produce higher hardness and depth of penetration, and even in a 4-inch section, a hardness number of over 500 Brinell is obtained.

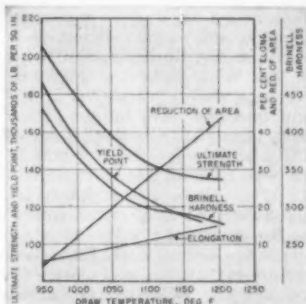


Fig. 3. These curves show the response to tempering of a 0.37 per cent carbon, 2.93 per cent chromium, 0.35 per cent molybdenum steel previously normalized from 1650 deg. F.

The steel also shows good response to tempering. After a normalize and a 1100 deg. F. treatment, it has a tensile strength close to 150,000 pounds per square inch, with an elongation value of about 12 per cent, and a Brinell hardness of about 300. When greater ductility is required, tempering should be done at

higher temperatures. However, in such instances, some strength and hardness are sacrificed.

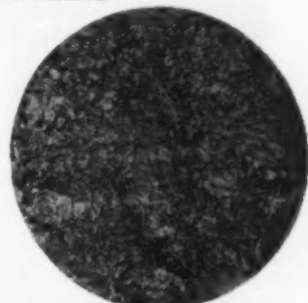


Fig. 4. Photomicrograph of 3 per cent chromium steel normalized from 1650 deg. F. and tempered at 100 deg. F. (X250). The pseudo-martensitic structure is well suited to resist abrasion.

### Effect of Other Alloy Additions

Molybdenum in the range from 0.30 to 0.50 per cent will improve depth-hardening characteristics and aid in reducing susceptibility to temper brittleness in the lower temperature ranges. If the molybdenum-bearing steel contains relatively high carbon (0.40 to 0.60 per cent) additions of approximately 0.08 to 0.10 per cent vanadium provide greater uniformity in hardening. Small additions of silicon increase strength and hardness and this element is sometimes increased to 0.80 or 1.00 per cent. Manganese is added in amounts between 0.50 and 0.80 per cent.

### Metallurgical Service Available

When you have occasion to produce castings for applications involving severe abrasion and wear, it will pay you to investigate the advantages of using 3 per cent chromium steel. If you need help on some specific metallurgical problem, be sure to consult one of ELECTROMET's specially trained metallurgists and engineers. For further information, write to the nearest ELECTROMET office: in Birmingham, Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Los Angeles, New York, Pittsburgh, or San Francisco. In Canada: Welland, Ontario.

The term "Electromet" is a registered trademark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

# Personal Mention



Allen G. Gray

Two more steps in the program of editorial expansion for *Metal Progress* are now announced. Dr. ALLEN G. GRAY has accepted appointment as consulting editor in the field of metal cleaning, corrosion of metals and corrosion resistant coatings, and will carry on the work so well started by the late Adolph Bregman. Dr. Gray's first contribution appears on p. 77 of this issue. E. C. WRIGHT has also been appointed consulting editor in his specialty of steel plant practice. These men, in addition to HAROLD J. ROAST, who has served as consulting editor in the foundry field for some time, will bring seasoned judgment to bear on the respective branches of the broad field covered by the American Society for Metals.

Dr. Gray holds a master of sciences degree in metallurgy from Vanderbilt University and obtained a doctor's degree in chemistry at the University of Wisconsin in 1940. Since then he has been with E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co. He is a member of the American Chemical Society, has served as chairman of the electrodeposition division of the Electrochemical Society, and is editor-in-chief of the second edition of *Modern Electroplating*, a book sponsored by that Society.

E. C. Wright, known to many friends and former associates in the Pittsburgh region as "Chet", joined National Tube Co. in 1926. He was plant metallurgist and then



E. C. Wright

assistant to the president, remaining with the firm until 1947 when he joined the faculty of the University of Alabama as head of the department of metallurgical engineering. Professor Wright is a graduate of the University of Michigan in chemical engineering and holds a master's degree from the University of Pittsburgh in metallurgical engineering. After three years' service in the Army during World War I, he was with Ford Motor Co. for two years, then joined the University of Alabama faculty as an associate professor in metallurgy from 1921 to 1926. While with the National Tube Co. during World War II, he did extensive work for the Army serving as chairman of the demolition bomb committee, for which he was cited by the government in 1945. He was a recipient of the Robert W. Hunt medal award of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers for a paper on bessemer steel.

WM. H. EISENMAN  
Secretary

American Society for Metals

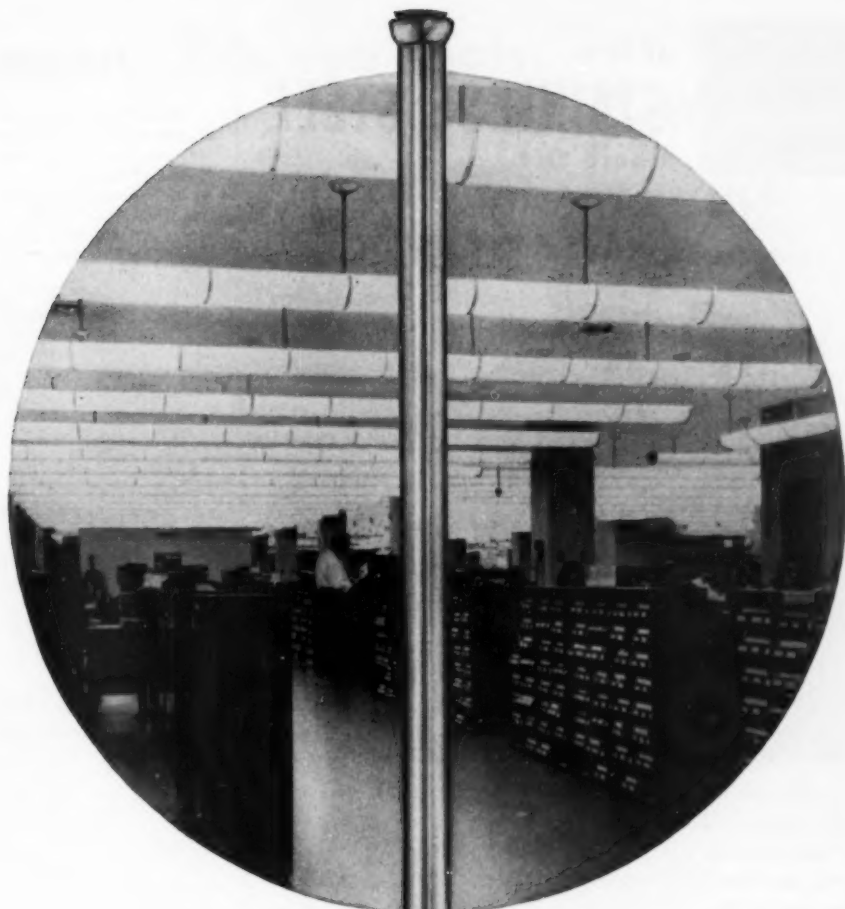
Charles A. Blesch resigned his position as manager of the industrial furnace division of Natural Gas Equipment, Inc., Los Angeles, to take a position as sales manager of Heat & Control, Inc., San Francisco, engaged in design, engineering and sale of equipment for many varieties of industrial process heating.



John H. Hollomon

JOHN H. HOLLOMON was recently named manager of the metallurgy research department of the General Electric research laboratory, succeeding WILLIAM E. RUDER who retired January 1. A native of Norfolk, Va., Dr. Hollomon received his B.S. degree from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1940 and his D.Sc. degree from the same school in 1946 for work in metallurgy. After serving on the faculty of M.I.T. and of Harvard University, he served in the U.S. Army from 1942 to 1946, where he attained the rank of major. While in the Army, he was chief of physical metallurgy at the Watertown Arsenal, Watertown, Mass. In 1946, Dr. Hollomon joined the General Electric research laboratory and was later made assistant manager of the metallurgy research department. He has authored and co-authored some 40 papers in physics and metallurgy journals, as well as a book, "Ferrous Metallurgical Design". His professional awards include the Rossiter W. Raymond award of the American Institute of Mechanical Engineers in 1946, and the Alfred Noble award of the Combined Engineering Societies, 1947, for a paper entitled "The Mechanical Equation of State".

Clyde Llewellyn, vice-president of Bliss & Laughlin, Inc., Harvey, Ill., has accepted a six months' government assignment in Washington, D. C., to act as chief, cold finished steel bar section, iron and steel division, National Production Authority. Mr. Llewellyn will perform this service on a loan basis and will return to his position with Bliss & Laughlin.



## REVERE BRASS TUBE HANGS UP 25 MILES OF LIGHT

In the General Accounting Office Building in Washington there are luminous indirect fluorescent lighting fixtures which if put end to end would reach across country for 25 miles. This is possibly the most spectacular fact about the installation. So many lighting units are needed in this seven-story structure because it occupies an entire city block and has no court to admit daylight to interior areas. There are 10,000 employees, and large numbers spend all their working hours under electric illumination. The reflectors are made of extruded Plexiglas acrylic plastic, and deliver 90% of the light to the ceiling, from which it is reflected downward, preventing glaring dazzle spots. There are nearly 33,000 lighting units in the building. A Revere man who visited the office reports that the lighting is perfect.

The units or luminaires were made by the F. W. Wakefield Brass Company, Vermilion, Ohio, using

Revere Brass Tube for the hanger stems. At one end the tube had to be threaded for a length of two inches and flared at the other. The stem is then chrome-plated. Brass lends itself ideally to these operations. Revere will gladly collaborate with you on the specification and fabrication of Revere Brass.

### **REVERE** COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801  
230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.;  
Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y.—  
Sales Offices in Principal Cities. Distributors Everywhere  
SEE REVERE'S "MEET THE PRESS" ON NBC TELEVISION EVERY SUNDAY





if it's  
**STAINLESS STEEL**  
come to

**G.O. CARLSON, INC.**



This is an illustration of the wide variety of "Small-in-Size" Stainless Steel items being prepared for shipment in our shipping room.

We are prepared and equipped to supply you with these small pieces that are TOO OFTEN difficult to secure. G. O. Carlson, Inc., recognizes the need of this service to fill your requirements for small items that are as necessary to complete a project as are the large pieces.

Therefore, we have planned our production so that we can supply you the smallest, equally as well as the largest plates, tank heads, forgings, bars, sheets (#1 Finish), etc.

G. O. Carlson, Inc., is a dependable source of supply for quality stainless steels.

BIG ENOUGH FOR YOUR LARGE ORDERS  
BIG ENOUGH FOR YOUR SMALL ORDERS

regardless of the size of the piece or the quantity.

**G.O. CARLSON, INC.**

*Stainless Steels Exclusively*

300 Marshallton Road, Thorndale, Pa.

PLATES • FORGINGS • BILLETS • BARS • SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)  
District Sales Offices and Warehouse Distributors in Principal Cities

## Personals

Robert C. Gibbons, past chairman of the New Jersey Chapter, has been transferred from Eclipse Pioneer Div. of Bendix Aviation Corp., Teterboro, N. J., to the Utica (N. Y.) Div. of Bendix where he will take over the position of chief metallurgist.

D. E. Hamby recently resigned as senior metallurgist at Oak Ridge National Laboratory to accept a position as research engineer at Union Carbide & Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

I. A. Oehler, director of metallurgy and research for American Welding & Mfg. Co., Warren, Ohio, was named to the new post of administrative assistant to the executive vice-president. He will continue to direct the company's research activities.

Emilio Jimeno was elected a full member of the Spanish Real Academia de Ciencias Exactas, Fisicas & Naturales. As part of the initiating ceremony, Dr. Jimeno addressed the Academy in Madrid on April 2 on the subject "Science and Society".

John E. Newlin, Jr., has been appointed sales manager of the steel division of Henry Disston & Sons, Inc., Philadelphia. He succeeded H. D. Siegfried who retired after 27 years with the company.

Four members at the Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa., have been promoted from assistant branch managers to branch managers with territories as follows: W. J. Ervin, Indianapolis; W. C. Kunkelman, Cincinnati; H. M. Rittger, St. Louis; and R. P. Uhl, Dayton, Ohio.

W. E. Gustafson was recently appointed to the position of design engineer at Solar Aircraft Co.'s Des Moines plant.

Charles L. Moseley, for the past 13 years manager of the Rochester, N. Y., office of Chase Brass & Copper Co., has been transferred to Waterbury, Conn., where he will assume the position of district manager of the Chase Waterbury territory, including supervision of its branch warehouse.

This eye spots

*fast-moving  
trouble*



The Kodak High Speed Camera is shown here recording on film what happens at the "break" of a relay. Electrical aspects, shown on an oscilloscope, are recorded simultaneously on the same film by means of a special attachment.

When trouble is hidden in a blur of speed too fast to see, the cause is hard to find. Here's the way to get the answer in a hurry without costly, tedious cut-and-try experimentation or theoretical analysis.


With the Kodak High Speed Camera, you can take up to 3200 clear pictures a second on 16mm film. When projected at normal speed, the film shows action slowed as much as 200 times—makes visual analysis quick and easy. And the films are available for study over and over.

This high speed "eye" is daily solving

complex problems of design, production, and product performance—problems where usual methods of analysis would be slow and costly. One manufacturer projects high speed movies within two hours after they are taken—the solution to a problem is on the drawing board the same morning it is discovered. We'd be glad to send you, with our compliments, a folder showing how this company uses the Kodak High Speed Camera so effectively. Eastman Kodak Company, Industrial Photographic Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

the Kodak **HIGH SPEED** Camera

Kodak

AMBLER  PENNA.

## Technical Service Data Sheet

### Subject: IMPROVING PAINT ADHESION ON STEEL WITH GRANODINE®

#### INTRODUCTION

"Granodine" is a zinc phosphate coating chemical which improves paint adhesion on steel, iron and zinc surfaces. In the Granodizing process, a non-metallic crystalline coating is formed on the treated metal. This bond holds and protects the paint finish and thus preserves the metal underneath.



Official Dept. of Defense Photograph  
An F4U Corsair with the Navy's new aircraft anti-tank rocket, the "RAM". A Grade I zinc phosphate finish (JAN-C-490) protects the entire external surface of this rocket and provides a durable bond for the specification paint finish.

#### "GRANODINE" MEETS SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

JAN-C-490, Grade I	CLEANING AND PREPARATION OF FERROUS METAL SURFACES FOR ORGANIC PROTECTIVE COATINGS
JAN-F-495	FINISHES FOR EQUIPMENT HARDWARE
U.S.A. 57-0-2C Type II, Class C	FINISHES, PROTECTIVE, FOR IRON AND STEEL PARTS
U.S.A. 51-70-1, Finish 22.02, Class C	PAINTING AND FINISHING OF FIRE CONTROL INSTRUMENTS; GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR
MIL-V-3329	VEHICLES, COMBAT, SELF-PROPELLED AND TOWED; GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR

#### GRANODIZING DATA

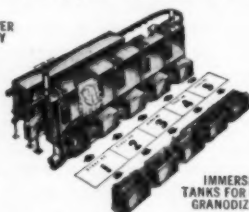
Granodizing is an easily applied chemical process. Depending on the size, nature and volume of production, Granodizing can be carried out by spraying the parts in successive stages of a power washing machine, by dipping the work in the cleaning, rinsing and coating baths contained in tanks, or by brushing or flow coating the work with portable hand equipment. Typical process sequence and equipment requirements are shown below:

##### MULTI-STAGE POWER WASHER FOR SPRAY GRANODIZING

##### PROCESS SEQUENCE

1. Clean
2. Rinse
3. "Granodine"
4. Rinse
5. Final Rinse

NOTE: Equipment can be of mild steel throughout, except in the Granodizing stage, where nozzles, risers, and pump impeller should be of acid-resistant material.



IMMERSION TANKS FOR DIP GRANODIZING

#### MANY APPLICATIONS

Automobile bodies and sheet metal parts, refrigerators, washing machines, cabinets, etc.; projectiles, rockets, bombs, tanks, trucks, jeeps, containers for small arms, cartridge tanks, 5-gallon gasoline containers, vehicular sheet metal, steel drums and, in general, products constructed of cold-rolled steel in large and continuous production are typical of the many products whose paint finish is protected by "Granodine".

## Personals

S. L. Channon recently became associated with Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp., Spokane, Wash., as research metallurgist. He was formerly with E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Wilmington, Del.

Bernard P. Planner, a senior process and metallurgical engineer with Douglas Aircraft Corp., Los Angeles, is also teaching a course in "Powder Metallurgy" at the University of California. This subject is being taught for the first time on the West Coast.

John W. Schaetzler, who recently graduated from Purdue University, is employed by United Aircraft Corp., East Hartford, Conn., as mechanical research engineer.

Donald A. Douglas, Jr., formerly with Hughes Tool Co., Houston, Tex., is now with the metallurgical division of Oak Ridge National Laboratory.

Paul W. Kloeris, Jr., has been recalled to active duty with the 44th Division of the Illinois National Guard and is stationed at Camp Cooke, Calif.

Emo D. Porro was recently appointed manager, chemical and metallurgical engineering section of the Stanford Research Institute, Stanford, Calif. This section does applied research for western industries in chemical engineering, process metallurgy, physical metallurgy and ceramics.

Herbert D. Wedge recently graduated from Purdue University, is now employed in the Electro-Metallurgical Division of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., Marietta, Ohio, as a junior metallurgical engineer on a production training program.

Bertram J. Toolin has been recalled to active duty in the U. S. Air Force and is now stationed at San Antonio, Tex.

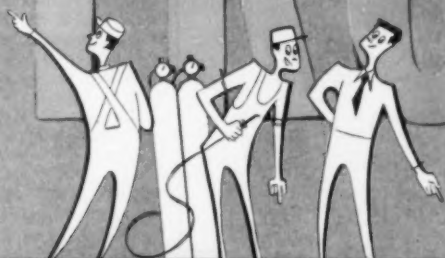
Herman Rischall, formerly foundry metallurgist for American Hoist & Derrick Co., St. Paul, Minn., has accepted a position as metallurgist for the U. S. Navy at the Naval Proving Ground, Dahlgren, Va.



WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON "GRANODINE" AND YOUR OWN METAL PROTECTION PROBLEMS.



# STRONG



## SILVALOY

When you braze with Silvaloy Low Temperature Brazing Alloys, you know for certain that the bond is as strong or stronger than the metals joined. That's one reason why alert manufacturers throughout the world rely upon Silvaloy and APW Fluxes for dependable, clean brazing results.

You have a complete line of Silvaloy low temperature brazing alloys from which to select the alloy best suited to your particular brazing job—available in the wire, coil, strip, plymetal or preformed shape most convenient and economical for the production procedure you follow.

**SERVICE:** There's a Silvaloy expert brazing technician close to your plant. His broad experience and training is always at your service to help solve any brazing problems you may encounter. Take full advantage of this valuable service—call or write the distributor in your area.



**FREE! SEND FOR THIS COMPLETE GUIDE TO SILVER BRAZING!**

D I S T R I B U T E D B Y :

**THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS**  
NEWARK, N. J.

**EAGLE METALS COMPANY**  
SEATTLE, WASH. • PORTLAND, ORE.  
SPOKANE, WASH.

**EDGCOMB STEEL COMPANY**  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. • CHARLOTTE, N. C.  
BALTIMORE, MD. • YORK, PA.  
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

**OLIVER H. VAN HORN CO., INC.**  
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS • HOUSTON, TEXAS

**FORT DUQUESNE STEEL COMPANY**  
Division of FEDERATED STEEL CORPORATION  
PITTSBURGH, PA. • CINCINNATI, OHIO

**THE HAMILTON STEEL COMPANY**  
Division of FEDERATED STEEL CORPORATION  
CLEVELAND, OHIO  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

**STEEL SALES CORPORATION**  
CHICAGO, ILL. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • KANSAS  
CITY, MO. • GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.  
DETROIT, MICH. • ST. LOUIS, MO.  
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

**LICENSED CANADIAN MANUFACTURER**  
BAKER PLATINUM OF CANADA, LTD.  
TORONTO • MONTREAL

# THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS

231 NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVENUE, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY





## Ammonia installation can be as easy as this!

### Simple or complex, Armour Technical Service Men can solve your installation problems.

Even the smallest ammonia installations can involve real problems, no matter how simple they seem. And all kinds of problems crop up in big installations. Big or small, all these problems add up to lost money. That's why it pays to have men with the proper background and know-how available at all times.

When you buy ammonia from Armour, you're assured of this kind of money-saving service. The men of our Technical Service Department are equipped to answer questions and solve problems relating to *all* ammonia installations for metal treating. To extend knowledge about the use of ammonia in metal treating, Armour has long maintained a fellowship at M. I. T.

To find out more about how you can put this know-how to work for you, send the coupon for any or all of the informative booklets. Or write today giving details about your installation or problems. Your questions will be given prompt and thorough attention.



*You can depend on Armour's Ammonia and Service*

**ARMOUR**

*Ammonia Division*

Armour and Company, 1355 W. 31st St., Chicago 9, Ill.

#### CLIP AND MAIL THIS TODAY!

Please send me copies of the following booklets:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> "Applications of Dissociated Ammonia"      | <input type="checkbox"/> "The Nitriding Process" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> "Ammonia Installations for Metal Treating" | <input type="checkbox"/> "Carbonitriding"        |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## Personals

**James Bliss Austin**, director of research, United States Steel Co., was chosen to present the Edward Orton, Jr., Fellow Lecture at the 54th annual meeting of The American Ceramic Society in Pittsburgh, held from April 27 to May 1. The lecture, a yearly feature of the meeting, was on "The Thermal Expansion of Non-Metallic Crystals". Dr. Austin, author of more than 45 technical papers, has been with U. S. Steel in the research laboratories since 1928. A series of promotions since that time culminated in his appointment as director of research in 1946. Dr. Austin, who gave the 20th Orton Lecture, graduated from Lehigh University in 1925 with a chemical engineer degree. In 1928 he received his Ph.D. degree in chemistry from Yale University. He is also a member of the American Chemical Society, the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, the American Iron and Steel Institute, and the Optical Society of America.

**H. B. Osborn, Jr.**, technical director of The Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland, who also handles that company's advertising, was picked recently by the I. F. Club of Cleveland area as "1951 Advertising Manager of the Year". The I. F. club is made up of publishers and space salesmen and annually selects the advertising manager who, in the opinion of the judges, achieves the greatest success in accomplishing the objectives he has set up for his company's advertising program.

**Les Morrell**, employed by Revere Copper & Brass, Inc., St. Louis, was elected chairman of the St. Louis Section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. He is a former secretary of the St. Louis Chapter.

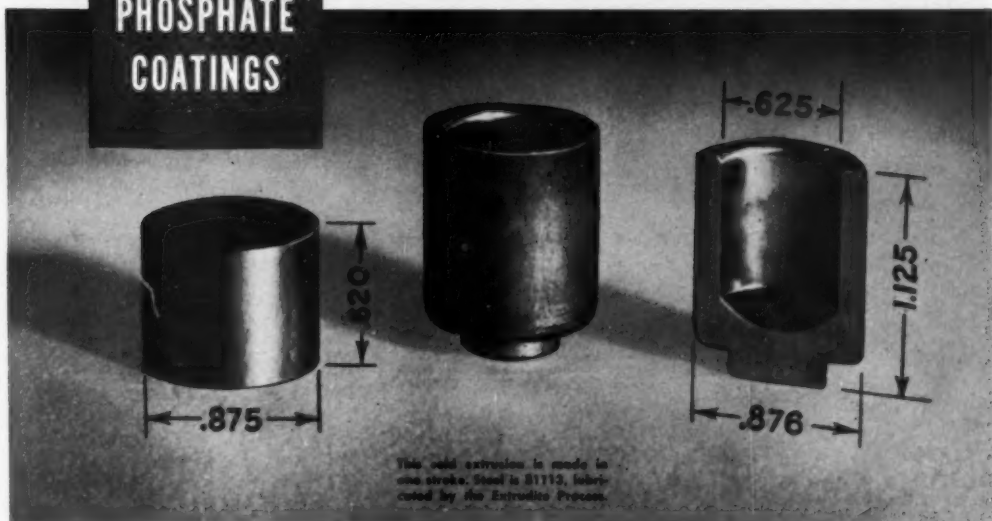
**C. F. Nagel, Jr.**, chief metallurgist of Aluminum Co. of America, has been elected vice-president of the company. He is also chairman of the company's technical committee and of the research policy committee.

**Clayton O. Matthews**, formerly research metallurgist with Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corp., Spokane, Wash., now is with the University of California Scientific Laboratory, Los Alamos, N. M., in a similar capacity.



**DETREX  
PHOSPHATE  
COATINGS**

## Cold Form Steel LIKE THIS . . .



## Practical today with new EXTRUDITE PROCESS

Cold steel forming operations have great new horizons because of a new method of surface treatment—the Extrudite Process. This Detrex development for coating steel produces a dry, clean, heat-resistant lubricating film which is integral with the work surface. As a result the film stretches with the metal throughout the most severe drawing and extrusion operations. Metal-to-metal contact between dies and work is eliminated!

On operations like deep drawing, cold heading, wire drawing, tube drawing and extrusions at room

temperature, the Extrudite Process provides tremendous savings . . . operations are speeded up with present equipment, dies last longer, trim waste is greatly reduced, and many process anneals and chemical treatments are eliminated.

The Extrudite Process can provide substantial benefits for you . . . Get all the facts by writing **Detrex Corporation, Box 501, Detroit 32, Michigan.**

X-2



Details of the Extrudite Process and its advantages are contained in this informative bulletin. Send for yours today, there is no obligation.

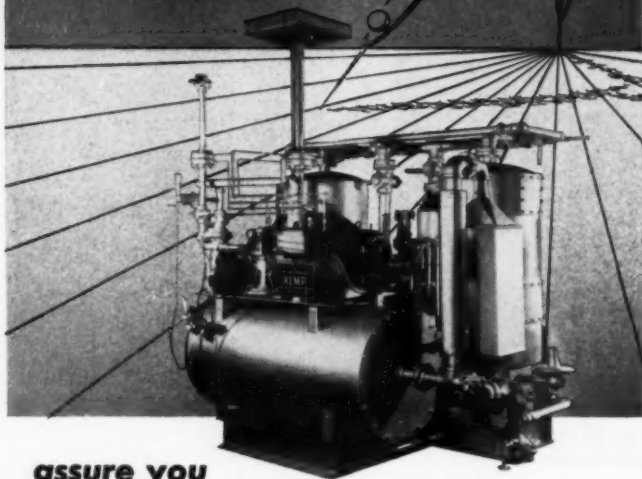


# DETREX

CORPORATION

DEGREASERS • DEGREASING SOLVENTS • WASHERS  
ALKALI & EMULSION CLEANERS • DRYCLEANING EQUIPMENT  
PHOSPHATE COATING PROCESSES

# fast-starting KEMP ATMOSPHERE GENERATORS



**assure you  
exact same analysis inert  
gas regardless of demand**

**P**ERFORMANCE reports from Kemp users throughout the metals field show: Kemp Atmosphere Generators produce and maintain *exact analysis* of chemically clean protective atmosphere *gas regardless of demand*. Eliminate the possibility of mixture fluctuations at some critical phase of processing... offer *big* gas and maintenance savings. And in addition, each Kemp Generator is engineered for fast starting, easy operation so as to save you both *time and money* spent on the warm-up periods. You can't go

wrong when you specify Kemp.

**Set it . . . forget it!**

The Kemp Industrial Carburetor, standard equipment and the very heart of every Kemp installation, assures you complete combustion . . . without tinkering . . . without waste. Uses ordinary gas right from mains. Every Kemp Design includes complete up-to-the-minute fire checks and safety devices.

Why not find out how Kemp can help you with your problems, save you money, today?

# KEMP

OF BALTIMORE

## GAS GENERATORS

Write for Bulletin 1-10 for technical information

THE C. M. KEMP MFG. CO.  
405 E. Oliver Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

## Personals

**E. S. Rowland** has been promoted to chief metallurgical engineer of The Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio. He was formerly research metallurgical engineer, a position now filled by the promotion of D. J. Girardi. Dr. Rowland has held various positions in the metallurgical department at Timken which he joined in 1935 after receiving his doctor's degree from the University of Michigan. He is a member of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, the Society of Automotive Engineers, the Iron and Steel Institute of Great Britain, and the American Physical Society. Dr. Girardi joined Timken in 1946 and is a member of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

**Charles M. Cooley**, formerly assistant chief mining engineer at Climax Molybdenum Co., Climax, Colo., is now associate editor of *Mining Engineering*, located in New York.

**A. J. Harmody** has accepted a position with the Standard Steel Spring Co., Armor Plate Div., Detroit, as senior metallurgist. He was previously with the Shuron Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y., as chief metallurgist.

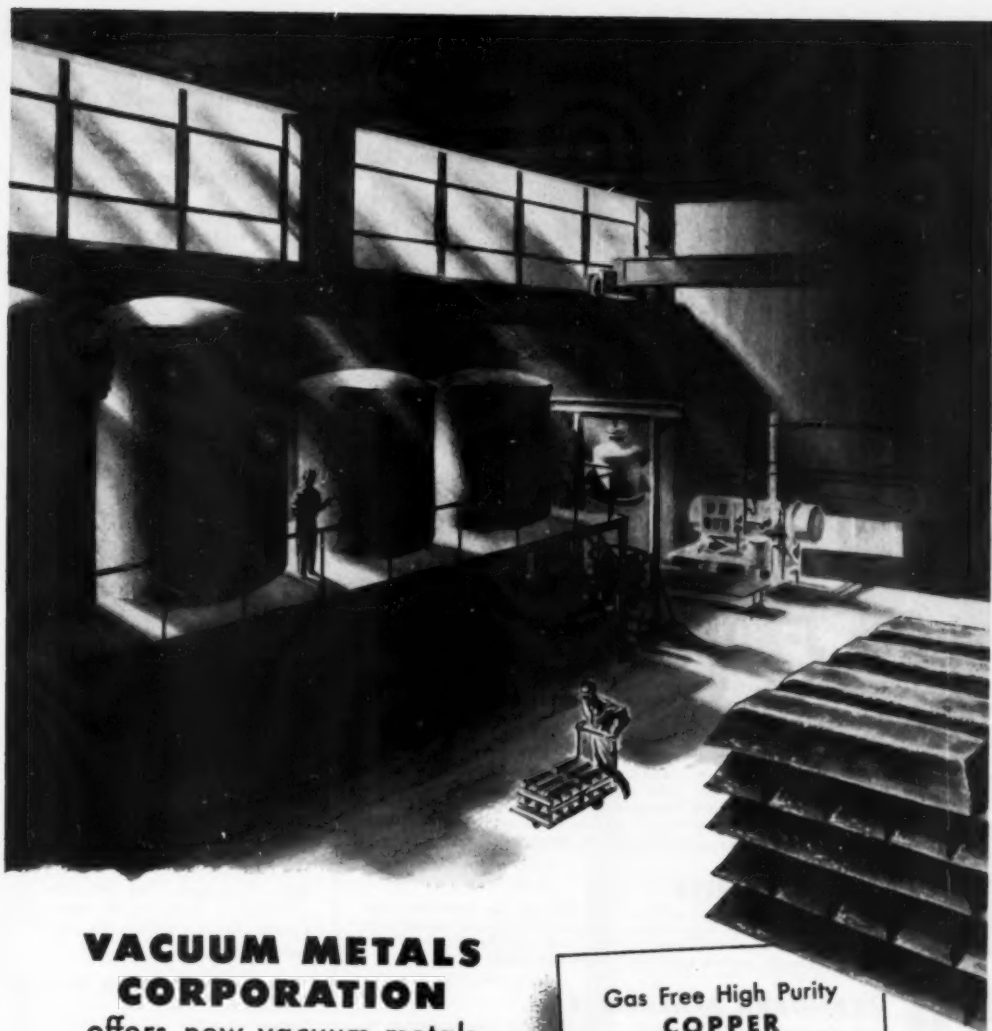
**Marvin L. Buehler** has changed positions from metallurgist at the Bureau of Mines, Boulder City, Nev., to research metallurgist with the California Research & Development Co., Livermore, Calif.

**George J. Thompson** has accepted a metallurgical position with Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Titusville, Pa.

**M. M. Murphy** has accepted a position as industrial engineer with Department of Army, Office, Chief of Ordnance, Field Inspection, Birmingham (Ala.) Ordnance District.

**Richard D. Schoch** is now associated with Phillips Petroleum Co., Bartlesville, Okla., as a metallurgical engineer.

**Leonard F. Sansone, Jr.** is now employed by the National Tube Division of U. S. Steel in Pittsburgh as a planning and development engineer.



**VACUUM METALS  
CORPORATION**  
offers new vacuum-metals  
capacity of  
**5 TONS PER DAY**

All of these metals are currently being vacuum melted to achieve maximum performance capabilities in critical applications. Such metals are of particular value in applications such as electronic and electrical parts, magnetic materials, bearing materials, diaphragms, instrument components, laboratory standards and Atomic Energy projects.

Write to us for further information about our facilities.

Gas Free High Purity  
**COPPER**

Gas Free High Purity  
**NICKEL**

Gas Free High Purity  
**IRON**

**GAS FREE ALLOY**  
Held to New Standards  
of Uniformity

HIGH PURITY METALS  
HIGH VACUUM CASTING  
SPECIAL ALLOYS  
GF (Gas Free) METALS

**VACUUM METALS CORPORATION**

*Subsidiary of National Research Corporation*

70 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE 42, MASSACHUSETTS

Whether you slap-trowel it...

or gun it...



Slap-troweling Blazecrete on a furnace lining under repair.

## You can speed refractory repairs with J-M BLAZECRETE

You'll find Johns-Manville Blazecrete® ready at a moment's notice to quickly and economically build new refractory linings or repair old ones.

Just mix Blazecrete with water, as you would mix ordinary concrete, then gun it on or slap-trowel it on. Either way, Blazecrete goes on fast . . . there's no laborious ramming or tamping.



### 3X BLAZECRETE

For temperatures through 3000F. Unusually effective for heavy patching, especially where brickwork is spalled or deeply eroded. Excellent

When gunned, it adheres readily with a minimum of rebound loss.

You'll find Blazecrete a hydraulic setting refractory that will not harm workmen's hands. It is furnished as a dry mix, and can be stored indefinitely. To meet the requirements for various operating temperatures, Johns-Manville developed three types of Blazecrete . . . and each is available for prompt delivery:



### STANDARD BLAZECRETE

For temperatures through 2400F. For building new and repairing old refractory linings. Makes repair work easier and less costly. Can be

used for building and repairing forge furnace linings, burner blocks—and for lining ladles in ferrous and non-ferrous foundries.



### L. W. BLAZECRETE

For temperatures through 2000F. An insulating refractory . . . light in weight, low in thermal conductivity.

For building new linings and repairing old. Adaptable and economical for many other applications.

All Blazecrete products harden on air curing . . . can then be fired or left standing indefinitely. For further details, send for Brochure RC-28A. It also tells about Blazecrete's companion material, Firecrete® . . . the hydraulic setting castable refractory for making special shapes and linings. Just write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, 199 Bay Street, Toronto 1, Ontario.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



**Johns-Manville BLAZECRETE**  
REFRACTORY LININGS

## Personals

Howard F. Taylor ☉, a faculty member in the department of metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has been promoted to the rank of full professor.

Gustaf Peterson ☉, a member of the Philadelphia Chapter for 31 years, is consulting metallurgist for Edgcomb Steel Co., Philadelphia.

Paul A. Lockwood ☉, who recently graduated from Ohio State University, is now employed as a production metallurgist at Thompson Products, Inc., Cleveland.

Carl Wessel ☉ is now consulting engineer to the Western Gravity Casting Co., Los Angeles.

Lawrence G. Glasgow ☉ is presently an associate engineer in the materials and standards section of Westinghouse Air Arm, Friendship Airport, Baltimore, Md.

C. H. Fellows ☉ has been promoted from head of the chemical division, research department of the Detroit Edison Co., to director of the engineering laboratory and research department.

Frank LaBelle ☉ is now employed by Climax Molybdenum Co. in their research department, Golden, Colo., as a chemist.

Leonard J. Synk ☉, who recently graduated from Fenn College, Cleveland, has accepted a position as metallurgist with the Parker-Street Castings Co., in the same city.

Francis L. Shubert ☉, formerly of Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, is now employed by the Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Rossford, Ohio.

Everett B. Cooke ☉ was recently elected vice-president and treasurer of Process Heating, Inc., Brooklyn.

William H. Myers ☉, formerly research engineer with Bethlehem Steel Co., is now product and process development engineer, Wire Rope Division, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Muncy, Pa.

Jack Schwartz ☉, formerly at the Frankford Arsenal, is now plant manager and metallurgist at the Redco Tool Co., Shot (A.P.) Division, Red Lion, Pa.

# Buy by Brand

## Vanadium-Alloys Die Steels for

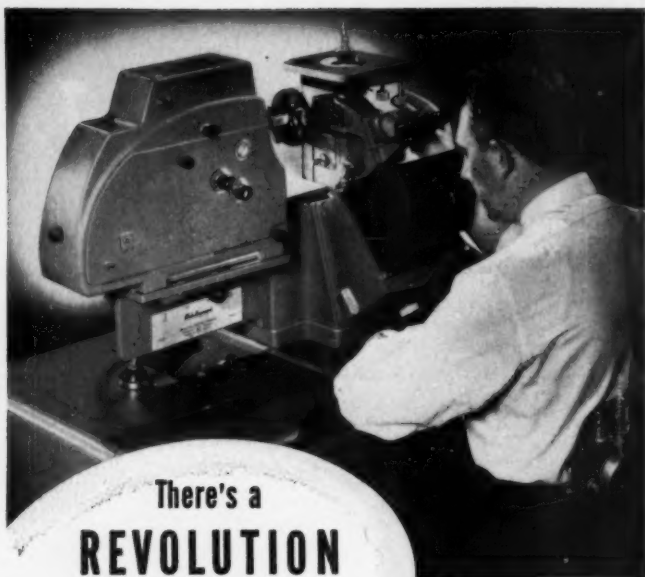
## *Hot work*

- \* **Hotform**—The original 5% Chromium Hot Work Die Steel. Select this grade for superior strength and toughness with high resistance to heat checking. Outstanding on aluminum die casting dies, shear blades, forging dies, mandrels, and tools for extrusion of brass and aluminum.
- \* **Choice**—High Carbon-Chromium Type Hot Work Die Steel with good wear resisting qualities. Recommended for gripper dies, upsetting dies, and hot headers.
- \* **Martel**—10% Tungsten Hot Work Die Steel for tools requiring better resistance to high temperatures. Excellent for punches, nut piercers and dies, and brass forging dies.
- \* **Hotpress**—Tungsten Die Steel with additional toughness for high temperature work. Outstanding on dummy blocks for brass extrusion, upsetting dies, extrusion dies, and press dies.
- \* **Forge Die**—14% Tungsten Hot Work Steel, having high resistance to softening at elevated temperatures. Recommended for piercers, punches, and hot forming dies.
- \* **SC Special**—14% Tungsten Die Steel with increased carbon for better wearing properties. Particularly adapted for extrusion punches, piercers, and forming dies.
- \* **WW Hotwork**—High Alloy Steel developed for maximum wear resistance at elevated temperatures. Used for copper and brass extruding dies, brass die casting dies, piercers for copper tubing, and nozzles on zinc die casting machines.
- \* **Red Cut Superior J Temper**—Tungsten High Speed Die Steel for high temperature service, having excellent hot hardness properties and wear resistance. Outstanding on extrusion dies, hot press dies, trimming dies, and punches.



## Vanadium-Alloys





## There's a REVOLUTION taking place in METALLOGRAPHY

Everywhere metallographers are talking about the startling optical performance . . . plus simplicity, speed, and convenience, brought to metals microscopy by the new AO "DESK-TYPE" Metallograph. See it, study it, operate it and you will never again be happy with laborious, antiquated methods.

**OPTICS ARE CUSTOM DESIGNED FOR BEST RESULTS** at each A.S.T.M. magnification — "Apergon" infinity corrected objectives and matching eyepieces.

**FROM START TO FINISH YOU STAY SEATED**, reaching every control and performing every operation without moving from your comfortable chair.

**YOU FOCUS AUTOMATICALLY AND ACCURATELY**. While examining specimen through microscope eyepiece you are automatically focusing for photography.

**VIEWING SCREEN IS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF YOU**. Accurate grain size, case depth, and linear measurements are made rapidly on the screen with comparison charts and micrometer rule.

**IT'S UNBELIEVABLY FAST AND ACCURATE** in changing magnifications, adjusting lamp, making exposures, and taking notes.

**MANY OTHER REMARKABLE FEATURES**: monocular or binocular bodies, 2 lamps — visual and photographic, perfect arc lamp performance, with both AC and DC current, "autofocus" coarse adjustment.

● For a 12-page booklet describing the AO Metallograph write Dept. F119.

It's the  
AO DESK-TYPE  
Metallograph

American Optical

INSTRUMENT DIVISION • BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 120

## Fast Cutting

(Continued from p. 96)

Detailed tool-life curves for the various steels cut with 78 (a finishing grade of carbide), 78B (a general-purpose grade of carbide) and 18-4-1 (run with 20:1 soluble oil) are given in the two publications, and from these the metal engineer may select proper cutting speeds, predict production rates, and estimate machine tool requirements.

Microstructural correlations pertaining to machinability have now been shown in (a) gray cast irons; (b) ductile irons with spheroidized graphite; (c) a few high-temperature alloys such as Inconel "X", 16-25-6, and S-816; and (d) carbon and alloy steels, wrought and cast.

In both gray and ductile irons enormous improvement in tool life can be achieved by decreasing the combined carbon which is present as pearlite in the matrix or major constituent. In common gray irons it is easy for a slight change in tramp alloy in the cupola to convert a readily machinable iron into one which chews up the tools. Differences in relative tool life may be as much as 20 to 1. The microstructure may appear very similar, but a sharp eye can readily recognize some cementite masquerading as ferrite—and the two are ordinarily differentiated by characteristic outlines or contours of the grains (Fig. 3, p. 96).

Work is now being done on titanium alloys by Metcut Research Associates, but it is still too early to present microstructural correlations. However, it appears that increased carbon resulting in the formation of complex carbides decreases tool life.

On all materials "skins" are detrimental to tool life. In titanium alloys this factor is accentuated to the  $n^{\text{th}}$  degree.

## FLAME WASHING

In some general remarks about removing metal with commercial oxygen processes, E. M. Holub, service engineer for Linde Air Products Co., New York City, said that flame washing, or flame finishing, has intrigued engineers for years but prior to the discovery that iron powder stabilizes the oxidizing reaction, the process was used only to a limited extent. Without powder, it is difficult to maintain dimensions within practical limits. Powder washing or flame finishing is not competitive with

(Continued on p. 122)

**PRODUCT—**  
Crane Wheel  
**MATERIAL—**  
Steel  
**EQUIPMENT—**  
1000 kv x-ray unit

## What's the right X-ray film?



### KODAK INDUSTRIAL X-RAY FILM, TYPE A



Failure of any of this crane's wheels would stymie the smooth production of the plant. So the smart order was "Radiograph them."

To make the radiographs, the radiographer used 1000 kv, 4-min. exposure at 8-foot tube distance, and Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type A.

This film has fine graininess with high contrast and sufficient speed to take full advantage of high kilovoltage equipment in radiographing thick or dense materials. It is also first choice for the examination of light alloys with short exposures at low voltages.

#### A TYPE OF FILM FOR EVERY PROBLEM

To provide the recording medium best suited to any combination of radiographic factors, Kodak produces four types of industrial x-ray film. These provide the means to check castings and welds efficiently and thus extend the use of both processes.

**Type A**—has high contrast and fine graininess with adequate speed for study of light alloys at low voltage and for examining heavy parts at intermediate and high voltages. Used direct or with lead-foil screens.

**Type M**—provides maximum radiographic sensitivity, with direct exposure or lead-foil screens. It has extra-fine grain and, though speed is less than Type A, it is adequate for light alloys at average kilovoltages and for much million- and multi-million-volt work.

**Type F**—provides the highest available speed and contrast when exposed with calcium tungstate intensifying screens. Has wide latitude with either x-rays or gamma rays when exposed directly or with lead screens.

**Type K**—has medium contrast with high speed. Designed for gamma ray and x-ray work where highest possible speed is needed at available kilovoltage, without use of calcium tungstate screens.

## Radiography . . . another important function of photography



#### RADIOGRAPHY IN MODERN INDUSTRY

A wealth of invaluable data on radiographic principles, practice, and technique. Profusely illustrated with photographs, colorful drawings, diagrams, and charts. Get a copy from your local x-ray dealer—price, \$3.

**EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY**  
X-ray Division • Rochester 4, N. Y.

**Kodak**  
TRADE-MARK



## TECHNICAL TOPICS

### ALLOY TYPE 17-4PH\*

**Norman S. Mott**

*Chief Chemist and Metallurgist*

Alloy type 17-4PH is a precipitation hardenable alloy designed for use where a reasonably low cost material having high hardness, strength, elasticity, and corrosion resistance is desired. Its corrosion resistance exceeds that of 12-14% chrome alloy usually used to secure similar mechanical properties, and approaches that of 18 and 8. It is especially resistant to sea water corrosion and pitting; and is recommended for use in ship propellers, pump impellers and other marine applications of a wide variety. In food and chemical industries its use in any mildly corrosive application satisfactorily handled by 18% chrome alloy is recommended, where wear, galling or erosion is a problem.

It is readily machinable in the solution annealed condition and, when hardened, has in addition to the excellent mechanical properties of strength and elasticity, an appreciable amount of ductility and toughness.

The typical chemical composition is: C 0.05; Cr 16.5; Ni 4.0; and Cu 4.0%. Mechanical property values in castings are:

	<i>As Solution Annealed</i>	<i>As Precipitation Hardened</i>
Tensile Strength psi.	152,000	179,000
Yield Point psi.	83,000	150,000
Elongation %	5%	4%
Reduction of Area %	8%	7%
Hardness—Rockwell "C"	34	41
Impact Resistance—Izod	27	17

Heat treatment consists of solution annealing the alloy by water or oil quenching, or by air cooling from 1800-1850°F after one-half hour at temperature, followed by precipitation hardening for one hour at 850-900°F with air cooling.

The hardening treatment produces at the most only a light heat tinting discoloration which is easily removed by a short light pickle in warm dilute nitric acid. Of special importance is the fact that stress relieving is unnecessary since no cracking of any sort is ever produced, as is sometimes the case in the hardenable chrome alloys.

Welding is accomplished by any of the usual methods using 17-4PH welding rod and no intergranular corrosion embrittlement results from the welding heat effect. If fully hardened material is welded, a hardening treatment at 900°F will bring the properties of the weld joint close to those of the parent metal.

Close consideration of this alloy shows that it fills a much needed gap in the range from high mechanical properties to good corrosion resistance in the low cost alloy field.

\*Developed by Armco Steel Corporation

*Copies of this article reprinted on heavy stock for convenient filing are available on request.*



The **COOPER ALLOY** Foundry Co., Hillside, N. J.

### Fast Cutting

*(Continued from p. 120)*

machine tools where the work can be properly set up; however, it is competitive to portable hand tools, due to the high rate with which it takes off metal. Thus, it can economically replace slower chipping and grinding processes without sacrificing surface quality. The process has especially appealed to foundrymen.

A special nozzle of high preheat capacity and low oxygen velocity not only controls the forward gouging motion but simultaneously supports a stable lateral motion on stainless steels and on carbon steels, clean or dirty. The operator has a constant view of the reaction zone, and can detect and remove all defective material and sand inclusions which show up as spots of different light intensity in the reaction zone. The washing oxygen stream can be easily directed against them until they are removed. It is fast, quiet and less fatiguing to the operator than chipping or grinding.

Mr. Holub said that powder washing is eliminating the bottleneck frequently found on the foundry cleaning floor. It rapidly removes riser pads, fins, sand incrustations, cracks or tears, chill nails and chaplets. For example, a heavy mining machine casting formerly required 1 hr. grinding time; it is now being powder washed in 5 min. In addition, it is reclaiming castings with hundreds of pounds of sand penetrations—castings that previously would have been uneconomical to reclaim. It has proven to be an efficient tool for removing repair weld reinforcements and for blending weld metal to the surface of the casting. ☉

### Softening Induced by Cold Working\*

THIS PAPER has for its objective the determination of the changes which occur in the physical properties of metals, and the relationship between them when plastically deformed in various ways. It is well known that the temperature at which a metal recrystallizes is lowered as the extent of cold working

*(Continued on p. 124)*

\*Abstract of "Softening of Metals During Cold Working", by N. H. Polakowski, *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute*, Vol. 169, December 1951, p. 337-346.

## LESSON IN ECONOMY

*Carburizing Method - 93¢  
TOCCO Method - 48¢  
Savings per pin 45¢*

### with TOCCO\* Induction Heating

● When a leading motor truck manufacturer switched to TOCCO for surface hardening steering knuckle pins, they not only cut the cost of the part in half, but reduced heat-treating time from 17 hours to 48 seconds!

● Using TOCCO they were able to combine two operations and eliminate four others completely. Moreover, the TOCCO unit, being located right in the production line next to related operations, saves

approximately 4000' of hauling to and from the heat-treat department - an important economy factor not included in the above figures.

● If your operations involve the hardening, brazing, soldering, melting or forging of ferrous or non-ferrous metals, TOCCO can probably speed up your production and lower your costs, too. Why not ask to have a TOCCO engineer survey your plant for similar cost-cutting results - without obligation.



THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



# TOCCO

NEW FREE  
BULLETIN

Mail Coupon Today

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.  
Dept. B-6, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Hardening and Heat Treating"

Name

Position

Company

Address

City  Zone  State

# STAR DIE-STEEL PERFORMERS

## SUPERDIE

High Carbon,  
High Chrome,  
Oil Hardening

## ATMODIE

High Carbon,  
High Chrome,  
Air Hardening

## OILDIE

Non-ferrous  
Easy Quenching

## EXL-DIE

Stainless  
Non-Delaminating

TOOL  
**COLUMBIA**  
STEELS

There are Columbia warehouses and highly trained Columbia representatives in principal cities. For service, for quality, look to Columbia — producers of fine tool steel by the electric process.

**COLUMBIA** TOOL STEEL COMPANY

Main Office & Works — Chicago Heights, Illinois

## Softening Induced by Cold Working

(Continued from p. 122)

is increased, provided the forces of deformation are applied in the same direction, and are of the same kind. The work hardening increases the tensile strength, even though the incipient temperature of recrystallization is altered.

However, if the deformation is changed from tensile to compressive, the incipient temperature of recrystallization usually is increased. This is interpreted to mean that the reversal of the forces of deformation has caused a softening of the metal. The changes in physicals caused by changing the direction of plastic deformation is called the Bauschinger effect. Hardness tests easily measure the softening of metal due to this effect.

Deeper draws are possible in strip steels that are subjected to reversed deep drawing. This method of deep drawing often eliminates the need of intermediate heat treatment, which is usually required when deep drawing is done in one direction. It also has been observed that strip steel rolled in the same direction is harder than strip in which the direction of rolling is reversed after each pass. A study was made of the relationship of the Bauschinger effect upon the stress-strain relations when a metal is first deformed in one direction and then deformed with increasingly larger deformations in the opposite direction. The main physical test was the Vickers hardness test.

**The Bauschinger Effect** — In 1881 Bauschinger observed that the yield stress in tension and compression are dependent on the direction of working. For example, when a metal is elongated in tension its yield point is raised. The yield point will continue to increase with the application of additional plastic deformations by tension. However, if the metal is first subjected to elongation due to tension, and then a deformation applied by compression, the yield point is appreciably lowered. This effect has been observed in single crystals and polycrystalline metals. The effect is produced when tension follows compression or vice versa, or when torsion in one direction is followed by twisting in the opposite direction.

The changes which take place in the pattern of internal residual stresses (locked-up stresses) when

(Continued on p. 126)



# CHASE® PHOSPHOR BRONZES


## are worth knowing about



**W**HAT metal is best for bearings? For diaphragms? For *any* tough production job that requires a metal of superior qualities? Chase Phosphor Bronzes may be the answer.

These tin bronzes are superior to many other metals for a wide variety of functions. Some Chase Phosphor Bronzes are ideal for fuse clips, spring contacts, bellows, lock washers. Others are suited for bearings, bushings, gears, pinions, screw machine parts. They are made in Rod, Strip or Wire.

Chase Phosphor Bronzes... like all Chase metals... are carefully controlled as to quality to provide a high standard of surface finish and excellent internal characteristics. Fill in the coupon below and we'll send you the free Chase folder.

**Chase**  **BRASS & COPPER**

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT - SUBSIDIARY OF KENNEDY COPPER CORPORATION

• The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Albany?	Cleveland	Kansas City, Mo.	New York	San Francisco
Atlanta	Dallas	Los Angeles	Philadelphia	Seattle
Baltimore	Denver?	Minneapolis	Pittsburgh	Waterbury
Boston	Detroit	Mississippi	Providence	
Chicago	Houston?	Newark	Rochester?	(Telex office only)
Cincinnati	Indianapolis	New Orleans	St. Louis	

**FREE** Folder gives tables of Chase Phosphor Bronze properties (hardness, tensile, fabrication, physical) as well as uses and forms.



Chase Brass & Copper Co., Dept. MP652  
Waterbury 20, Conn.

Please send me the free folder on Chase Phosphor Bronzes.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_


## Precision Quality!


*Immediate  
Shipment*


### GORDON THERMOCOUPLE EXTENSION LEAD WIRE


The precision quality of Gordon Thermocouple Extension Lead Wire is the result of continued experience since 1915 in careful selection and inspection that meets rigid insulation requirements and Bureau of Standards specifications.


Gordon's Chicago and Cleveland plants carry complete stocks of Thermocouple Extension Lead Wire for practically every application. (See illustrations below.) These are good reasons why your order gets immediate delivery of a QUALITY product. ORDER NOW! No delays. Prices available on request.

  
CHROMEL-ALUMEL, Cat. No. 1231 (3-A), 14 ga., STRANDED-DUPLEX, each wire felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

  
FOR PLATINUM THERMOCOUPLES, Cat. No. 1225, 16 ga., STRANDED-DUPLEX, each wire felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

  
CHROMEL-ALUMEL, Cat. No. 1234, 14 ga., SOLID-DUPLEX, each wire enamel, felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

  
IRON-CONSTANTAN, Cat. No. 1234-C, 14 ga., STRANDED-DUPLEX, each wire felted asbestos, Asbestos-yarn braid overall.

  
COPPER-CONSTANTAN, Cat. No. 1235-A, 14 ga., SOLID-DUPLEX, each wire cotton, rubber, weatherproof braid, lead sheath overall.

**GORDON  
SERVICE**

**CLAUD S. GORDON CO.**  
Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens  
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines  
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.  
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

## Softening Induced by Cold Working

(Continued from p. 124)

a metal is subjected to alternate plastic deformations of reversed sign is believed to explain the B-effect. As a rule, this effect is small in low-carbon steels, but much larger in high-carbon steels.

Rods of  $\frac{3}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter and 12 in. length were overstrained by tension, torsion, or by drawing through a die. These were then subjected to compression tests. Hardness changes were measured with a Vickers hardness tester.

The author found that for equal linear strains, the compression curves always were above the tension curves where the stress was plotted against strain. The opposite was found where the hardness was plotted against the strain (H-curves).

He points out that the difference in the work hardening values in tension and compression are actually larger than measured, in that the hardness tester itself contributes to the Bauschinger effect because a plastically deformed metal is indented by the diamond pyramid.

A maximum drop of 9 hardness points was observed in low-carbon

steel. The steel was initially plastically deformed in tension followed by compression. The initial overstrain (in tension) was 5.7, 16 and 21%. A maximum softening of 25 points was observed in medium carbon steels (0.44 to 1.15% C). The 1.4% carbon steel exhibited a drop of only 16 points in hardness. This is considerably less than in the medium carbon steels, and may indicate that the Bauschinger effect is less in steels having a carbon content of over 1.2%.

Steels softened when they were deformed by torsion and then compressed. Also, the author found that nonferrous metals behaved like steel.

It was suggested by Masing that it should be possible to remove the Bauschinger effect by a low temperature heat treatment. In fact, it was believed that such a procedure should remove the residual stresses without changing the hardness. The author tested the theory advanced by Masing, using cold drawn phosphor bronze rod. His results failed to support the theory; the hardness values found after heating corresponded to alterations in the residual stresses. He also found that drastic aging of the steel prior to the compression treatment did not eliminate the work-softening effect.

## GALILEO

### CONTOUR MEASURING PROJECTOR

Measures, Compares, Inspects and Photographs the contours and surfaces of mechanical parts.

Be sure to see the Galileo line of

**HARDNESS TESTERS,**  
normal and  
superficial

**OPTICAL COMPARATORS**

**EXTENSOMETERS**

**METAL POLISHERS**

**PORTABLE  
METALLOGRAPHS**

**UNIVERSAL RESEARCH  
METALLOGRAPHS**

**TOOLMAKERS  
MICROSCOPES**

**STEREOSCOPIC  
MICROSCOPES**

**LATHE MICROSCOPES**

Imported and serviced by:

**OPPLEM COMPANY, Inc.**  
352 Fourth Avenue  
New York 10, N.Y.



It is well known that carbon and alloy steels in the quenched and tempered conditions are internally stressed. Such steels should work softer when subjected to cold working. Actual experimental tests showed that when 0.040-in. thick steel strip was hardened and tempered to Vickers 350 to 400 and then cold rolled by a series of light passes on a mill having small work rolls, the hardness dropped as much as 40 to 50 points. Similar effects have been observed by Armour, Adam, Goss and Brenner, and Andrew.

Polakowski then describes a mechanical model which pictures how stress-strain and energy are related during reversed deformation. It is suggested that the original paper be consulted; his analogy is easy to follow and adds much to the intrinsic value of his paper. The model appears to explain the facts, and in an intuitive way explains the relationship between the hardness and the latent energy due to cold work.

**Discussion of Results**—The experimental results obtained lead to the following conclusions:

1. A metal that is cold worked or quenched is strengthened, and systems of internal stresses are induced. These differ according to the way that the forces causing the strengthening are applied.

2. By applying a plastic deformation which is different from the one previously applied, a breakdown of the internal stresses results which decreases the internal energy of the deformed metal.

3. A decrease in the internal energy is responsible for work softening of the metal. The reduction in hardness and the increase in incipient temperature of recrystallization and elongation prove that work softening has occurred.

4. When a reverse deformation is applied to a metal, the deformation begins at a lower stress (Bauschinger effect). This is believed to be related to the decrease in deformation energy.

5. Cold working induces in steel a system of internal stresses, more or less different from those produced during a quenching operation. Therefore, cold working after quenching results in an equivalent to the Bauschinger effect. In a way this is reflected by the low stress value at which such steels take on a permanent set.

6. Tempering has the effect of raising the elastic limit and yield stress, which were lowered by pre-

(Continued on p. 128)

## do you have porosity neurosis?



Worried by leaking castings? Do you feel like this harassed character . . . material losses, wasted machine time, lowered production and billing piling up on you?

Take the **proven POLYPLASTEX** cure

...reclaim rejects

...impregnate microporous castings  
the **POLYPLASTEX** way...

**POLYPLASTEX** Sealants, Methods and Service combine to correct microporosity in all metals — ferrous and non-ferrous. . .

**FIRST 100% SOLIDS SEALANT** No evaporation losses — Highest degree of sealing efficiency insured.

**PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES** **POLYPLASTEX** sealants withstand extremes of temperature and pressure, harsh solvents and corrosive chemicals. Approved and used by industry and military services.

**METHODS** **POLYPLASTEX** research and experience insure economical and fool-proof results. Critical tolerances not affected. Process leaves no surface film or stain.

**POLYPLASTEX IMPREGNATION SERVICE AVAILABLE IN KEY INDUSTRIAL CENTERS** Skilled, prompt and economical, Impregnation Service conforms to all military specifications.

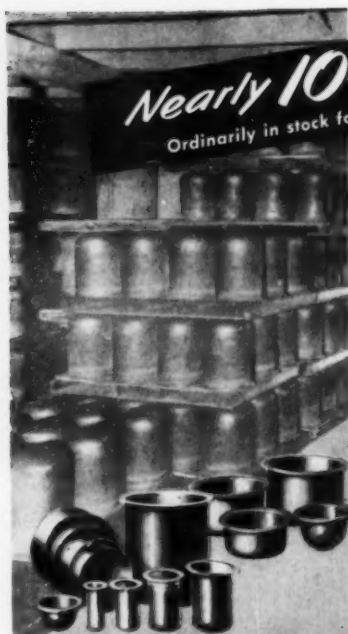
Put **POLYPLASTEX** knowledge and experience to work for you Now!

# POLYPLASTEX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

441 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 22, N.Y.  
LICENSEES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

A **POLYPLASTEX** Castings Clinic is nearby. If you need immediate service or consultation, fill in coupon and mail today.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



**Nearly 100 SIZES**  
Ordinarily in stock for immediate shipment.

## Eclipse PRESSED STEEL POTS For Lead, Salt, Cyanide, Oil Tempering, Metal Melting.

**Pressed Steel means  
Dependability.**

Eclipse Pressed Steel Pots are seamless formed from  $\frac{3}{8}$ " firebox plate. They are uniform in quality, relatively light in weight. Thirty-odd years of service has proved them ideal for all heat-treating operations and for the melting of lead base alloys. They offer dependable long life, freedom from sudden failure, higher strength at elevated temperatures, marked savings in fuel costs, increased production and immediate availability.

Representatives in all Principal Cities

Write for  
5504R Bulletin N-1.

**Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company**  
1127 Buchanan St. Rockford, Illinois

**McKee  
Eclipse**

## 26 CARL-MAYER Portable OVENS, FURNACES

**IN PLANT OF LARGE MANUFACTURER OF  
AUTOMOTIVE AND AIRCRAFT PARTS**



**CARL-MAYER OVENS AND FURNACES ARE ENGINEERED TO SOLVE HEAT TREATING PROBLEMS.** Designs have originated here for every type of heat treating ovens and furnaces — from the furnace shown here for the aging of aluminum castings to high-temperature completely automatic furnaces to conserve valuable man-hours. Temperatures up to 2,000 deg. F., using gas, oil and other fuels.

*Be sure to consult Carl-Mayer — on your very next heat treating problem.*

**The CARL-MAYER Corporation**  
3030 EUCLID AVE. ... CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

## Softening Induced by Cold Working

(Continued from p. 127)

vious cold deformation or quenching. The author proved a very important point when he showed that the Bauschinger effect is not removed by aging.

7. For equal linear deformations, extension work hardens a metal to a greater extent than compression. This applies to steels and nonferrous metals that have a cubic lattice structure.

Sheets of cold rolled aluminum always recrystallized at a lower temperature when rolled in one direction than when cross rolled. The cross rolled sheets therefore responded to Bauschinger effect, and were work hardened to a lesser extent. Brick, Williamson, Bowles and Boas also found that cross rolled sheets were softer than when plastically deformed in the same direction. Trinks showed that straight rolled sheets contain more residual stresses than when the alternate passes through the mill are reversed in direction.

Brick and Williamson further observed that the effect of rolling directions was appreciable when 4-in. rolls were used, but negligible when the rolls were 14 in. in diameter. The argument that the reversing mill with small work rolls, having a low D/h (D, roll diameter; h, strip thickness), results in less work hardening for equal reductions appears to contain some truth.

It has been found that reverse deep-drawing makes it possible to make deeper draws, and in general fewer draws are required. The residual stresses are generally less, which reduces the possibility of cracking, usually attributed to age hardening. The Bauschinger effect is active in all deep-drawing operations, whether they are made in the same direction or the reversed direction.

The lesser degree of work hardening caused by reversed drawing lowers the yield point and at the same time lowers the residual stresses. This would make the effects of aging less drastic, and greatly reduce the chances of season cracking.

**Conclusion** — The evidence presented proves in a striking way that the Bauschinger effect is accompanied by a mechanical softening of the plastically deformed metal. Polakowski explains the changes in the internal energy and the residual

(Continued on p. 140)

# METAL PROGRESS

## BULLETIN BOARD

THE BUYERS' GUIDE FOR METALS ENGINEERS

131 ABRASIVE  
PRODUCTS

139 BRAZING

130 CASTINGS

130 CLEANING &  
131 FINISHING

134 HEAT TREAT-  
135 ING SERVICES

132 HEAT TREAT-  
133 ING SUPPLIES

136 INSTRUMENTS

136 LABORATORY  
EQUIPMENT

137 METALS  
138

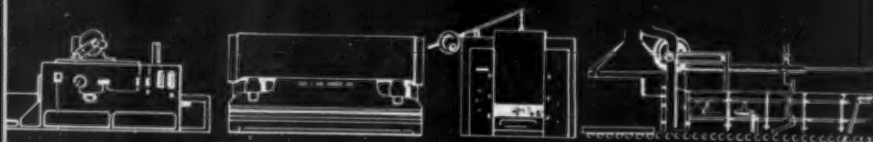
130 PLATING  
131 SUPPLIES

138 SPRINGS

135 TESTING  
136

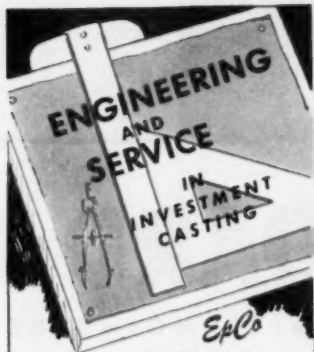
137 TOOL STEEL

139 WELDING





## Castings

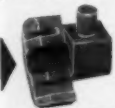


**A PROVEN  
DEPENDABLE SOURCE  
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT  
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND  
NON-FERROUS METALS**



**INVAR  
CASTING**  
Special Feature  
—Nickel content  
held to 35% min-  
imum — 36%  
maximum

STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk  
bottling unit formerly machined  
from solid stock.  
Only finish operations  
required are reaming small  
dia. of counter-  
bored hole and  
drilling and tapping  
for set screw.

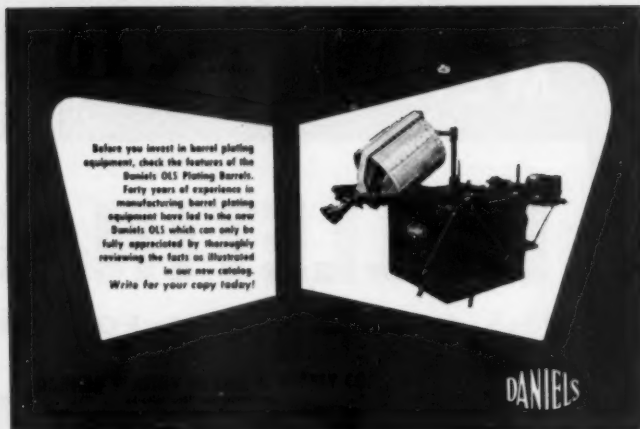


**ENGINEERED  
PRECISION CASTINGS CO.**

**MORGANVILLE, N. J.**

LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## Cleaning and Finishing



Before you invest in barrel plating  
equipment, check the features of the  
Daniels OLS Plating Barrels.  
Forty years of experience in  
manufacturing barrel plating  
equipment have led to the new  
Daniels OLS which can only be  
fully appreciated by thoroughly  
reviewing the facts as illustrated  
in our new catalog.  
Write for your copy today!

**DANIELS**

LIST NO. 17 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## Time available FOR CENTRIFUGAL CASTING

Non-Gran supplies both aluminum  
and tin bronze centrifugal castings,  
as well as bronze sand castings.  
Send prints. American Non-Gran  
Bronze Co., Berwyn, Pa.



LIST NO. 3 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## **CIRCO** VAPOR DEGREASERS and Metal Parts Cleaning Equipment

**PER-SOLV** (Perchloroethylene)  
**CIRCO-SOLV** (Trichloroethylene)

Write for Bulletin

1001

**TOPPER EQUIPMENT COMPANY**

MATAWAN, NEW JERSEY

• OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES  
MANUFACTURERS OF VAPOR DEGREASERS  
AND METAL PARTS CLEANING EQUIPMENT

LIST NO. 10 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## ROUND-THROCK PRODUCTION!

### OVENS

• Conveyerized  
• Batch-Loaded  
• Batch-Loaded

### WASHERS

• Batch-Loaded  
• Batch-Loaded  
• Batch-Loaded

### SPRAY BOOTHS

• Batch-Loaded  
• Batch-Loaded  
• Batch-Loaded

**peters-dalton Inc.**

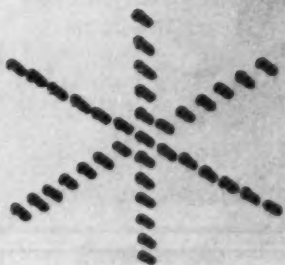
17932 RYAN ROAD  
DETROIT 12, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 15 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 130

## Abrasives

# 20<sup>th</sup> Century



Any reference to 20th Century Drawn Steel Shot will emphasize its highest quality, economy and ability to stand hard use.

**THE CLEVELAND Metal Abrasive CO.**

800 East 67th Street Cleveland 8, Ohio  
Howell Works, Howell, Michigan

One Of The World's Largest Producers Of Quality Abrasives  
Normalized Copyrighted Trade Names Hard Tools Cut Way Powder

LIST NO. 2 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 139

## Cleaning and Plating



## MANHATTAN

Abrasive Wheels — Cut-off Wheels  
Finishing Wheels—Diamond Wheels

Custom-made for your specific material removal problems

**Foundry Snagging—Billet Surfacing—Centerless Grinding**

**Cutting and Surfacing** concrete, granite, and marble

**"Moldiscs"** for rotary sanders

**Grinding and Finishing** stainless steel welds

**Bearing Race Grinding and Finishing**

**Finishing Tools and Cutlery**

**Cutting-off**—Wet or Dry Bars, Tubing, Structural, etc. Foundry Cutting—standard and reinforced wheels

**Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools**

•

Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

**Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.**  
MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION  
92 TOWNSEND ST. • PASSAIC, N. J.

LIST NO. 1 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 139

# RHODIUM

## Plating

In these days of restrictions on the use of the usual plating metals, the precious metal, rhodium, becomes important as a replacement for them, especially for small articles and parts.

Rhodium is hard and brilliantly white and it cannot tarnish. No acid nor mixture of acids attack it. Our solution has excellent throwing power.

Suggested objects for plating with rhodium are optical mounts, contacts for communication equipment, radar components, surgical instruments and pen and pencil sets. The practical plater's own experience will suggest many others to him.

Commercial rhodium plating was developed in our laboratories. Baker Rhodium Plating Solution is the original and is made under the direction of the men who developed the process.

● Let us send you *Directions for Rhodium Plating.*

*Baker & Co. Inc.*

113 ASTOR STREET  
NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 7 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 139  
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 131

# Solventol

*originators of DI-PHASE metal cleaning*

DESIGNERS & BUILDERS OF SPECIALIZED METAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT



LIST NO. 13 ON INFO.COUPON PAGE 139



Every Type of Container or Holder for Handling Parts Through Heat Treating, Quenching, Pickling, Washing and Anodizing Operations

Complete Design and Engineering Service

Representatives in Principal Cities

**Stanwood Corporation**

127 W. CORTLAND ST.  
CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS



CARBURIZING BOXES



BASKETS



FIXTURES



TRAYS



QUENCH TANKS



REWORKS



LIST NO. 12 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

*Serving the*  
**HEAT TREATING INDUSTRY**  
*Since 1930*

- Complete Service on Control Equipment
- Thermocouples
- Protection Tubes
- Charts and Lead Wire

**THE CLEVELAND ELECTRIC LABORATORIES COMPANY**

1988  
E. 66 St.



Cleveland 3,  
Ohio

LIST NO. 32 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## Non-Case

Anti-Carburizing Paint

Applied to any part of a steel surface prior to carburizing, Non-Case protects that specific portion from carburization and hardening. Easy to use, Non-Case is available in gallon cans.

Write for Descriptive Literature

**THE CASE HARDENING SERVICE CO.**

3091 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland 18, O.

LIST NO. 26 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

**HEAT TREATING**  
**Park** **MATERIALS**  
**SINCE 1911**

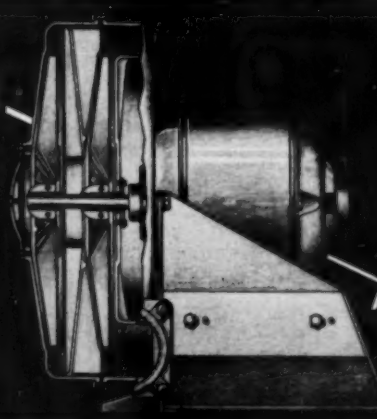
- PARK-KASE LIQUID CARBURIZERS
- QUENCHING and TEMPERING OILS
- CYANIDE MIXTURES
- NEUTRAL SALT BATHS
- HIGH SPEED STEEL HARDENING SALTS
- TEMPERING and ISO-THERMAL QUENCHING SALTS
- NO-CASE • NO-KASE • NO-SCALE • NO-TRIDE
- CARBON PRODUCTS
  - Charcoal • Crushed Coke
  - Pitch Coke • Lead Pot Carbon
- WOODSIDE RAPID CARBURIZERS
  - Non-Burning Type
  - Charcoal Cakes
  - Specifications

**PARK CHEMICAL COMPANY**

8074 Military Ave., Detroit 4, Michigan

LIST NO. 34 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

# DESIGN



by **North American**  
Manufacturing Company

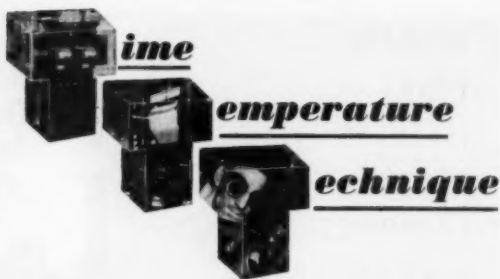
GAS OR OIL COMBUSTION EQUIPMENT  
CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

LIST NO. 25 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## Heat Treating Services

### first in the Three T's of Scientific Steel Treating...

WHETHER it's the treating of your rough forgings, castings and bar stock, or your finish-machined parts—the 3 T's of Scientific Steel Treating are at work for you. From the unbiased, scientific recommendations of your Lakeside metallurgists, through the perfected, fully mechanized, electronically-controlled processes, to instrumented, precision testing—Science directs every step. No chance for guesswork, or human error. Only with the finest, modern facilities can you be assured of highest steel treating quality.



**THE**  
*Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.*  
8418 LAKESIDE AVE., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO HENDERSON 1-9100

LIST NO. 43 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

**Our Services**—Electronic Induction Hardening, Carbo-nitriding, Flame Hardening, Heat Treating, Bar Stock Treating and Straightening (mill lengths and sizes), Annealing, Stress Relieving, Normalizing, Pack, Gas or Liquid Carburizing, Nitriding, Speed Nitriding, Aerocasing, Chapmanizing, Cyaniding, Sand Blasting, Laboratory Research, Tensile and Bend Tests.

### Heat Treating OF METALS

Flame Hardening		Stress Relieving
Induction Hardening	★	Normalizing
Chapmanizing		Gas, Pack or Liquid Carburizing
Nitriding		Annealing
Cyaniding	★	Silver-Finish Hardening of Dies or Tools
Cadmium, Tin or Copper Plating	★	Roto-Blasting
Anodizing or Alrocozing of Aluminum		Silver or Copper Brazing

PITTSBURGH COMMERCIAL  
HEAT TREATING CO.  
80 49th St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

LIST NO. 42 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

**43<sup>rd</sup> YEAR**  
**A VINCENT PROCESS**  
For

EVERY HEAT TREATING NEED

300-TON DAILY CAPACITY

MODERN  
FACILITIES

**VINCENT**  
STEEL PROCESS CO.

LIST NO. 37 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139



## RETURN YOUR SCRAP

PRODUCERS MUST  
HAVE IT TO MAKE  
MILL PRODUCTS

### JUST PUBLISHED...



CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • ROCHESTER • ST. LOUIS

## LINDBERG STEEL TREATING CO.

LIST NO. 38 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 134



# A NEW BOOK ELEMENTS OF HARDENABILITY

By M. A. GROSSMANN  
United States Steel Co.

The author of this important book brings practical experience and sound judgment to bear upon modern concepts of hardenability. The four sections are illustrated with 111 graphs and charts to insure clarity of presentation. 164 pages: \$4.50.

Published February, 1952

AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS

7301 EUCLID AVENUE  
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

# TESTING-ANALYZING

Small jobs are part of our daily routine. Whether a \$5.00 job or one for \$50,000.00 the same personnel, experience and laboratory equipment are available. We encourage the small job. It's the best way to introduce our laboratories to you.



SAM TOUR & CO., INC.



AMERICAN STANDARDS  
TESTING BUREAU, INC.

LIST NO. 35 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## HEAT TREAT at it's Best!

### COMPLETE SERVICE

including —  
BRIGHT HARDENING OF STAINLESS STEELS... STEAM TREATING  
HIGH-SPEED CUTTING TOOLS  
... HARDENING ... TEMPERING  
... CLEANING.

Our Metallurgical Engineers can help with your metal treating problems.

## COMMERCIAL STEEL TREATING CORP.

6100 Tireman Detroit 4, Mich.  
TYler 6-6086

LIST NO. 39 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

COMMERCIAL  
HEAT TREATING  
IN DETROIT

OFFERS FACILITIES FOR:

1. ALUMINUM - CAP. 500,000 LBS PER DAY
2. MACHINERY PARTS TO 2-TON SIZE
3. BRIGHT HARDENING

STAINLESS STEEL

ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATING CAN BE DONE BY...

STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO.  
3467 LOVETT AVE. DETROIT, MICH.  
LIST NO. 40 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

Large Car Bottom Furnaces  
Pit Type Convection Furnaces  
Production Batch Furnaces

Carbonitriding  
Controlled Atmosphere  
Cyanide and Neutral Baths  
Carburizing  
Induction Heating  
Normalizing  
Annealing  
Grit Blasting  
Shot Blasting

## Complete Heat Treating Facilities... FORGINGS, CASTINGS, TOOLS, PARTS

Special Jobs or Production Runs  
Complete Heat Treating  
Counsel Without Obligation

Send for Free Booklet of  
Complete Facilities



LIST NO. 36 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## ASK BODER for all kinds of LABORATORY FURNACES for

Atmosphere Annealing  
Brazing & Sintering  
Combustions  
Hardenability Tests — Jominy

Heat Treating  
Melting by Carbon Arc  
Melting in Crucibles  
Metallurgical Experiments  
Powder Metallurgy  
Research Work  
Salt & Lead Bath Tempering  
Thermocouple Standardization

Ask for Catalog 5201

You tell Boder what you need.

### BODER SCIENTIFIC CO

719-723 Liberty Ave.  
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

LIST NO. 55 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## MERIAM

### MANOMETERS

U-TYPE • WELL TYPE • DUAL TUBE

### FLOW METERS DRAFT GAUGES

For measuring pressure, vacuum and differential pressure of liquids and gases. Also a complete line of accessories.

ASK FOR CATALOG C-12

**THE MERIAM INSTRUMENT CO.**  
19632 MADISON AVE.  
CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

◆ U-TYPE MANOMETER

LIST NO. 48 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139  
METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 136

### for Fast and Efficient HARDNESS TESTING

Use the **Impressor**

ON ALUMINUM, COPPER, BRASS, BRONZE, PLASTICS

Works on the principle of forcing a hardened, spring-loaded steel point into the surface, the amount of penetration registering instantly on a dial indicator to give a dependable measure of hardness. Can be used in any position. Simple to operate. Ruggedly built. Thousands in use.

Write for Bulletin 1689-1  
**BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY**  
1235 ROCK STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

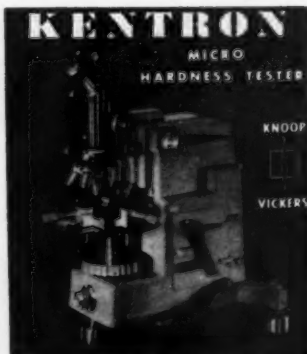
LIST NO. 56 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139



If you want to perform  
Tensile or Brinell testing operations  
quickly and simply—contact

**Detroit Testing Machine Company**  
5390 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich.

LIST NO. 54 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads  
Write for Bulletin

**Kent Cliff Laboratories**  
PEERSKILL NEW YORK

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## Solve INSPECTION DEMAGNETIZING SORTING PROBLEMS with

### MAGNETIC ANALYSIS EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars and tubing for mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed 120 ft. per minute.

This Equipment is now employed by more than 40 Steel Mills and many Steel Fabricators.

### MAGNETIC ANALYSIS DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical Equipment for efficient production demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Equipment inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

### MAGNETIC ANALYSIS COMPARATORS

Electronic Instruments for production sorting of ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variations in composition and physical properties.

### ALSO MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.

For information write **\*THE TEST TELLS\***

**MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.**  
42-44 Twelfth St. Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

### Headquarters for NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING and MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

### ULTRASONIC & MAGNETIC INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

Crack & Defect Locators  
Metal Sorters  
Ultrasonic Thickness Gages

### ELECTRONIC MICROMETERS

For production measurement of precision components to within 0.000020 in.

**J. W. DICE CO.**

INGLEWOOD, N. J.


SEND FOR BULLETIN 21

LIST NO. 50 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

Be Fully Informed  
about

## TOOL STEELS

Own your own copy

of the  book

## "TOOL STEELS"

by

J. P. Gill

R. B. George

G. A. Roberts

H. G. Johnston

Chapters on Manufacture, Classification, Testing, Selection, Heat Treatment, and on each principal type of tool steel.

578 pages  
277 illustrations  
564 references in  
bibliography  
**\$7.50**

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS  
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

## WHITELIGHT MAGNESIUM

your comprehensive independent  
source of magnesium alloy  
Tubes • Rods • Shapes • Bars  
Hollow Extrusions • Plate • Strip  
• Pipe • Wire • Welded and  
Riveted structures and assemblies



## WHITE METAL ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.

82 Moultrie St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Sales Office

376 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

LIST NO. 67 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## Darwin

PRK-33

Air Hardening  
Non Deforming  
18% Cr, 2% Co

NEOR

Oil Hardening  
Non Deforming  
18% Cr, 2% C

MINEOR

Air Hardening  
Non Deforming  
9% Cr, 1% Mn

## DARWIN & MILNER INC.

Highest Grade Tool Steels

3345 St. Clair Avenue  
Cleveland 14, Ohio

LIST NO. 60 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## TOOL STEEL

NATIONALLY KNOWN  
BRANDS

NOW AVAILABLE  
FROM STOCK

- High Speed:  
T-1 to T-15, M-1 to M-58
- High Carbon—High Chrome
- Oil Hardening
- Air Hardening
- Water Hardening
- Hot and Cold Work-Die Steel
- Fast Finishing Steels

COMPLETE WAREHOUSE  
FACILITIES

STOCK LIST MAILED  
ON REQUEST

## RELIABLE STEEL CO.

LIST NO. 61 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

METAL

to the Industrial

Stamping  
Fabricating

specifications

C. A. DAHLIN meets every Engineering Problem

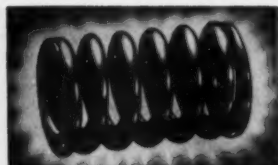


IF it's intricate or simple...large or small production...  
...any metal you name - Investigate the C. A. Dahlin  
facilities for dependable service and quality workmanship.  
Write today for the C. A. Dahlin Special Bulletin.

## A. DAHLIN COMPANY

2729 CLYBURN AVENUE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS  
Phone LA 4616 5-9116

LIST NO. 62 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139



**COMPRESSION • TORSION •  
FLAT • EXTENSION • AND  
SPECIAL TYPE SPRINGS**



**METAL STAMPINGS AND  
WIRE FORMS**

**JOHN EVANS' SONS, Inc.**

LIST NO. 45 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139



**"SILVERCOTE"®  
BERYLLIUM  
COPPER**

BRONZES • ALUMINUM  
COPPERWELD • SILVER PLATED WIRES  
OTHER NON-FERROUS

**ROUND WIRE FLAT**

*for*  
\* SPRINGS  
\* FORMS  
\* ELECTRONICS  
\* SPECIAL PURPOSES

**LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS**

INCORPORATED  
189 Caldwell Ave. • Paterson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139



Stainless Steel in strip, sheet, bars, tubing and accessories.

Cold Finished Steels in all standard shapes and carbon analyses.

Spring Steels in Blue Tempered and Polished Coils, Cold Rolled Annealed Coils and Straight Lengths in 1070 and 1095 Carbon grades and Hot Rolled SAE 1095 and 9255 Bars. Wires include Polished Music Spring Wire, Black Oil Tempered Spring Wire.

Cold Rolled Sheets — Cold Rolled Strip in coils and straight lengths, all tempers, slit, sheared and round edge.

Planet Drill Rods Rounds sizes from .013 to 2 in. — flats and squares.

Aluminum Sheets in coils and straight lengths in all alloys. — Aluminum Bars and Rods.



LIST NO. 65 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## DRAWING STAINLESS?

Use . . .

Hangsterfer's

## LUBRICANTS

for . . . Increased Production  
Less Scrap  
Longer Die Life

Doing the most difficult jobs for the major metalworking plants throughout the United States and Europe.

**HANGSTERFER'S  
LABORATORIES, INC.**

21 Cooper Street • Woodbury, N. J.

LIST NO. 73 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 139

## RESIDUAL STRESS MEASUREMENTS

This volume, written by four outstanding authorities, devotes 204 pages to the important problem of the nature and extent of residual or "internal" stresses in metals and metal parts prior to actual structural or operating use.

How to measure residual stresses . . . The state of stresses produced in metals by various processes . . . Relief and redistribution of residual stresses in metals . . . How residual stresses originate, their nature and their effect on metals.

204 pages, \$4.50

PUBLISHED APRIL, 1952  
**AMERICAN SOCIETY for METALS**  
7301 Euclid Ave. • Cleveland 3

# Wanted!

**MORE IRON AND STEEL SCRAP OF ALL KINDS**

Steel mills and foundries need more scrap — all sorts of *idle* iron — from all types of plants.

Search *your* plant for this idle metal . . . work with your local scrap dealer to increase supplies of badly-needed iron and steel scrap.

**NONFERROUS SCRAP IS NEEDED, TOO!**

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 138

## PLAN TO ATTEND

**NATIONAL METAL**

*Congress*

**NATIONAL METAL**

*Exposition*

**PHILADELPHIA  
OCT. 20 - 24**



## 20,000 Metals Engineers



These 20,000 engineers in the metal industry have hundreds of titles. Regardless of title, they share a common interest in metals, metal treating, fabrication, testing and application. Their engineering society is ASM; their engineering magazine, Metal Progress.

### METAL PROGRESS

7301 EUCLID AVENUE  
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

### UP SILVER BRAZING PRODUCTION

with  
Stress-Relieved  
"No-Tangle" Notch-Coil  
Silver Brazing Rings  
and Coined Washers

Made from *Silfos* and *Easy-Flu*  
in any diameter.

Write NOW for samples

### LUCAS-MILHAUPT ENGINEERING COMPANY

5061 S. Lake Drive • Cudahy, Wisconsin  
Suburb of Milwaukee

LIST NO. 46 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

### A CABLE SPLICED IN 10 SECONDS!



### ERICO PRODUCTS, INC.

Complete Arc Welding Accessories  
3970 E. 61st Place, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Write for Caddy Catalog  
LIST NO. 71 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

#### READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

	Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
(Bulletin Board Item Number)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Your Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**MAURATH, INC.**

★ MANUFACTURERS AND PROCESSORS OF STAINLESS AND HEAT RESISTANT  
ARC WELDING ELECTRODES  
★ ALL ANALYSES—COATED, STRAIGHTENED AND CUT, OR COILED FOR  
AUTOMATIC WELDING

**MAURATH, INC.**

21830 MILES AVENUE  
NORTH RANDALL (CLEVELAND 22), OHIO  
Telephone: Monrue 2-8100

**TIP  
THE PAGE  
FOR A  
GOOD TIP!**

LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON AT LEFT



## Are you SURE you're using THE MOST EFFICIENT FINISH?

If your production involves  
finishing zinc, cadmium,  
aluminum or cuprous metals,  
you owe it to yourself...  
and your customers...  
to investigate

# IRIDITE®

for on any of these metals Iridite gives you a high performance finish at a low cost from a simple chemical dip.

**IF YOU WANT HIGH CORROSION RESISTANCE,**  
you'll find an Iridite that will meet any military or civilian specifications for chromate finishing.

**IF PAINT ADHERENCE IS IMPORTANT,**  
you'll find Iridite prevents underfilm corrosion and soap formation.

## OR, FOR BRIGHT, DECORATIVE FINISHES—

investigate zinc plate and Iridite (Bright) for a chrome-like decorative finish with more corrosion protection than conventional chrome plating . . . or Iridite (Metcote) as a treatment for copper that eliminates the need for buffing in the copper-chrome system; produces a sparkling bright finish!

**ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS**  
INCORPORATED

4004-06 E. MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD.

## Softening Induced by Cold Working

(Continued from p. 128)

stresses by a simplified mechanical model, which clearly illustrates how the forces interact when a metal is subjected to reversed plastic deformations, and how all of this is related to the Bauschinger effect.

This analysis appears to explain in a satisfactory way the reason why metals show a lower rate of work hardening when subjected to various forms of plastic working such as reversed cold rolling, cross rolling, reversed deep drawing, and when a quench tempered steel is subjected to plastic deformation.

N. P. Goss

## Redefinition of "Strength of Materials"\*

THE AUTHOR is extremely critical of the generally accepted system of strength of materials. He alleges that the subject matter as currently taught is neither unified nor rigid, but rather is incoherent and contradictory. The author has assumed the task of devising a new system to correct these conditions.

In current usage the term resistance can mean unit force, a ratio, or even an amount of energy (as in impact resistance). Strength has numerous meanings such as yield strength, ultimate strength, fracture strength, fatigue strength, and such. Hardness and strength are sometimes used as though they were nearly synonymous, but what does hardness really mean in terms of basic properties? Toughness, or its negative term brittleness, has a complex meaning that varies from one person to another. Toughness should be clearly defined in terms of mechanics; work is a fixed and simple thing which is easily understood. Ductility is defined one way and tested in another; it is often confused by the implication that softness is involved.

The author points out that in order to make further progress, a precise terminology should be adopted which would permit unequivocal if not mathematical interpretation of the terms involved.

In the proposed system, the author  
(Continued on p. 142)

\*Abstract of "A New Version of 'Strength of Materials'", by A. C. Vivian, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 45, January 1952, p. 29-37.

# "Performance and Service sold us" ...Says Presmet Corp.

"Quality component parts for nearly every conceivable field are successfully sintered in our Westinghouse continuous belt conveyor furnace," reports Presmet Corporation. The furnace is used for sintering copper, brass, bronze, iron and steel, and also for copper and brass impregnation of iron and steel parts.

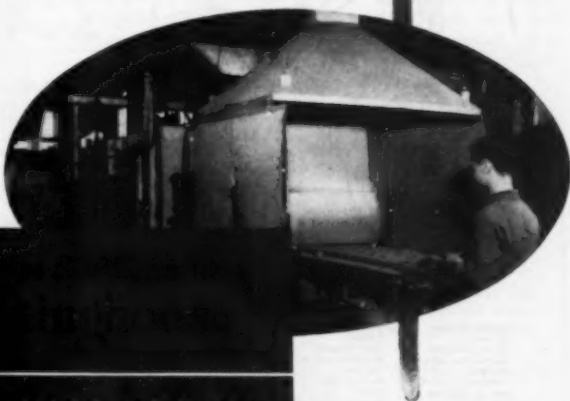
This is the second Westinghouse heat-treating furnace now employed by Presmet Corporation. Decision to add another Westinghouse unit was based on their record of furnace performance and the high degree of Westinghouse service.

Gas-fired or electric, there's a Westinghouse furnace to meet every heat-treating need. For toolroom application or continuous-line high production, it's your assurance of an unbiased answer to your all-important problem. Get the facts from your Westinghouse representative. Write today for new 40-page book B-5459, "Harnessing Heat". Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Industrial Heating Department, Meadville, Pennsylvania. J-10374

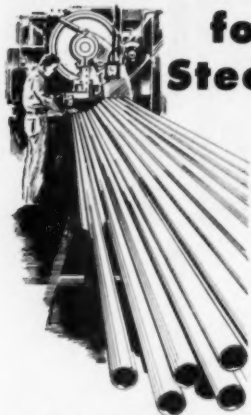
**IF YOUR PRODUCT CALLS FOR  
HEAT-TREATING . . . IT CALLS  
FOR A WESTINGHOUSE FURNACE  
. . . GAS OR ELECTRIC**



**HEAT-TREATING FURNACES**



# *Southeastern Metals Company* selects **BIRMINGHAM DISTRICT** for South's First **Steel Tube Industry**

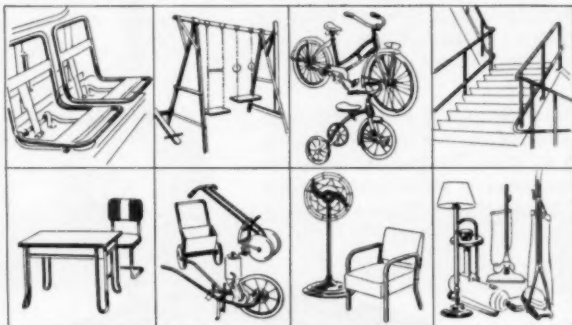


**SOUTHEASTERN METALS COMPANY** is the first plant making electric welded mechanical steel tubing to locate in the South. So outstandingly successful has its operation proved that a large-scale expansion—including addition of a chrome plating plant—is already under way.

"We placed our plant in Birmingham," says President Robert T. Harris, "because in our opinion a heavy steel using industry like ours must be located at a basing point in close proximity to an abundant source of steel supply. We have found Birmingham's steel rolling mills wonderfully co-operative. This central

district tops all others for prompt and economical coverage of growing Southern markets. Other influential factors in our choice of Birmingham were ample natural gas and electricity and abundant industrial water, plus availability of a large and competent labor supply."

## **Doors Now Open in Birmingham For These and Other Steel Tube Using Industries**



*If your plant makes any steel tubing products or equipment sold in the growing South, we invite you to investigate now the superior manufacturing and distributing advantages of the Birmingham district. A comprehensive, confidential survey will be made for you on request by the undersigned Committee. Write and let us know your requirements.*

## **BIRMINGHAM COMMITTEE OF 100**

1914 Sixth Ave., N., Birmingham, Ala.

### **Executive Committee**

**Gordon Persons**  
Governor  
State of Alabama  
**Bradford C. Colcord**  
President  
Woodward Iron Co.  
**John S. Coleman**  
President  
Birmingham Trust  
National Bank  
**Bonnie Comer**  
Chairman of the  
Executive Committee  
Auradale Mills

**William F. Engel**  
President  
Engel Companies  
**W. W. French, Jr.**  
President  
Moore-Hendry  
Hardware Co.  
**Clarence S. Henson, Jr.**  
Publisher  
The Birmingham News  
**W. H. Hoover**  
President  
Hoover Insurance  
Co. of Alabama

**Claude S. Lawson**  
President  
Sloan-Stafford  
Steel & Iron Co.  
**Thomas W. Martin**  
Chairman of the Board  
Alabama Power Co.  
**J. C. Parsons**  
President  
First National Bank

**O. W. Schenck**  
President  
Lawman, Joseph &  
Loeb

**Mervyn H. Stone**  
Sterns, Agos & Loeb

**A. V. Wiebel**  
President  
Tennessee Coal & Iron Div.  
United States Steel Co.

## **Redefinition of "Strength of Materials"**

(Continued from p. 140)

contends that one suitable stress-strain curve is a complete statement of all mechanical properties of the elementary kind, while certain other properties—hardness, fatigue and notch toughness—are derivatives or compounds of such a curve. He discusses five obstacles to the acceptance of one true stress-strain curve. These are (a) the conceptions of properties such as elasticity, hardness and toughness in themselves are elementary values; (b) use of "nominal" type of stress-strain curve; (c) apparent or minor differences between tensile, compressive and torsion stress-strain curves; (d) current method of measuring strain; (e) all mechanical properties (for example, notch toughness) are not exhibited by even the ideal stress-strain curve.

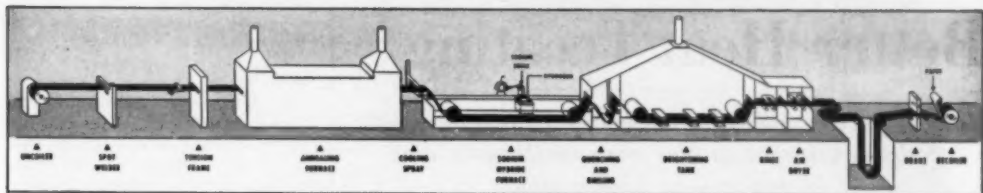
The author reasons that simple considerations of thermodynamics suggest that the amount of energy necessary to overcome the cohesion in, or to sever, a unit volume of metal must be the same whatever form of energy is employed. (It should be pointed out that this elementary logic is not necessarily correct; that is, an unnotched cylindrical bar of mild steel will break in a brittle manner if loaded in tension at liquid air temperature, but is extremely ductile when loaded in torsion.) The amount of energy required to melt a unit volume, expressed in work units, should represent the ideal true toughness. Variations in loading rate should alter the measured value of toughness because of thermal losses; high loading rates should be associated with lower energy.

Notch toughness is somewhat more complex; notch-tough material is one causing a spreading of the plastic flow beyond the notch. The author continues, a notch-sensitive material is one in which the spread of flow is inhibited on account of coarse grains, because of internal notches, or else because the metal contains some potential mechanical, physical or chemical energy by which it rips itself as soon as the high loading rate at the notch acts as a trigger to release that energy.

Hardness may be synthesized in a forthright manner from the stress-strain curve. On the other hand, fatigue failures which occur after many repetitions of stress, and con-

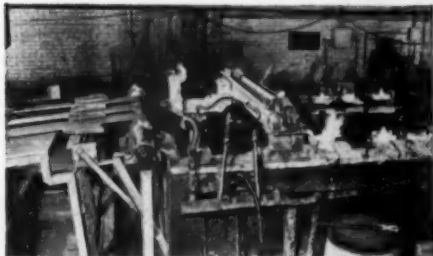
(Continued on p. 144)

# Remove Scale CONTINUOUSLY with the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process



Successful operation in leading mills proves the adaptability of hydride descaling to continuous systems. Used in tandem with annealing, the sodium hydride process thoroughly descales stainless steel strip—in gauges of 0.010" to 0.125" and above. Particularly outstanding results are obtained with types 400 stainless steel, includ-

ing the buffing grades. One fast "trip" through the hydride bath removes all scale . . . leaves the surface clean and bright, uniformly free from pits, etching and intergranular attack. So fast and thorough is hydride descaling, that the system is practicable for all common annealing speeds.



**STAINLESS STEEL STRIP** enters the hydride bath from the annealing furnace. Continuous hydride descaling equipment increases production and saves floor space . . . is easy and economical to operate.



**BRIGHT, CLEAN STRIP**—uniformly free of scale, smut and intergranular attack—leaves the hydride bath. The strip is perfectly prepared for finishing by buffing, for further processing or fabrication.

## DU PONT Sodium hydride process for positive descaling



**150th Anniversary**

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING...THROUGH CHEMISTRY

### OUTSTANDING ADVANTAGES OF THE SODIUM HYDRIDE PROCESS

- **HIGH-SPEED OPERATION**—Descales in shortest practicable time cycle . . . can be adapted to manual, conveyerized or continuous operation.
- **ECONOMICAL TO OPERATE**—Permits savings in acid and metal . . . handles large volume of work in small space . . . is non-electrolytic.
- **HANDLES DIFFERENT METALS**—Alloy steel, stainless steel, nickel, copper, titanium and cobalt bearing alloys can be efficiently descaled—even in the same bath.
- **UNIFORM DESCALING**—All surfaces are uniformly descaled without need for special racking procedures.
- **USES LOW-COST EQUIPMENT**—(Carbon Steel Tanks). NO HYDROGEN EMBRITTLEMENT.
- **NO LOSS OF BASE METAL**—Bath action is reducing. Reaction stops when oxygen is removed from scale, eliminating pickling losses, etching and pitting.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION** about the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process, get in touch with our nearest district or sales office or send the coupon below to: E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Electrochemicals Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

#### DISTRICT AND SALES OFFICES:

Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit  
Kansas City • Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • San Francisco

\*Baroda & Page, Inc.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)  
Electrochemicals Department  
Wilmington 98, Delaware

Please send me more information on the Du Pont Hydride Descaling Process: advantages, applications, equipment used. I am interested in cleaning \_\_\_\_\_ products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

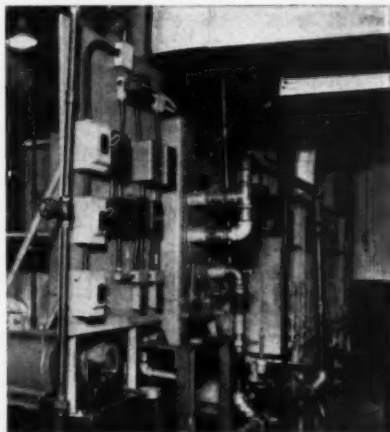
Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# Improve Quenching and You Get Better Heat Treating

Your Department can have a better arrangement with Niagara Equipment that saves much space and increases your production.

*This quench bath cooler gives you control of temperature and pays for itself quickly with water savings*



● The NIAGARA AERO HEAT EXCHANGER transfers the heat from the quench bath to atmospheric air by evaporative cooling. It never fails to remove the heat at the rate of input, giving you real control of the quench bath temperature. This prevents flashing of oil quenches. In all cases it improves physical properties, saves loss of your product from rejections and gives you faster production, increasing your heat treating capacity. You

can put heat back into the quench bath to save the losses of a "warm-up" period.

Savings in piping, pumping and power as well as great savings in cooling water return the cost of the equipment to you in a short time. The Niagara Aero Heat Exchanger saves nearly all of the water consumed by conventional cooling methods.

For the complete story of other benefits and savings, write for Bulletin 96.

## NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP, 405 Lexington Ave.

New York 17, N. Y.

Experienced District Engineers in all Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 144

## Redefinition of "Strength of Materials"

(Continued from p. 142)

sequently differ markedly from the tensile test, cannot—the author admits—be correlated with the true stress-strain curve.

The one true stress-strain curve is the graph obtained on testing at room temperature and at a rate of loading which involves the fracture of the specimen in a minute or two. It is usually possible to apply a logarithmic formula to the curve shape.

Appended to the article is a short summary of the present style of defining and describing mechanical properties and the new style suggested by the author, based upon the true stress-strain curve.

E. R. PARKER

## Flow of Liquid Metals on Solid Metal Surfaces\*

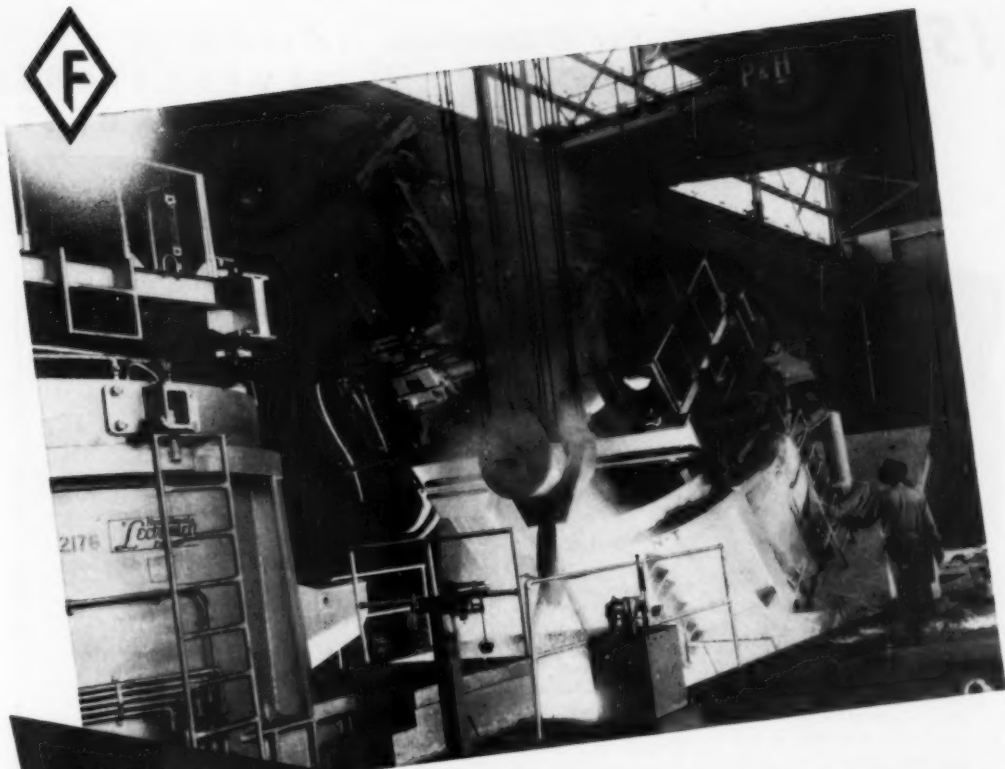
THIS PAPER is a progress report of a long-term investigation by the British Nonferrous Metals Research Association. The object of the investigation has been to reach an understanding of some of the factors controlling the flow of liquid metals on solid metal surfaces, particularly as this flow affects the operations of soldering, brazing, and hot dipping.

The authors employed techniques involving the measurement of areas of spread of liquid metals on solid; the flooding of strips of solid metal by liquid, draining, and observing the stability of the coating; and the immersion of solid metal strips into liquid metals with observation of the several contact angles—that is, immersion, advancing (equilibrium), withdrawal, and receding (equilibrium). Experiments were performed in a hydrogen atmosphere with special apparatus as well as in liquid fluxes. Solid metals investigated were Cu, Fe, Ni, Au, and Ag; liquid metals were Ag, Sb, Te, Zn, Cd, Bi, Al, Sn, Pb, and Sn-Pb alloys. Considerable attention was paid to the system of Sn, Pb, and Sn-Pb alloys on Cu. Observations during these experiments were in terms of contact angle measurements, of the stability of resultant coating (wet-

(Continued on p. 146)

\*Abstract of "The Flow of Liquid Metals on Solid Metal Surfaces and Its Relation to Soldering, Brazing, and Hot-Dip Coatings", by G. L. J. Bailey and H. C. Watkins, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, Vol. 80, 1951-52, p. 57-76.





## **ANNOUNCING! COMPLETE QUALITY CONTROL with FINKL'S OWN ELECTRIC FURNACE STEELS**

These NEW twin electric furnaces for making high quality steels are the most modern installation in the country and are housed in a new building complete with up-to-the-minute metallurgical facilities.

The advantage of making the steels for your forgings and die blocks is obvious — quality is our paramount concern. The analysis is assured with the speed and accuracy of a direct reading spectrometer. Temperatures of the molten bath are determined by immersion pyrometers. *Nothing is left to chance.*

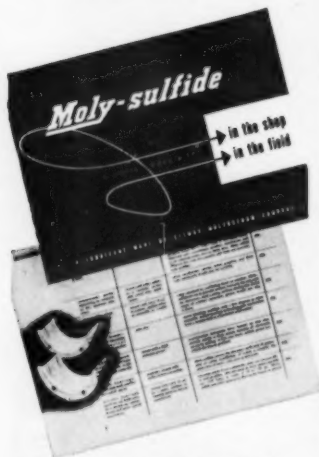
Now with this great new advantage of controlling the quality of the steel added to the craftsmanship of Finkl personnel in forging, heat treating, machining and testing, we are proud and pleased that we can serve you with the highest quality die blocks and forgings available today.

# **A. Finkl & Sons Co.**

2011 SOUTHPORT AVENUE • CHICAGO 14

**FORGINGS • DIE BLOCKS • ELECTRIC FURNACE STEELS**

# 154 ideas on ways to use...



154 varied applications of molybdenum sulfide in the shop and in the field are described in a new booklet now available. This solid-film lubricant has demonstrated unique anti-friction properties under conditions of extreme pressure, high velocity, elevated temperature, or chemical attack.

The 40-page booklet contains the records of solved lubrication problems — some might solve your own.

## Moly-sulfide

A LITTLE DOES A LOT

The lubricant  
for extreme conditions

Climax Molybdenum Company

500 Fifth Avenue

New York City 36, N.Y.

Please send me your Free Booklet

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Position \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

MP6

MS-6

## Flow of Liquid Metals on Solid Metal Surfaces

(Continued from p. 144)

ted, dewetted, or nonwetting), and metallographic sections. An attempt was made to interpret the experimental results from the standpoint of certain derived theoretical concepts of contact angles, and relate these results to "practical" bit-soldering and capillary penetration observations.

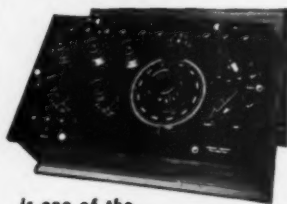
A study of the area of spread of Sn-Pb drops on Cu in a  $H_2$  atmosphere showed that enhanced (or secondary) spreading resides in the liquid metal. Flooding experiments indicated that the production of a stable coating was dependent on the tin content of the solder and controlled by the formation of the  $\eta$ -phase,  $Cu_3Sn_2$ . Immersion tests gave the clue that the lowest receding contact angle was also associated with the formation of this phase rather than that of the  $\epsilon$ -phase,  $Cu_2Sn$ . The stability of the coating is proportional to the secondary spreading and there is marked contact angle hysteresis. The presence of diffusion bands, which are observed metallographically around Sn-Pb drops that spread on Cu at certain temperatures, is explained by the presence of the  $\eta$ -phase next to the drop and the  $\epsilon$ -phase further out. The time and temperature required for a given Sn-Pb alloy to exhibit considerable secondary spreading is believed to be governed by the rate at which Sn can react with the Cu to form the stable  $\eta$ -phase. At the higher temperatures where secondary spreading does not occur, the lead in the solder competes for the tin and thereby delays the formation of this phase.

In the various experiments the particular contact angle measurement obtained was dependent on the extent to which diffusion had progressed. It was concluded that there is no single value of a contact angle for a given liquid metal on a given solid metal at any specific temperature.

The tendency of a liquid metal to spread over a solid metal is more pronounced with those liquid metal-solid metal systems that form solid solution alloys, is less pronounced with those systems that form intermetallic compounds, and is absent when the liquid metal is insoluble in the solid metal even though the solid metal may dissolve in the liquid metal.

(Continued on p. 148)

## Precise TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT



Is one of the  
many applications of the  
TYPE B HIGH PRECISION  
POTENTIOMETER

... a general purpose potentiometer with a number of notable refinements, suiting it particularly to thermocouple work. Distinctive features include:

- Three ranges — 0 to 16 millivolts, 0 to 160 millivolts and 0 to 1.6 volts.
- Three reading dials — effective scale length of approximately 175 feet for each range.
- Subpanel switch and slidewire construction for protection of contacts from dust and corrosive fumes.
- Special provisions to minimize parasitic thermal emf's — including automatic compensation of slidewire thermals and gold contacts in galvanometer key.
- Exceptional convenience in reading and adjustment.
- Solid and substantial construction for many years of trouble-free service.

This standard laboratory potentiometer is also well suited for meter calibration, for checking portable potentiometers, and for other critical measurements of D.C. potentials requiring exceptionally high accuracy.

Described in Bulletin 270



SPOTLIGHT GALVANOMETER  
FOR SHOP AND LABORATORY WORK

- Sturdy, short period
- Sensitive (up to 1.5  $\mu V$  per mm.)
- Multiple-reflection optical system
- 100-Millimeter scale
- For null or deflection measurements

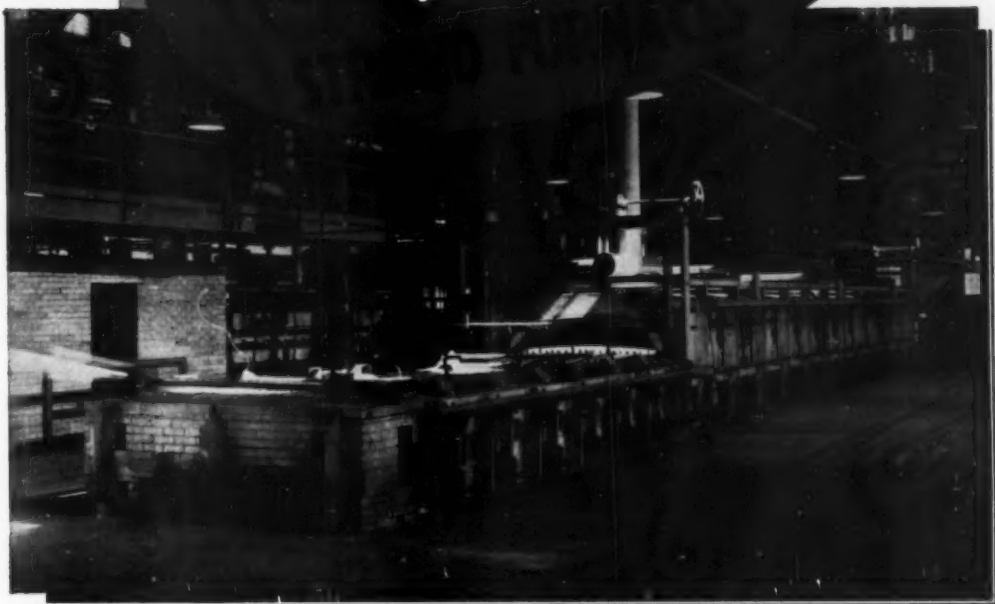
Described in Bulletin 320

## RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers

3758 Ridge Avenue • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

# 50% LOFTUS



COURTESY OF PITTSBURGH STEEL CO.

### These Features Assure Greater Production

Modern design is the answer to the up to 50% greater production of these Loftus Strand Furnaces. This may be broken down into the following features—

- Correct location of Burners
- Correct furnace volume
- Correct atmosphere control
- Correct pressure control



## Loftus

### ENGINEERING CORPORATION

Designers and Builders of Industrial Furnaces

610 Smithfield Street, Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

*Marsh puts the temperature  
at your fingertips—*

**with  
CHACE BIMETAL**

Product of  
Marsh Instrument Co.  
Skokie, Illinois

The Marsh Pocket Thermometer, dial type, is an all-purpose instrument with the ruggedness to "take it". With an unbreakable crystal, it's easy to read, accurate and nicely styled in a handsome case of heavy gauge stainless steel. The steel clip makes a convenient hanger or pocket clasp. Its uses are varied—such as in servicing commercial refrigerators, quick freezers, air-conditioning and heating plants and others. And it's mighty handy for instant, safe readings in your own home freezer, in your car—anywhere. Of course, its reliability is largely dependent upon the actuating element of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal.

A small precision-wound coil is fixed to one end of the indicator shaft, the outer end being hooked into a bracket on the back of the dial. Changes in temperature cause the element to coil or un-coil, thus rotating the indicating pointer to the correct temperature reading. The indicator may be calibrated with considerable accuracy by sliding the bracket to right or left.

Chace Thermostatic Bimetal is manufactured in 29 types, in strips, random coiled lengths or in completely fabricated elements of customers' design. We also provide the specialized tooling required for fabrication and are qualified to produce welded and brazed sub-assemblies. Before proceeding with your next design, consult our Applications Engineers or write for our new 32-page booklet, "Successful Applications of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal," containing condensed engineering data.



**W. M. CHACE CO.**  
Thermostatic Bimetal  
1626 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

## Flow of Liquid Metals on Solid Metal Surfaces

(Continued from p. 146)

While the occurrence of secondary or enhanced spreading resides primarily in the liquid metal, the rate of spreading is influenced by the flux. Thus in the Sn-Pb-Cu system the tin in the solder may be dissolved by and deposited from the zinc-ammonium chloride flux. This deposited layer permits the more ready spread of solder. The effect of electrochemical deposition from various fluxes was studied for the production of stable coatings of lead on copper and iron. It was established that, in general, when the e.m.f. of the cell Pb/flux/Cu (Fe) was about +0.1 v., a stable coating was produced. Independent experiments showed that real metallic deposits were obtained.

Stable lead coatings were not produced when Cu or Fe was immersed in pure Pb in a  $H_2$  atmosphere in the absence of a liquid flux. However, when 0.1% Ni was added to the Pb, wetting took place supposedly by adsorption of Ni on the solid metal surface. Extension of the same reasoning to produce stable coatings of Sn on Cu or Fe using 0.1% Ni, and of Pb coatings on Cu using 2.5% Ag resulted in trials of only limited success.

Metallographic observation revealed that the formation of intermetallic compounds on the surface of Cu leads to roughening.

R. T. FOLEY

## Creep Properties of Solution Treated N-155\*

THIS REPORT constitutes the first part of a continuing investigation of the fundamental factors that govern the high-temperature properties of austenitic alloys of the type used for aircraft propulsion systems. It is well known that variations in processing and heat treatment have pronounced effects on the high-temperature properties of austenitic alloys such as N-155. The behavior of such alloys is extremely complex. In order to develop better alloys, a scientific investigation is needed to reveal the factors

(Continued on p. 150)

\*Abstract of "Fundamental Effects of Aging on Creep Properties of Solution Treated Low-Carbon N-155 Alloy", by D. N. Frey, J. W. Freeman and A. E. White, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Technical Note 1001, 1950.

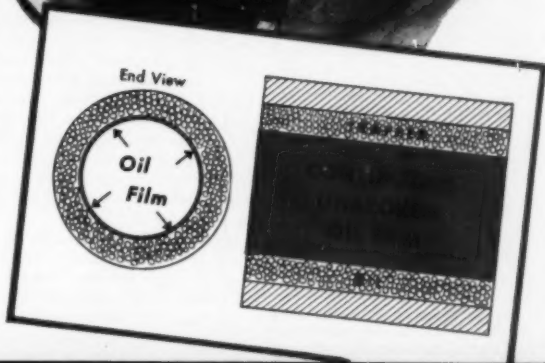
# Stump You

## IRON BASE OILITE GIVES YOU TOP BEARING PERFORMANCE

- Iron Oilite is an excellent heavy duty bearing material.
- It is a sturdy material, and the load carrying capacity is increased by the hydraulic cushion of the trapped oil with which the bearing metal is impregnated.
- Iron Oilite bearings provide the acme in lubrication; a continuous, unbroken, oil film, on the bearing surfaces.
- Iron Oilite is available in all types of bearings and over a broad range of sizes.
- Iron Oilite is only one of the famous Oilite family of products created by Oilite powder metallurgy.

### AMPLEX MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Subsidiary of Chrysler Corporation  
Detroit 31, Michigan



FIELD ENGINEERS AND DEPOTS THROUGHOUT  
UNITED STATES AND CANADA

#### Oilite Products include:

BEARINGS, Finished Machine Parts, Cored and Solid Bars, Permanent Filters and Special Units in both NON-FERROUS and FERROUS Metals.



# Tempilstiks®

*The amazing  
Crayons  
that tell  
temperatures*

A simple method of controlling temperatures in:

- WELDING
- FLAME-CUTTING
- TEMPERING
- FORGING
- CASTING
- MOLDING
- DRAWING
- STRAIGHTENING
- HEAT-TREATING IN GENERAL

Also available in pellet and liquid form

It's this simple: Select the Tempilstik® for the working temperature you want. Mark your workpiece with it. When the Tempilstik® mark melts, the specified temperature has been reached.

**\$2**

gives up to 2000 readings

Available in these temperatures (°F)

113	263	400	950	1500
125	275	450	1000	1550
138	288	500	1050	1600
150	300	550	1100	1650
163	313	600	1150	1700
175	325	650	1200	1750
188	338	700	1250	1800
200	350	750	1300	1850
213	363	800	1350	1900
225	375	850	1400	1950
238	388	900	1450	2000

**FREE** —Tempilstik® "Basic Guide to Ferrous Metallurgy" — 16 1/4" by 21" plastic-laminated wall chart in color. Send for sample pellets, stating temperature of interest to you.

**GORDON SERVICE**

**CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.**

Manufacturers & Distributors

Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens  
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines  
Dept. 15 • 3000 South Wallace St., Chicago 16, Ill.  
Dept. 15 • 2035 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

## Creep Properties of Solution Treated N-155

(Continued from p. 148)  
governing their high-temperature strength.

In this investigation it was assumed that the strength of the N-155 alloy was dependent upon the microstructure and lattice condition of the matrix. This report was concerned with the behavior of one alloy, low-carbon N-155 (0.13 C, 21 Cr, 19 Ni, 20 Co, 3 Mo, 2 W, 1.5 Mn, 1 Cb, 0.13 N). It was solution quenched from 2200° F. and then aged for various periods of time up to 1000 hr. at 1200, 1400 and 1600° F. The creep and rupture properties were determined at 1200° F. after these aging treatments. Creep tests were made at two stress levels, 30,000 and 60,000 psi., while rupture tests were made at 50,000, 60,000 and 70,000 psi. Changes in the microstructure produced by the aging treatments were followed by optical and electron microscopic techniques. The lattice conditions of the matrix, particularly the strains present, were measured by X-ray diffraction techniques. The microstructure and X-ray data were correlated with the creep and rupture properties. The investigation was necessarily limited in scope and consequently constitutes a report on techniques developed and progress to date.

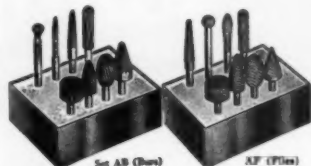
The procedure employed was to age the solution treated stock at a selected temperature and time, then microstructural and X-ray diffraction studies were made to establish the structural characteristics of the material, then short duration creep and rupture tests were conducted at 1200° F. The investigation was intended to establish the relationship between creep-rupture properties and precipitation, particle size and distribution of the precipitated particles.

Aging treatments lasting 1, 10, 100, and 1000 hr. were conducted at each of the three temperatures 1200, 1400 and 1600° F. After aging, samples were prepared for optical and electron microscopic examination at 1000× by mechanical polishing followed by electrolytic etching. Formvar replicas were made of the surfaces studied under the light microscope. These were shadow cast with chromium and studied with an electron microscope at 8500×. The metallographic examination revealed that aging at 1200° F. resulted in slow but pro-

(Continued on p. 152)

## MARTINDALE ROTARY BURS AND FILES

Made of high-speed steel. Produced in our own factory where uniform hardness is assured by heat-treating in electric furnaces on which the temperature is closely controlled by electric eyes.



Sets AB & AF

Per Set

1 set .....	\$11.05 net
2 to 11 sets .....	9.75 net
12 or more .....	8.45 net

The above sets, with 3/4" diameter shanks, are composed of the 8 most popular sizes for general use.

Over 200 sizes and shapes (total over 75,000 pieces) are carried in stock for immediate shipment.

## METAL-WORKING SAWS



Made of 18-4-1 High Speed Steel in 4 types for ferrous and nonferrous metals. Diameters range from 1 3/4" to 4".



## "MOTOR-FLEX" GRINDERS

These high-quality, portable flexible-shaft tools are made in 7 types for operation on bench, floor, or overhead.

Write for 64-page Catalog No. 28 covering above and many other products for maintenance, safety, and production.

**MARTINDALE ELECTRIC CO.**

1372 Hird Avenue, Cleveland 7, Ohio

# CONTINUOUS WIRE PATENTING, PICKLING AND COATING LINE

by  
**DREVER**



Installed in the plant of  
John A. Roebling's Sons Company  
Trenton, N. J.

## *Line Consists of*

**GAS-FIRED, MUFFLE TYPE HEATING FURNACE**  
**GAS-FIRED IMMERSION TUBE HEATED**  
**LEAD QUENCHING BATH**  
**COOLING ROLLS**  
**ACID PICKLE TANK**  
**HOT WATER SPRAY RINSE TANK**  
**COATING TANK**

**CAPACITY, 3000 LBS./HOUR**  
**HIGH CARBON STEEL WIRE**  
**12 STRANDS 0.112" AVERAGE DIA.**

Automatic Controls - Can be Electrically Heated  
Substantial Savings in Labor Costs  
High Quality Products

*Send your inquiries and requirements  
for equipment to our competent staff  
of engineers and metallurgists*

**DREVER** COMPANY

720 E. VENANGO STREET • PHILADELPHIA, 26, PA.

# Here's how Pangborn Solves these Problems with this modern equipment

## BLAST CLEANING!



**Blast Cleaning Cabinet** quickly and easily cleans rust, grime, dirt, paint, etc., from metal parts. Produces a clean, smooth surface on pieces up to 60" x 36". Models available from \$319.00 and up.



**Blast Cleaning Machine** not only removes rust, dirt, scale, etc., but is ideal for maintenance and many other uses. Cleans large objects such as bridges, structural work, tanks before painting. Six sizes, portable or stationary, from \$170.00 and up.



## DUST COLLECTING!

**Unit Dust Collector** stops dust at its source, minimizes machine wear and tear, reduces housekeeping and general maintenance costs. Solves many grinding and polishing nuisances. Reduces material losses. Models from \$286.00 and up.



## PRECISION FINISHING!

**Hydro-Finish Cabinet** uses liquid blast, eliminating dust, and reduces costly hand polishing, cleaning and finishing of molds, dies, tools, etc. Removes scale, discoloration and directional grinding lines, prepares surfaces for plating and coating. Holds tolerances to .0001". Models from \$1410.00 and up.

LOOK TO PANGBORN  
FOR THE LATEST DEVELOPMENTS IN BLAST  
CLEANING AND DUST  
CONTROL EQUIPMENT

# Pangborn

MAIL COUPON for full details

(Check for more information)

- ☐ Blast Cleaning Cabinets
- ☐ Blast Cleaning Machines
- ☐ Unit Dust Collectors
- ☐ Hydro-Finish Cabinets

PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Gentlemen: Please send me more information on the equipment I've checked at the left.

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....

Zone.....

State.....

## Creep Properties of Solution Treated N-155

(Continued from p. 150)

gressive development of a distinct grain boundary constituent which resisted etching. After 10 hr. the precipitate was incomplete and did not surround all of the grains. After 1000 hr. the grains were completely surrounded with a band about 0.5  $\mu$  wide; also, slight precipitation was observed in the matrix near the grain boundaries. After aging at 1400° F. for 10 hr., the first separate boundary particles appeared; after 100 hr. the band widened to 0.8  $\mu$ ; further aging caused little change in the grain boundary precipitate, but general matrix precipitation continued up to the 1000-hr. period. Concentration gradients appeared around the particles during the early stages of aging but seemed to disappear for times longer than 100 hr. Aging at 1600° F. resulted in the same types of reactions as those noted at 1400° F., except that they were accelerated, the boundary phase appearing after only 1 hr. of aging.

Strain-free surfaces were obtained for X-ray diffraction studies by electrolytically removing the surface layer. The etched samples were electropolished before X-ray examination. Line intensities were determined for the [111] line for all specimens, the unaged solution treated sample being used as a standard for comparison. Line intensities were found to decrease about 15% for short aging times and then to increase above the original value for long aging times.

The [111] line intensity measurements revealed no evidence of line broadening at any stage of aging; consequently, other lines were examined. The [220] line showed appreciable broadening, but only after long-time aging at 1400° F. A smaller amount of broadening occurred at 1600° F. after short aging times. The observed broadening could have been due to the presence of concentration gradients which formed in the matrix during precipitation, or it could have arisen because of the strains induced by the precipitation reaction. The actual cause was not established.

Lattice parameters were measured for all stages of aging. In general, a gradual decrease which continued for the longest aging times was observed. In some a small increase in lattice parameter was found for short aging periods.

(Continued on p. 154)

# 30%

**At the  
Jardine Bronze Foundry  
Baldwinsville, N. Y.**

● Castings for milk bottling machines . . . tanks and submarines . . . air conditioning and refrigeration equipment . . . and lots more! The Jardine Bronze Foundry cleans them all efficiently in a Pangborn **ROTOBLAST®** Table-Room!

Jardine originally purchased its Pangborn Table-Room to speed up production. Once in use, the Table-Room more than proved its worth by slashing grinding operation costs 30% . . . due to the amazing efficiency of the blast cleaning job!

Find out how you can speed production *and save money too!* There's a modern, economical, efficient **ROTOBLAST Barrel, Room, Table or Table-Room** especially designed to solve every blast cleaning problem . . . including yours! For the complete facts, write today for Bulletin 214. Address: **PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Boulevard, Hagerstown, Maryland.**

*Look to Pangborn for the latest developments in Blast Cleaning and Dust Control equipment*

**OVER 28,000 PANGBORN MACHINES SERVING INDUSTRY**



# Pangborn

**with the right equipment for every job**



*Pangborn Table loadings up to 1500 lbs. are blast cleaned in 4 minutes at Jardine.*

**Jardine Reports:**

- Cleaning efficiency makes possible 30% savings in grinding operations!
- Efficient operation with table loadings of 1500 lbs.!
- Blasting for just 4 minutes does the job!



*Bronze castings, before and after cleaning with Rotablast, show amazing efficiency of the Pangborn Table-Room.*

**ROTOBLAST . . .**

- SAVES LABOR** with push-button operation
- SAVES SPACE** because machines are compact
- SAVES TIME** by cleaning more loads per day
- SAVES POWER** since no compressor is needed
- SAVES TOOLS** because all scale is removed

**BLAST CLEANS  
CHEAPER**

in research...or production control

speed  
when analysis <sup>^</sup> is important  
**SPECTROSCOPY IS ESSENTIAL**



*Hilger Quartz and Glass Littrow Spectrograph with Jaco Varisource. A fast, precise and convenient instrument for research or industrial control. Time-saving features include continuous Wavelength Region Selection and Automatic Focussing. Complete details in Catalog H-1.*

**SPEED**

Complicated analytical procedures squander valuable time . . . bog down research work . . . or hold up vital production which depends on analysis for close control. Why pay the price of these costly delays when *JACO Spectrochemical Equipment* holds the solution to your problem?

With *JACO Spectrochemical Equipment* one man can make a complete analysis of twelve steel samples for twelve different elements (144 determinations) in 1½ to 2 hours. The same analyses by a single analyst using cumbersome chemical methods require approximately 78 hours or more and are often far less precise.

Isolated example? No. You affect similar time savings regardless of the alloy or other material under analysis, because *JACO Equipment* performs all spectrochemical determinations by the same simple, basic method.

How many man-hours can *JACO Spectrochemical Equipment* save for you? Your *JACO* Technologist has the answer — write, wire, or phone for his help today.

**JARRELL-ASH COMPANY**  
165 Newbury Street, Boston 16, Mass.

BRANCH OFFICES: DETROIT • EL CERRITO, CALIF. • CHATTANOOGA

**FINE SPECTROCHEMICAL INSTRUMENTS for SCIENCE and INDUSTRY**

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 154

## Creep Properties of Solution Treated N-155

(Continued from p. 152)

Hardness tests showed that substantial hardening occurred during aging. The specimens aged at 1400° F. showed the greatest effect, the Brinell hardness increasing from 185 to 250. Aging at 1600° F. caused a small increase, maximum values of about Brinell 200 being obtained. Aging at 1200° F. occurred so slowly that the hardness had increased to only 210 after 1000 hr.

Creep tests were conducted at 1200° F. and at only two stress levels, 30,000 and 60,000 psi. At the lower level, the creep rate was found to increase from about  $10^{-5}$  in. per in. per hr. for the solution quenched state to  $4 \times 10^{-4}$  for specimens aged 1000 hr. at 1600° F. Behavior of specimens aged at 1400° F. was similar with only slightly smaller effects. Aging at 1200° F., however, caused no substantial change in creep characteristics. Tests at the 60,000-psi. stress level were conducted on only those materials aged at 1400 and 1600° F. Results from both series were essentially the same. The creep rate decreased to about half with short aging times and thereafter rose steadily, reaching a value of twice that of the solution quenched specimens at the 1000-hr. aging time.

Rupture tests were conducted at three stress levels, 50,000, 60,000 and 70,000 psi. at 1200° F. Only two highest aging temperatures were investigated. The results were essentially parallel at all stress levels, the effect of higher stress being to reduce the life. For the specimens aged at 1400° F., the rupture life increased with aging up to about 100 hr. and thereafter remained essentially constant. A similar behavior was found for the specimens aged at 1600° F., with the life increasing with aging up to about 7 hr. and thereafter remaining constant.

The conclusions drawn are:

1. Aging of solution treated N-155 caused a lowering of the short-time creep strength but markedly increased the rupture time. This resulted in greater fracture ductility for aged specimens.

2. Aging removed atoms from solid solution by promoting precipitation. No optimum dispersion of precipitate was found. Aging induced grain boundary precipitation. Whenever the grain boundary phase formed, grain boundary failure was retarded.

E. R. PARKER



an  
**ACCO**  
product

# Sphero-Conical DIAMOND **BRALE**<sup>\*</sup> PENETRATOR for Hardened Steel

## HOW IT WORKS

- A. Minor Load Penetration
- B. Major Load Penetration
- C. Linear measurement of penetration increase which "ROCKWELL" converts to hardness reading



## ***BRALE Penetrator Accuracy Is Proved in Wilson's Standardizing Laboratory***

● One point of hardness on the Rockwell C scale equals .00008" so penetrator accuracy must be constant. That's why Wilson maintains its Standardizing Laboratory for testing on many test blocks and approving every BRALE penetrator.

Each BRALE is precision ground to shape under high magnification and is accurate to the degree required for a research laboratory. Wilson's BRALE Penetrator gives true readings at all points on the dial. To get the greatest accuracy from your hardness tester, see that it is equipped with a diamond BRALE penetrator.

\*Trade Mark Registered

**ACCO**

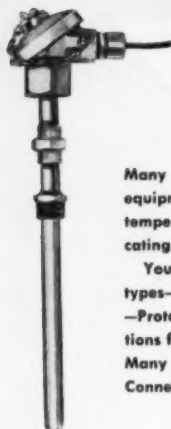


Write for literature

**WILSON MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION  
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE**

**WILSON  
"ROCKWELL"  
and TUKON  
Hardness  
Testers**

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.



## Thermo-COUPLES

<b>Special YESTERDAY</b>	<b>Standard TODAY</b>
------------------------------	---------------------------

Many of our specially designed thermocouples are now standard equipment and are being used constantly to measure operating temperatures in the production line or pilot plants; on Jet or Reciprocating Aircraft Engines; on regular or unusual applications.

You can easily select thermocouples from our many standard types—Wire or Tubular—Bayonet Immersion Contact—Exposed Loop—Protected—Straight or Angle. Available in all standard calibrations for Iron Constantan, Copper Constantan and Chromel Alumel. Many models are equipped with our Quick Coupling Plug or Jack Connectors or screw fastened connection heads.

Write for Catalog H

Contains complete information about our Thermocouples, Quick Coupling Connectors, Panels, Pyrometers, Extension Wires and Accessories.

## Thermo Electric Co., Inc.

FAIR LAWN                      NEW JERSEY

### Removes Insoluble Matter As Well As Oil and Grease!

Degreasing is effective as far as it goes — but chips, abrasives and other insoluble matter are not always completely removed with the oil and grease! What remains on the metal means trouble in finishing and plating.

**Put Mechanical Scrubbing to Work  
... as Well as Chemical Action!**

That's what you get in the Magnus line of Aja-Dip Cleaning Machines...the full chemical and solvent action of the cleaner you use, PLUS the vigorous mechanical shearing and scrubbing action the machine gives you. Work is moved up and down in the solution many times a minute, sending the cleaning solution, with each change in direction, coursing through every opening and past all areas that have to be cleaned. Solid dirt is completely removed.

It's Faster...One-Man Operation, too! Cleaning is from two to ten times faster than by ordinary methods. Nor is the full time of one man necessary on the job...he can do other things while the machine carries on its automatic cleaning function. If you want batch cleaning that's so fast it is practically continuous, ask for the whole story. Capacities available from 75 to 2200 lbs. per load.



MAGNUS CHEMICAL CO. • 96 South Ave., Garwood, N. J.

In Canada—Magnus Chemicals, Ltd., Montreal.

Service representatives in principal cities.



# MAGNUS

CLEANERS • EQUIPMENT • METHODS

## Neutralization of Waste Pickle Liquor\*

TREMENDOUS UPSURGE in the production of flat-rolled steel in the U. S. over the past 20 years has complicated a vexing mill problem — disposal of waste pickling liquors. Last year, for example, steel plants turned out a total of 5,500,000 tons of tin, terne and black plate, plus approximately 13,700,000 tons of full finished sheets and strip and flat galvanized products. How much waste pickle liquor was produced in these operations is difficult to figure, but one estimate puts it close to a billion gallons for the year.

This enormous volume of waste, essentially a solution of ferrous sulphate and sulphuric acid, has been the subject of continuous and unrelenting research in the effort to find a suitable means for conversion or recovery of chemical values, or for neutralization and disposal. The latter has become increasingly critical in view of the pressures which government agencies are exerting on industry to stop rejection of wastes which could lead to stream pollution and its harmful effect on fish and wild life.

In 1938 the American Iron and Steel Institute, through its Stream Pollution Committee, established a multiple industrial fellowship at Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, for concentrated study of the problem. Literature from this research program, as well as from others in this country and abroad, has been prolific and varied, although as yet it has led to no firm solution of the problem.

World shortage of sulphur has led to renewed interest in the manufacture of sulphuric acid from the ferrous sulphate of pickling wastes. It is entirely practicable, although cost of the equipment and its maintenance is high. Economics appear to dictate a plant which will produce a minimum of 100 tons of concentrated acid daily, and no single steel mill produced pickle liquor in volume to sustain such an output. Thus, it would have to be a cooperative enterprise, raising a whole host of new difficulties. (Cont. on p. 160)

\*Abstract of "Acid Iron Wastes Neutralization", by Richard D. Hoak, *Sewage and Industrial Wastes*, Vol. 22, February 1950, p. 212. Corollary information by same author in *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, Vol. 39, February 1947, p. 131; Vol. 39, May 1947, p. 614; Vol. 40, November 1948, p. 2062. See also *Sewage Works Journal*, Vol. 17, September 1945, p. 940.



# ONE *Nichrome*

**"One World."** All over the globe, men have come to acknowledge this unique concept as the most effective basis for solving innumerable problems related to human progress.

**"One Nichrome."** All over the globe, men have come to acknowledge this unique alloy as the most effective means for solving a host of problems also related to human progress—in the fields of engineering and production.

This being so, we take particular pride in our trademark: NICHROME—granted solely and wholly to us by the United States Patent Office forty-three years ago. Representing a series of superb electrical heating and resistance alloys, developed and produced only by Driver-Harris, it symbolizes top quality and utmost dependability to manufacturers everywhere.

\*T. M. Registered  
in United States  
Patent Office by  
Driver-Harris Company  
August, 1908



World-Famous Nichrome® is produced only by

## *Driver-Harris Company*

**HARRISON, NEW JERSEY**

**BRANCHES:** Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Los Angeles, San Francisco

*Manufactured and sold in Canada by The E. GREENING WIRE COMPANY, LTD., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada*  
**Factories: U. S. A., CANADA, ENGLAND, IRELAND, FRANCE, ITALY, SPAIN** Representatives in 38 COUNTRIES

**MAKERS OF THE MOST COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRIC HEATING, RESISTANCE, AND ELECTRONIC ALLOYS IN THE WORLD**

# NEW

## THE VERTICAL *LINDBERG*

At last! The back-breaking, time-consuming, costly job of replacing radiant tubes in carbonitriding and other types of heat treating furnaces is a thing of the past. The new Lindberg vertical radiant tube is such a good idea and so simple you'll wonder why you didn't think of it yourself. To change tubes all you do is turn off the burners, lift out the old tube from the top of the furnace, put in a new tube, and you're ready to go again. There's no costly production down time while the furnace cools . . . and your maintenance man doesn't have to unbolt a cumbersome plug or work from inside the furnace. It's all done easily from the outside.

But, the new vertical radiant tube is only part of the story! Check these plus features in Lindberg's 1952 line of carbonitriding furnaces—

Furnace shown  
250 lb. per hour  
Light case  
carbonitriding

If you are operating cyanide salt pots—by all means check into "Carbonitriding" for lower operating costs, hazard elimination plus uniform control of case depth and distortion.

# RADIANT TUBE... NOW USED IN CARBONITRIDING FURNACES!

**A Package Unit . . .** With Lindberg Carbonitriding furnaces, you have no problem of buying and installing associated equipment. The furnace is engineered and built all in one package. It's complete . . . no extras.

**Built-In Quench System Minimizes Distortion . . .** Another important advantage is the built-in pitless quench tank. Undesirable distortion is avoided. The quenching is by means of vertically operated automatic elevator and takes place within the furnace structure. Heated charges are never exposed to the air . . . as would be the case if work had to be transferred from the heating chamber to a separate quench tank.

**Automatic Cycle Control . . .** Insures uniform case depth. At predetermined intervals, work is automatically removed from the heating chamber and quenched . . . thus uniform case depth is assured because each charge remains at heat the same length of time. The element of human error is eliminated.

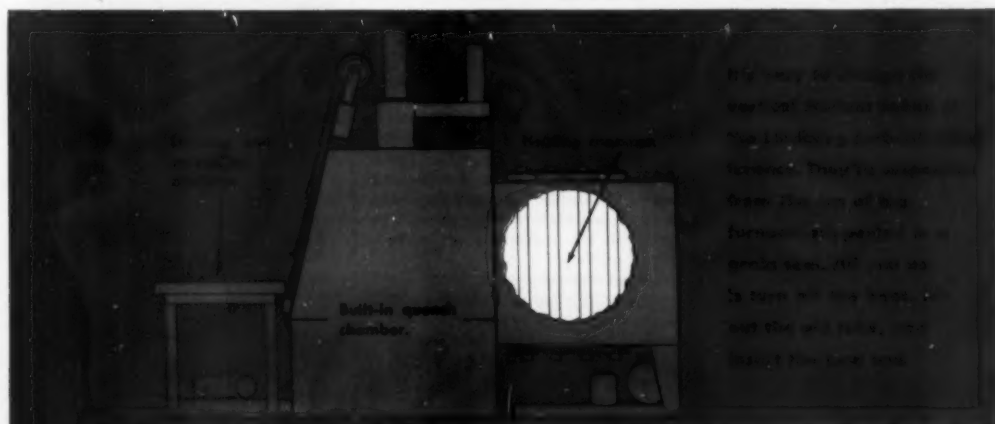
**Four Furnaces in One . . .** The Lindberg "Hyen" Endothermic atmosphere generator is adjustable to produce different atmospheres not only for carbonitriding, but also for carburizing, annealing and bright hardening.

**Single Door Design Saves Floor Space . . .** Lindberg Carbonitriding

furnaces are loaded and unloaded from one end, through one and the same door. Less floor space is needed because operator loads and unloads from one location . . . not both ends of the furnace. Atmosphere contamination is thereby reduced. The single door design also reduces maintenance costs.

---

For the complete story of the Lindberg carbonitriding furnace, call your nearest Lindberg sales and service office or write Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago.

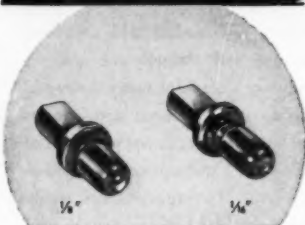


## LINDBERG FURNACES

Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois



**FOR GREATER  
HARDNESS TESTER  
ACCURACY...  
SPECIFY CLARK  
STEEL BALL  
PENETRATORS**



For dependably accurate hardness testing, every part of your testing equipment must be designed by experts. **CLARK Hardened Steel Ball Penetrators** are designed to give the most accurate possible results in the testing of soft metals such as unhardened steel, cast iron, brass, bronze, and similar metals and alloys. They are available in  $\frac{1}{16}$ ",  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{1}{4}$ ",  $\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $\frac{3}{4}$ ", and 1" diameters. Specify **CLARK Steel Ball Penetrators** for more accurate "Rockwell" testing.

**CLARK**  
HARDENED STEEL BALL  
PENETRATORS

**INSTRUMENT, INC.**  
10200 Ford Road • Dearborn, Michigan

**Neutralization of  
Waste Pickle Liquor**

(Continued from p. 156)

Neutralization is a costly procedure, both in terms of the necessary alkaline material and the expense involved in disposing of sludge. Other considerations are reactivity and availability of alkaline agents, space available for the neutralization plant and sludge storage, anticipated volume and composition of pickle liquor and rinse water, pickling shop operating schedule, neutralization techniques, provision for discharge of effluent, and perhaps some peculiar local conditions which may affect the project. The least expensive alkali at hand may not prove the best in terms of over-all economy, since alkalinity and reactivity are important. High-calcium quicklime finds extensive use for neutralization.

A number of neutralization processes are available and must be evaluated carefully in terms of local conditions. One, of course, involves the need for a storage lagoon into which slurry may be discharged. Where limited or no lagoon space is available, there is a new process which depends on controlled oxidation of the iron, in the presence of an alkaline agent, to ferrosiferrous oxide. It is simple to operate, requires feeding the pickle liquor at a predetermined constant rate to a bath in a reactor in which the temperature is maintained above 165° F. and means are provided for efficient aeration.

Successful operation is linked principally to balancing the rate of iron precipitation with the rate of oxidation of ferrous hydrate. These rates must be controlled so that the iron in the precipitate will have a ferric-to-ferrous ratio between 2 and 5, while the temperature of the bath is maintained high enough to promote the formation of ferrosiferrous oxide.

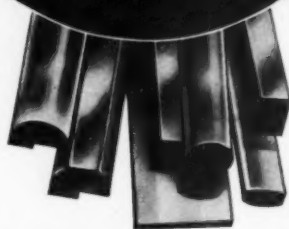
Over 100 pilot plant tests, using several different alkaline agents, seem to prove the practicability of the method. Most significant feature is the rapid rate of slurry subsidence—complete in 15 to 30 min. under normal conditions. Final sludge volume also is relatively small. Slurry can be filtered at a high rate on a vacuum filter—400 lb. of wet cake per sq. ft. per hr., the cake containing 60% dry solids—or about 20 times what can be done with slurry from conventional neutralization.

A. H. ALLEN

**Noted-**  
for

- ✓ **PRECISION  
DIMENSIONS**
- ✓ **ACCURATE SHAPES**
- ✓ **DEPENDABLE  
FINISH**

**WYCKOFF**  
**COLD FINISHED  
STEEL**  
**CARBON AND ALLOY**



**WYCKOFF**  
**STEEL COMPANY**

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING  
PITTSBURGH 30, PA.  
3200 S. KEDZIE AVENUE  
CHICAGO 23, ILLINOIS

Works: Ambridge, Pa. • Chicago, Ill.  
Newark, N. J. • Putnam, Conn.



# Take it, with our compliments...

## this new engineering data book on thermocouples

You need this up-to-the-minute 56-page edition of Bristol's famous book if you're involved with thermocouples and pyrometers of any kind. It's free for the asking. Here's what you get in its three, fact-packed sections...

**1. You get a User's Manual...** filled with data you'll constantly refer to for the right thermocouple and protection tube for every purpose. Included are tables, charts, etc., on Factors Affecting Thermocouple Life, Corrosion and Poisoning, Thermocouple

Reproducibility, Proper Location and Installation of Thermocouples, etc.

**2. You get a Buyer's Guide...** a complete catalog listing assembled thermocouples and replacement parts for all standard installations (special uses, too) ... with full specifications, prices, illustrations so handily indexed ordering's a cinch.

**3. You get Thermocouple Calibration Data** ... complete, easy-to-use tables of calibration data for all commonly used base-metal and rare-metal thermocouples.

# BRISTOL

*The dependable Guidepost  
of Industry*

**AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING  
AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS**

THE BRISTOL COMPANY  
106 Bristol Road  
Waterbury 20, Conn.

Please send free book on Bristol Thermocouple and Pyrometer Accessories.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**Make sure  
you get your  
free copy now!**

# CONTINENTAL

For the OVER-ALL JOB—With Guaranteed Results in

**FURNACES • OVENS • DRYERS**

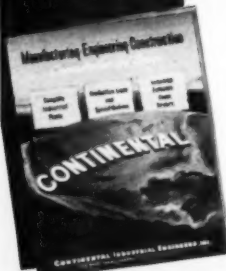


Fig. 1. Continental Rotary Hearth Billet Hoist. Automatically charging and discharging manipulators control delivery of uniformly heated billets to extrusion press.

## PRODUCTION UNITS

### BUILT FOR

Nitriding  
Cyaniding  
Sintering  
Carburizing  
Annealing  
Hardening  
Milling  
Braking  
Drawing  
Billet Heating  
Metal Coating  
Malleablizing  
Ore Smelting  
Salt Baths  
Soaking Pits  
Forging  
Core Baking  
Mold Baking  
Drying  
Electric or  
Fuel Fired



## for military production . . .

Whatever your heat process problems in plant conversion for military production, CONTINENTAL has the answer.

CONTINENTAL jobs begin with analysis of the requirements, then the selection and development of proper methods for greatest results. Finally follows the design, the building, and installation of the equipment including necessary work-handling accessories and control devices—delivering a COMPLETE UNITIZED PRODUCING PACKAGE with results guaranteed.

The broad experience of CONTINENTAL offers you a prompt, sure solution to your change-over program.

## CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.

176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

### District Representatives:

Ridgewood, N. J. • Indianapolis • St. Louis • Detroit  
Cincinnati • Milwaukee • Cleveland • Pittsburgh

## PLANNED MILITARY PRODUCTION

Write for Booklet No. 127



FURNACES  
PRODUCTION LINES

SPECIAL MACHINES  
COMPLETE PLANTS

MANUFACTURERS—ENGINEERS—CONTRACTORS FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY

## High-Temperature Aluminum Alloy\*

**A**N ALLOY of aluminum and mischmetal (50% cerium and the rest the other rare earths, including lanthanum) shows considerable promise as a high-temperature alloy in comparison with the conventional age hardening aluminum alloys which are seemingly limited in long-time use to 600° F. and less. After a number of possibilities were screened by a "stepped load test", the following was accepted as optimum and investigated at length: 11% mischmetal, 2% silicon, 1.5% copper, 1.25% nickel, 1.0% manganese, 0.3% chromium, 0.02% titanium, balance aluminum. The natural mixture of rare earths seemed to be desirable, since a similar alloy made with commercially pure cerium did not have such good high-temperature properties.

To avoid the tendency of segregation, all melts were made in induction heats and graphite crucible, and the current kept on to the very end and the metal poured within a few seconds after leaving the induction coil. Master alloys of high purity, plus ingot metal, were melted; the mischmetal was then added slowly in small pieces; then dried nitrogen (dew point -80° F.) passed through melt; then the aluminum-silicon and the aluminum-titanium alloys added, and finally dried nitrogen passed through the melt for 5 min., the melt being at 1400° F. or higher.

Metal was then poured into vertical cast iron chill molds with a hot-top of baked core sand, forming a star-shaped ingot 6 in. high. From each wing of this ingot 4 tensile specimens and 2 stress-rupture specimens were cut, and the center retained for forging experiment.

Under the melting conditions described, there was practically no melting loss of the mischmetal. Fluidity tests showed that minimum casting temperature should be 1400° F., and 1500 for thin sections. Casting temperatures can go to 1800° F. without harm to the high-temperature strength. Furthermore, there seems to be no difference in this respect between chilled castings and sand castings. In general, this SAM (special aluminum mischmetal) alloy can be successfully

(Continued on p. 164)

\*"A Mischmetal Aluminum Alloy for Elevated Temperature Service", by B. M. Loring, W. H. Baer, and C. G. Ackerlind. Naval Research Laboratory Report 3871, Nov. 1, 1951.



*Here's why*  
it pays  
to  
know  
your

**HSM**

HONEYWELL SUPPLIES MAN

C. J. SMOLINSKE, Honeywell Supplies Man in the Indianapolis area, helps check connections of special purpose thermocouple wire on a jet engine test in the CAA Laboratories, Indianapolis. Highly useful in this and many other applications are the new thermocouple wires recently added to the ever-expanding line of Honeywell supplies. An exceptionally wide range of temperature is now covered by new wires with the following insulations: plasticized vinyl chloride insulation for service from  $-20$  to  $225^{\circ}$  F.; non-impregnated glass insulation for use up to  $1200^{\circ}$  F.; and fibrous silica insulation for temperatures as high as  $2000^{\circ}$  F.

Special purpose wires are but one part of the complete supplies service afforded by the HSM Plan. In literally

hundreds of ways, this plan can add new convenience and economy to *all* your pyrometer supplies buying!

Find out now, how planned buying—the *HSM way*—can assure you the best in quality, availability and price. Your local Honeywell Supplies Man will be glad to explain how this plan can work for you. Call him today . . . he is as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., *Industrial Division*, 4503 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa. Stocking points in Philadelphia, Cleveland, Chicago, Atlanta, Houston, Los Angeles and San Francisco.



● *Important Reference Data*

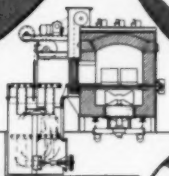
Write for new Pyrometer Supplies Buyer's Guide No. 100-4

MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

*First in Controls*

## UNSURPASSED QUALITY

Combines the operating economies of large continuous furnaces with the flexibility of batch-type equipment. Positive, directed flow of furnace atmosphere through load, combined with the "heat capacitor" assures rapid, uniform heating on dense, bulk-loaded parts and even on light case work.



## GREATER PRODUCTION

The Dow Furnace has established production records in plants throughout the country. Forced, uniform quenching from atmosphere gives full hardness, reduces distortion, eliminates decarburization. One man can operate two furnaces with ease, producing as much as 1500-lbs. of light case work per hour.



## WIDER VERSATILITY

Whether it's gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration work, the Dow Furnace is capable of processing a variety of parts having a wide range of heat treatments. To demonstrate the close tolerances of heat treatments, send us samples of your own parts for processing.



## AT LOWER COSTS

Reductions in direct labor, material handling, machining and cleaning costs, coupled with improved quality, have resulted in savings amortizing the original cost of the Dow Furnace in a few months. Gas cyanides for 1/4 to 1/2 the cost of liquid cyaniding.

THE  
**DOW**  
FURNACE  
COMPANY

FIRST  
WITH MECHANIZED BATCH-TYPE  
CONTROLLED ATMOSPHERE FURNACES

12045 Woodbine Ave. • Detroit 28, Michigan  
KENWOOD 2-9100

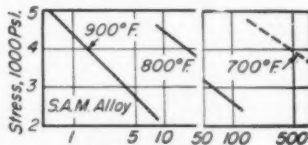
## High-Temperature Aluminum Alloy

(Continued from p. 162)

handled by the same molding and foundry techniques as the 7.5% silicon-aluminum alloy, except for temperature of casting.

The SAM alloy forges easily at 1100° F., and the as-cast elongation of 0.5% is thereby increased to 10%; the Vickers hardness as-cast of 52 is increased to 62 as-forged, but the creep strength is reduced drastically. This is probably due to the fine interlocking acicular structure of the casting, and forging fragments this microstructure badly. Furthermore, changes in composition which alter this interlocking acicular structure also reduce drastically the high-temperature strength.

Annealing temperature for forged and rolled SAM alloy is 1100° F.; by a series of annealings and rollings at 1100° F., sheets of 0.10-in. thickness have been produced. Stress relieving for forged or rolled alloy is 800 to 1000° F. (It will be noted that treatments are similar for all the other high strength aluminum alloys, except that the temperatures are higher.)



Hours to Fracture  
Summary of Stress-Rupture Test for SAM Alloy

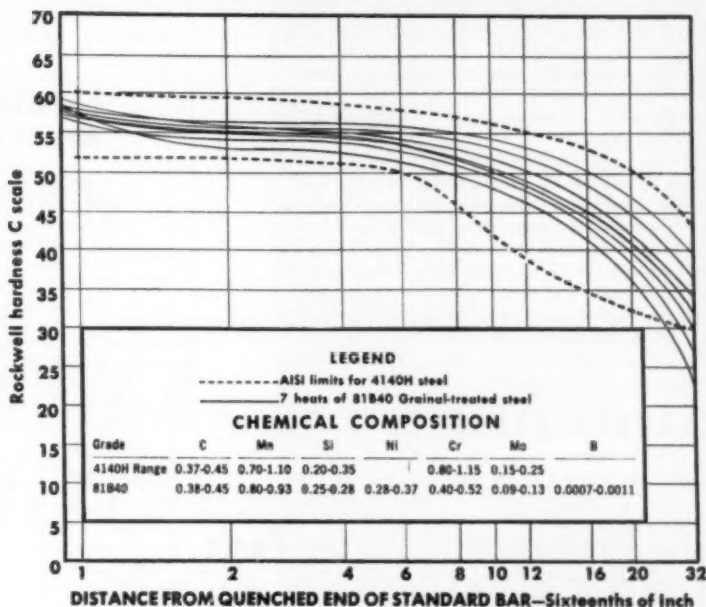
The diagram summarizes the stress-rupture properties, and it will be seen that they are on an entirely different order of magnitude from the age-hardening aluminum alloys which have been studied in the lower ranges of temperatures. For example, in comparison with the "Y" alloy (the usual high-temperature alloy of aluminum containing 3.9% copper, 1.5% nickel, and 1.5% magnesium) we have the following:

	"Y" ALLOY	"SAM" ALLOY
Room temperature		
Ultimate strength	29,000	15,000
Elongation	1.0	1.0
Short-time tensile tests at 800° F.		
Ultimate strength	5,500	9,000
Elongation	80.0	2.0
Time to fracture under 4000 psi. at 800° F.	1 min. max.	9 to 40 hr.

(Continued on p. 166)



## STANDARD (END QUENCH) HARDENABILITY CHART—



Consistent  
Hardenability obtained  
in Boron Steels  
made with  
**GRAINAL ALLOYS**

The most common test for boron steels is measurement of hardenability by the end quench or Jominy hardenability test. Today's steel substitutions are made on the basis of similar hardenability since a reasonable prediction can thus be made of the hardness and strength of a given part.

The curves above show the relationship between the hardenability of a series of seven heats of 81B40 steel and the hardenability band for 4140H steel, which it often replaces. The 81B40 heats were made in one electric furnace shop, and the remarkably consistent hardenability shown by the curves was obtained by the use of Grainal alloy as the means of adding the boron.

Consistent hardenability means consistent strength and hardness after heat treatment, which is the aim of every fabricator. The best proof that the Grainal alloys insure this objective is found in the successful use of three million tons of Grainal-treated steels.

**VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y. • DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

MAKERS OF ALLOYS



CHEMICALS AND METALS

## PRECISION CASTINGS NEED PRECISION-MADE INVESTMENTS

But should the foundryman make his own investments? This involves problems of selecting, buying, testing, storing and blending the many raw materials used to make investments.

To avoid these problems and to obtain a better material to make better castings, we recommend the proprietary investments.

These investments are precision-made for ferrous or non-ferrous casting. With these investments close tolerances can be held and fine surface finish can be obtained.

Experienced manufacturers, equipped for volume production backed by continuous laboratory controls and research departments, make these investments for us. The investments, which are mixed with water, are safe to store and easy to use.

Our great volume of investment business assures you of the delivery of fresh materials—well within the recommended shelf life of the manufacturer. Our investments have a favorable quantity price scale. Let us advise you on the best investment materials for your production.

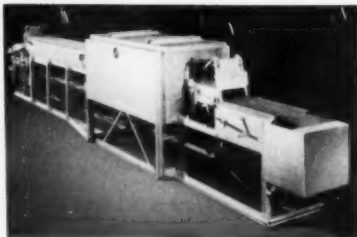
### ALEXANDER SAUNDERS & Co.

Precision Investment Casting Equipment & Supplies

93 Bedford St., New York, N. Y.

WA 4-8880

## For Greater Production of Brazed Parts Use HARPER Continuous Mesh Belt



### Electric Furnaces with **GLOBAR®** Heating Elements

Harper Continuous Mesh Belt  
Electric Furnace Model HOU-  
13363-MI-21

#### ★ GREATER PRODUCTION

because of high concentration of power produced by Globar heating elements resulting in more rapid heating of charge.

#### ★ MORE UNIFORM PRODUCTS

due to continuous flow of product through a furnace chamber with accurately controlled atmosphere and temperature.



#### ★ LOWER COST PRODUCTION

because of labor-saving continuous mesh belt operation of furnace resulting in greater production per furnace.

WRITE FOR INFORMATION TODAY

**HARPER ELECTRIC FURNACE  
CORPORATION**

Dept. 7 39 River Street Buffalo 2, New York

\*Reg. T. M. Carborundum Co.

## High-Temperature Aluminum Alloy

(Continued from p. 164)

Although the SAM alloy appears to be distinctly inferior in room temperature testing, it is markedly superior in short-time tests at 800° F., and in an entirely different category as far as its much longer time to fracture is concerned.

## Improved Finish for Magnesium Alloys\*

A SPECIAL ELECTROLYTIC PROCESS for surface treatment of all magnesium alloys, developed by Harry A. Evangelides of Frankford Arsenal, has shown some exceptional results in terms of resistance to corrosion and wear. It is identified as the HAE treatment and is available at present only for military applications. The electrochemical bath has good throwing power and produces a refractory ceramic coating varying in thickness from 0.001 to 0.0015 in. and hard enough to scratch glass, or between 7 and 8 on the Mohs scale.

Texture is such that an excellent base for paint or wax is provided. A waxed HAE-treated magnesium test panel continuously exposed to salt spray has already accumulated 8000 hr. with no trace of corrosion. Absolute protection of 800 to 1000 hr. has been obtained from similar panels dipped in a 15% wax solution in toluene.

Exceptional resistance to galvanic corrosion is made possible since a thickness of 0.001 in. will resist an electrical potential of 550 volts at 60 cycles. Abrasion data obtained on a Tamer Abraser showed no breakdown after 8000 cycles, against breakdown after only five cycles with a specimen having a dichromate and galvanic anodize treatment.

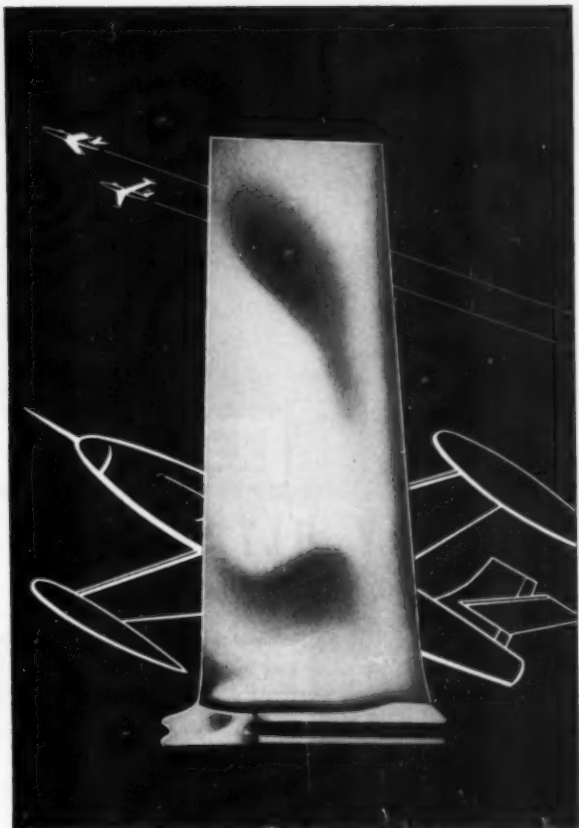
Loss of tensile strength of HAE-treated specimens of 0.022-in. thickness is 8%, largely due to loss of magnesium metal in conversion to the coating. Its relatively inelastic nature does not favor flexure.

Items which have been treated experimentally include magnesium propellers, rocket launchers, aircraft camera cases, jet engine components and structural components of aircraft frames.

\*Abstract of "A New Finish for Magnesium Alloys", by Harry A. Evangelides, *Organic Finishing*, Vol. 12, October 1951, p. 17.



## ***UTICA HELPS***



### **BY SUPPLYING Finished TURBINE AND COMPRESSOR BLADES**

UTICA is proud of its part in the forging of turbine and compressor blades for jet engines. And now a new step has been added. An important defense task has been taken from other hard working shoulders — and the country's all-important blade production for jet engines thus speeded and increased.

UTICA's facilities now include an entirely separate and extensive plant for the *finishing* of blades. Giant

precision grinders and broaches cut roots into hard-to-work metal. Automatic polishers bring airfoil characteristics to perfection. The finest of metrological equipment gauges the finished product.

This is not work that can be done by rote. Many of these are "first-time" processes. They require the advanced and specialized knowledge of metallurgy and metalworking for which UTICA stands.



**UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL CORPORATION, Utica 4, New York**



## SPERRY ULTRASONICS

### INSURE QUALITY AND SAFETY



Large aluminum alloy forgings being tested after partial machining.



Critical areas of stress fittings being sonic tested.

Without quality there is no safety wherever metal parts are under stress. To insure the high quality of all components Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation uses Sperry Reflectoscopes to test raw materials and manufactured parts used in their famous planes.

The Sperry Ultrasonic Reflectoscope is the most modern non-destructive instrument for on-the-spot testing of metals for the detection of defects. Not only are many hours of machining saved but manufacturers are assured that no hidden flaws exist to cause later failure.

Practically every type of metal can be quickly and accurately inspected with the Sperry Reflectoscope. Parts may be checked without dismantling at great time saving to industry.

Write for complete descriptive information on the Sperry Day-to-Day Inspection Service or ask for particulars covering the lease or sale of the Sperry Ultrasonic Reflectoscope.



**SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.**  
506 SHELTER ROCK ROAD  
Danbury, Connecticut  
REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

## Plating Aluminum With Nickel\*

**F**AILURE of the usual mineral acid and alkaline etchants to bring the surface of aluminum into condition for nickel plating has been due to incomplete removal of surface film and possibly the formation of secondary films which interfere with plating. Trichloroacetic acid overcomes these difficulties, although it is expensive for commercial use. Modification of the etchant from an 88 to 5% concentration, using an addition of 25% phosphoric acid, has improved the economy.

Another objection is the danger involved in washing the etchant with acetone, as originally proposed. This is corrected by dipping in nitric acid as an oxidizing agent before washing with water to prevent the evolution of hydrogen which would otherwise occur, even in the plating solution. In this way, improved adhesion of the nickel coating is realized without the need for using acetone.

Etching is carried out for 1 min. at 167° F., followed by a 15-sec. dip in nitric acid of 1:4 concentration and a water wash. Direct plating is done at a current density of 15 amp. per sq.ft. in 1 hr. 20 min. and in a bath of 120 g.  $\text{NiSO}_4 \cdot 7 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ , 21 g.  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ , 8 g.  $\text{KCl}$  and water to 1 liter held at 95° F., and between 5.6 and 5.8 pH.

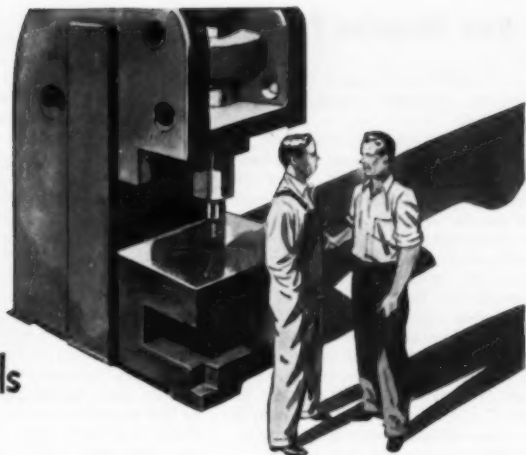
Applications of nickel-plated aluminum are seen in the food processing industries, where the lower cost and easier fabrication of aluminum as against stainless steel would prove attractive. Nickel-plated aluminum is more easily cleaned than plain aluminum and, if given a chromium flash, has a high appearance value, suggesting possibilities in the dairy and brewing industries. Where lightness is a factor, plated aluminum alloys could meet favorable reception.

Practicability of the process has yet to be proved, although laboratory studies seem to indicate the desirability of tests on a commercial scale. Further laboratory investigation is planned to compare the corrosion resistance of directly plated specimens with others plated by the sodium zincate process with and without a copper undercoating.

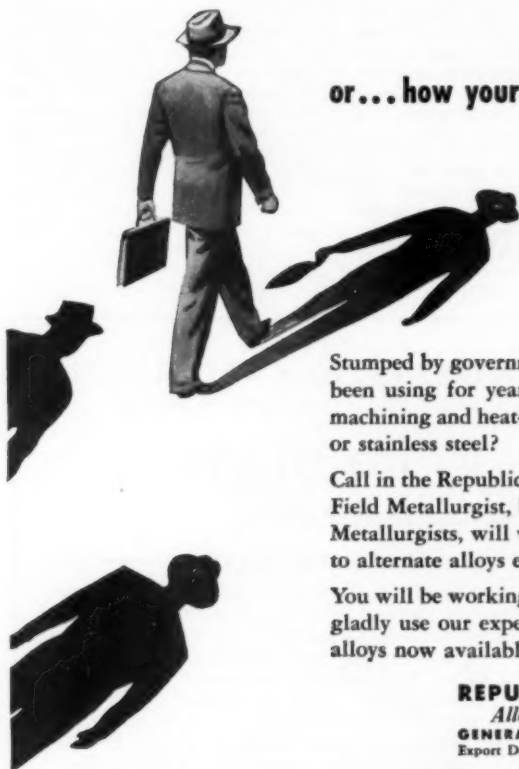
A. H. ALLEN

\*Abstract of "Plating Aluminum With Nickel", by A. G. Thomson, *Metallurgia*, Vol. 44, December 1951, p. 308.

a few words about alloy steels



or... how your alternate steel problems can profit  
from a Republic Suggestion



Stumped by government restrictions on the alloy steel grades you've been using for years? Faced with the problem of working out machining and heat-treating procedures on alternate alloys... carbon or stainless steel?

Call in the Republic 3-Dimension Metallurgical Service. A Republic Field Metallurgist, backed up by the Republic Mill and Laboratory Metallurgists, will work with your metallurgist to make the switch to alternate alloys easier.

You will be working with the leading producer of alloy steels. We'll gladly use our experience to help you get all the benefits from the alloys now available.

**REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION**

*Alloy Steel Division • Massillon, Ohio*  
**GENERAL OFFICES • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO**  
Export Department: Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.



Other Republic Products include Carbon and Stainless Steels—Sheets, Strip, Plates, Pipe, Bars, Wire, Pig Iron, Bolts and Nuts, Tubing



## Hard Chromium Plate

(Continued from p. 78)  
using a current density of 350 amp/sq.ft.

The most pronounced effect of chromium plating was to reduce the plastic deformation prior to fracture in all types of tests except the tensile impact. The reduction of elongation in tensile tests was particularly noticeable. Tensile and yield strengths of plated steel decreased as the thickness of the chromium was increased from 0.001 to 0.015 in.; steel plated 0.015 in. thick showed 91% or more of the corresponding properties of the unplated steel. Baking at 200 to 400° C. (390 to 750° F.) for 6 to 8 hr. substantially increased the plastic deformation before fracture.

Heat treatment is important to a number of applications of chromium plating, notably plated tools. Additional life ranging from two to ten times the normal life of unplated tools has been obtained when they are properly plated and heat treated. Good results have been obtained with cutting tools by heat treating at 600° C. (1100° F., or higher, depending on the steel) to stress-relieve prior to chromium plating. After plating for an aver-

age period of about 5 min., the plated tool is again stress-relieved by heating in air or oil at 350° F. for 1 to 3 hr.

A special type of chromium plate, known as "porous chromium", is produced by selective etching of surface cracks to give an oil retentive surface. Thus, the poor wetting characteristics of chromium plate are counteracted, while the good properties of the plate are unimpaired. So-called "Locontraction" chromium plate is deposited at elevated temperatures, and was described in 1945 by G. E. Gardam in the *Journal of the Electrodepositors' Technical Society*, Vol. 20, p. 69, as having relatively few cracks and exceptional resistance to hot corrosive gases. Another variety is a high-speed process used for steel plant maintenance. Characteristic are high current densities and a chromic acid bath containing a high concentration of sulphate radical at high temperature. One of several acceptable baths recommended by R. M. Wick of Bethlehem Steel Co., in *Iron and Steel Engineer* for December 1948, contains 257 g/l. of chromic acid and 5 g/l. of sulphuric acid, and is operated at 160° F. Current densities of 1000 to 3000 or more amp/sq.ft. produce good properties.

## DECORATIVE USES

The pleasing blue-white color, superior hardness, and the useful oxidation and tarnish resistance of chromium plate are the main reasons for its wide application in decorative uses. The chromium is generally applied as a thin final deposit over a much heavier bright or buffed nickel plate. Copper plating is widely used on steel and die castings as an undercoating for the nickel-chromium finish.

At the 1952 Annual Educational Session of the Philadelphia Branch, American Electroplaters' Society, C. F. Nixon of General Motors Corp. discussed decorative finishes which are being considered as a result of the nickel shortage. One plating cycle consists of heavy copper, low nickel, then chromium followed by lacquer. In this cycle 0.0003 to 0.0005 in. of nickel is applied over copper plate to give a total thickness of 0.0015 in. for out-of-doors; the nickel thickness for indoor use is 0.0002 to 0.0003 in. Chromium is then applied over the copper-nickel.

Two decorative chromium finishes were suggested by Nixon which require the use of no nickel undercoat: One cycle consists of copper plate followed by chrom-

(Continued on p. 172)

## NATIONAL METAL CONGRESS & EXPOSITION

CONVENTION HALLS, PHILADELPHIA

OCTOBER 20-24, 1952

### COMPETITION for STUDENTS at the 1952 Metallographic Exhibit

#### THE DETAILS

Undergraduates can now compete on an equal basis at the metallographic exhibit held each year at the National Metal Congress and Exposition without limitations as to subject matter or techniques. Separate panels will be erected for adequate display of their best work. It is not necessary that the Entry show anything novel in microstructure or techniques; Excellence of student performance in the school's laboratory will be judged by the same jury which appraises the work of professionals. Prizes will be awarded as follows:

First Prize—Bronze Medal and \$25 cash.

Honorable Mentions—Ribbon and \$10 cash.

#### THE RULES

Entrants are restricted to undergraduate students of academic institutions. ¶ No more than two entries will be accepted from a single student. ¶ Work must be done during the current academic year. ¶ Entries must be mounted separately on stiff cardboard. ¶ Each mount must contain pertinent information regarding subject, etchant, magnification, and special techniques (if any). ¶ Maximum size of mount, 14 x 18 in. ¶ Entrant must sign mount and give name of institution, course being studied, and year of graduation. ¶ Mount must be signed by department head, as evidence that the above conditions are met.



Send Entries (BEFORE SEPTEMBER 1, 1952) to

METALLOGRAPHIC EXHIBIT, Student Division

7301 EUCLID AVENUE, CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



*"line one - for you"*

If you're an Inland customer,  
that's probably your service  
man calling to report  
the status of your  
steel order.

As a customer at  
Inland, you have  
your own service  
specialist—who  
expedites your orders and  
keeps you posted on  
production progress.

**INLAND STEEL COMPANY**

38 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois



## Hard Chromium Plate

(Continued from p. 170)

mium and lacquer. The other was copper flash, followed by a white brass plate, then chromium and lacquer. White brass plating was discussed at length by Webster B. Knight in *Metal Progress* for March.

As a substitute finish for decorative chromium, zinc plate followed by a chromate bright dip and lacquer is being used on steel and on zinc-base die castings. However, the color of this finish differs somewhat from that of chromium.

Chromium plate normally has a very thin transparent oxide film on its surface, which is so stable, tenacious, refractory and self-healing that it protects the metal underneath from further oxidation. The plate remains bright at temperatures up to 500° F., but on prolonged heating in air at higher temperatures the oxide film grows in thickness and darkens. The chromium oxide is also a satisfactory protection against sulphides which tarnish silver, copper or nickel at normal atmospheric temperatures.

In thicknesses greater than about 0.0005 to 0.001 in., chromium

plate protects against many other types of corrosive environments. Although it is attacked by mineral acids and certain reducing solutions, it is strongly resistant to nitric acid, which heals the protective oxide film. The deposit should be sufficiently thick to insure that the cracks in the plate are not continuous to the basis metal.

In general, at ordinary temperatures chromium plate of proper thickness may be applied in the same types of service as the high-chromium stainless steels. Substitution depends to a considerable extent on the physical properties required of the basis metal.

### CHROMIUM-PLATED DIE CASTINGS

At a symposium on "Electrodeposition Researches in Progress" held recently at the National Bureau of Standards, M. R. Caldwell, L. B. Sperry, H. K. DeLong, and L. M. Morse gave an account of a co-operative program conducted by three companies to determine the necessary thickness of plating to be used on aluminum and magnesium-base die castings. Approximately 720 panels, 4 x 6 in., were plated with copper-nickel-chromium and

exposed in Detroit, Coraopolis, Pa., Miami Beach, Fla., and Grand Rapids, Mich. About one third were zinc die castings, included for controls, and the remainder divided among three common alloys of aluminum or magnesium.

These corrosion tests indicated that at least 0.002 in. of copper and nickel was necessary to provide adequate protection of aluminum-base die castings against outdoor corrosion for one year in the severe locations. On zinc-base die casting, 0.00125 in. gave fair protection, and the additional protection produced by going to 0.002 in. was comparatively small. There was little correlation between salt-spray results and exposure tests.

Exposure tests showed that each base metal had a characteristic type of corrosion. Magnesium was deeply pitted, particularly at the seacoast. The plated zinc control panels were covered with a much larger number of smaller sized pits. Aluminum showed spreading corrosion at the interface in both industrial and seacoast exposures. In the last analysis, the corrosion of the plated zinc was not as objectionable as that of the aluminum or magnesium die castings.



## Heroult ELECTRIC MELTING FURNACE

... as ever, the dependable furnace for the production of high-grade stainless, alloy and rimming steels.

Removable roof of new design now available for the larger furnaces.

**AMERICAN BRIDGE DIVISION  
UNITED STATES STEEL COMPANY**

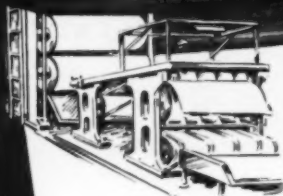
General Offices: 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Contracting Offices in New York, Philadelphia, Chicago,  
San Francisco and other principal cities

# AMERICAN BRIDGE

UNITED STATES STEEL



# AIMED AT BETTER ROLLING



## MIDVALE HARDENED AND GROUND FORGED STEEL MILL ROLLS

Forged steel rolls have been a Midvale specialty for many years, but every new one made is aimed at doing a better job than ever before. Skill and experience of Midvale craftsmen assure rolls built to your most exacting specifications of hardness and finish. Modern equipment and quality control—from furnace to finished roll—produce rolls unsurpassed in quality and performance.

Whatever your needs for heavy equipment in industry Midvale can assure you of precision and performance. Whether it is a roll for your mill . . . roll shells for mining and cement industry . . . pressure vessels for the chemical and petroleum industries . . . rings for turbines and gears . . . or castings and forgings for any industry . . . Midvale can make them to your most exacting specifications.

Pressure Vessels  
Forgings and Rings  
Hardened and  
Ground Steel Rolls  
Corrosion and Heat  
Resisting Castings  
Ordnance and  
Armor

## THE MIDVALE COMPANY

NICETOWN, PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.

OFFICES: NEW YORK • CHICAGO • PITTSBURGH

WASHINGTON • CLEVELAND • SAN FRANCISCO

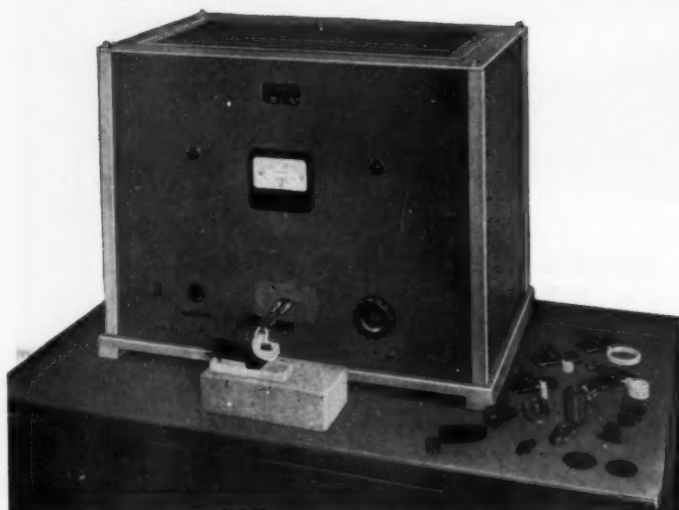


*Custom Steel Makers to Industry*

PRODUCERS OF FORGINGS, ROLLS, RINGS, CORROSION AND HEAT RESISTING CASTINGS

**Lepel** presents

# A Low Cost PORTABLE HIGH FREQUENCY *Induction* HEATING UNIT



• **SMALL AND COMPACT**

Conveniently operated on bench or table—no mounting necessary.

• **ECONOMICAL OPERATION**

No special power installation required. Operates on 110 volts, 60 or 50 cycle line at unity power factor.

• **FULLY GUARANTEED**

Guaranteed for continuous duty cycle and stated performance.

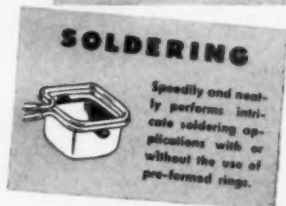
This versatile unit is priced so low that every shop may now take advantage of modern induction heating techniques to improve quality and to increase production. Its simplicity of operation eliminates the need for skilled personnel.

The Lepel Model 2 KW will meet the requirements of machine shops, toolrooms, research laboratories and educational institutions. It is especially suitable for hardening, brazing and soldering small parts of either ferrous or non-ferrous metals.

**WILL HEAT TO 1500° F.**

1/8"	steel rod	1"	length in approx.	1 second
1/4"	"	"	"	3 seconds
3/8"	"	"	"	15 seconds
1"	"	"	"	60 seconds

Will melt 4 ounces of brass or steel in 4 minutes.  
Equally well suited for heating of non-ferrous metals.



Complete unit with line connection and load coil.

**\$870.**

f.o.b. factory

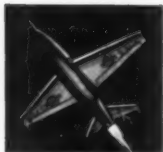


**LEPEL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC.**

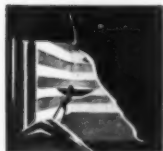
55th STREET and 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.



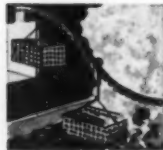
# How long will this valve last?



Hoskins Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys accurately register exhaust temperatures of jet aircraft engines.



Heating elements made of Hoskins Chromel give long life service in industrial electric furnaces, home appliances.



Hot stuff for hot jobs! Hoskins Alloy 502 is widely used by industry for many heat resistant mechanical applications.

You're looking in on a life-saving operation . . . one that's being performed on an engine valve. Not an ordinary valve for an ordinary engine. But a valve destined for long, hard service in an aircraft, tank, or heavy-duty truck engine. A valve that must be made to stand up under extremely severe operating conditions . . . high temperatures, for long periods of time, plus the destructive corrosive action of hot exhaust gases.

And what's responsible for long valve life under such gruelling conditions? Nothing less than Hoskins Alloy 717 . . . a closely controlled nickel-chromium composition developed especially for just such tough and vital service. It's highly resistant to heat . . . immune to the corrosive atmospheres created by combustion of high octane fuels. What's more, it's readily applied

by fusion to form a non-porous protective facing over the basic valve forging.

But 717 is only one of several specialized nickel-chromium alloys developed and produced by Hoskins. Among the others: Alloy 502 . . . known throughout industry for its dependability on a wide range of heat resistant mechanical applications. The Chromel-Alumel thermocouple alloys . . . unconditionally guaranteed to register true temperature—E.M.F. values within specified close limits. Spark plug electrode alloys which have become universally accepted standards of quality and durability. And, of course, there's Hoskins CHROMEL . . . the original nickel-chromium resistance alloy used as heating elements and cold resistors in countless different products.

**HOSKINS**  
**MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

4445 LAWTON AVENUE, DETROIT 8, MICHIGAN



Note that the manifold was designed as an integral part of the head casting.

**This block and base  
in GRAY IRON cost less  
than half as much**

**...as this fabricated assembly**

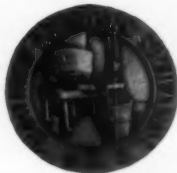


## **You can't afford to pass up savings like this!**

**GRAY IRON CASTINGS COST LESS** than fabricated assemblies in over 90 per cent of the cases studied by the manufacturer of this well-known diesel engine (name on request). Shop records of this manufacturer indicate that average savings of 50% can be obtained by using castings.

**BETTER STILL—GRAY IRON GIVES YOU MORE ADVANTAGES** than any other single production material or method of production: Castability, Rigidity, Low Notch Sensitivity, Wear, Heat and Corrosion Resistance ... Durability ... Vibration Damping ... Machinability, Wide Strength Range.

**CONSIDER GRAY IRON FIRST** for maximum flexibility of design at minimum cost. Progressive design engineers do—that's why the gray iron foundry industry is the second largest in the metal-working field.



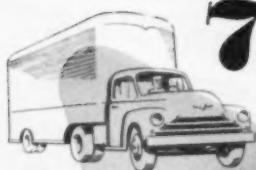
**Make it Better with  
Gray Iron**

**Second largest industry in the  
metal-working field**

**SCRAP IS NEEDED FOR DEFENSE—KEEP IT MOVING!**

# **GRAY IRON FOUNDERS' SOCIETY, INC.**

*NATIONAL CITY-E. 6th BLDG., CLEVELAND 14, OHIO*



# 7 Truckloads TO FILL THE...



*Heat Treating Installation at Bohn Aluminum Corp., Plant 24, Adrian, Mich.*

## ...WORLD'S LARGEST NEUTRAL SALT BATH!

Here is the world's largest neutral salt bath operating over 2000°F. It is used for heating steel billets for press forging. It operates at 2350°F. and holds 128,000 lbs. of molten Park Chemical neutral salt. It is 20 feet long, 10 feet deep and 4 feet wide and is an electric furnace of 5,000 Kilowatt capacity.

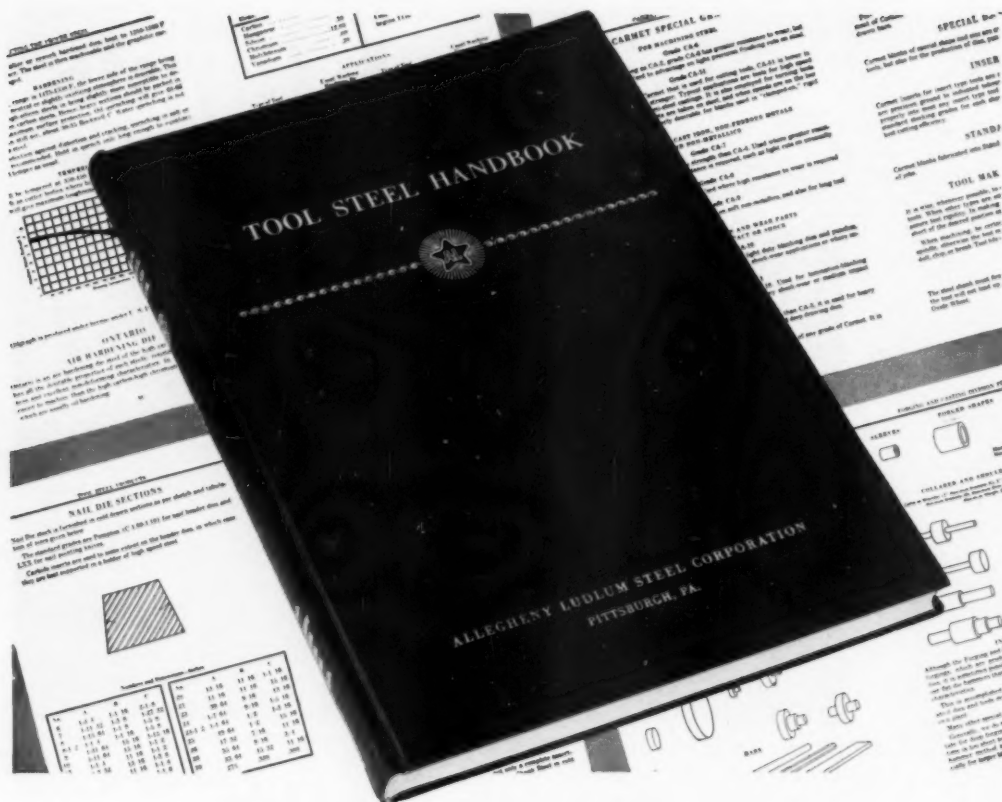
The salt is kept neutral by Park's patented (U. S. Patent No. 2474680) Neutra-Gas Process, a simple, efficient, economical method of maintaining absolute neutrality in chloride-base salt baths. Suitable for use from 1350°F. to 2500°F. This patented process completely eliminates objectionable oxides simply by periodically passing a harmless gas through the molten salt.

No rectifiers are required... sludging is eliminated... and no fresh salt additions are needed except to replace drag-out. Further, the process maintains original fluidity of the bath and work leaves as clean as when it entered.



For specific application recommendations on Park's Neutra-Gas Process, consult your nearest Park service representative or write for Park's new Technical Bulletin No. H-1.





## AVAILABLE NOW—196 pages of Valuable Tool Steel Information

A new Tool Steel Handbook—one of the most comprehensive treatises of its kind ever offered by a tool steel producer—has just been published by Allegheny Ludlum. In addition to a relatively complete picture of Allegheny Ludlum Tool Steels, their properties, applications and the forms in which they are available, this 196-page case-bound book presents an extensive discussion of heat treating and handling techniques

as well as a complete set of weight tables and other useful reference material.

Your copy of the Tool Steel Handbook will be sent—*without charge*—upon request. Our only stipulation: please make your request upon your company letterhead. • Write Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

ADDRESS DEPT. MP-30

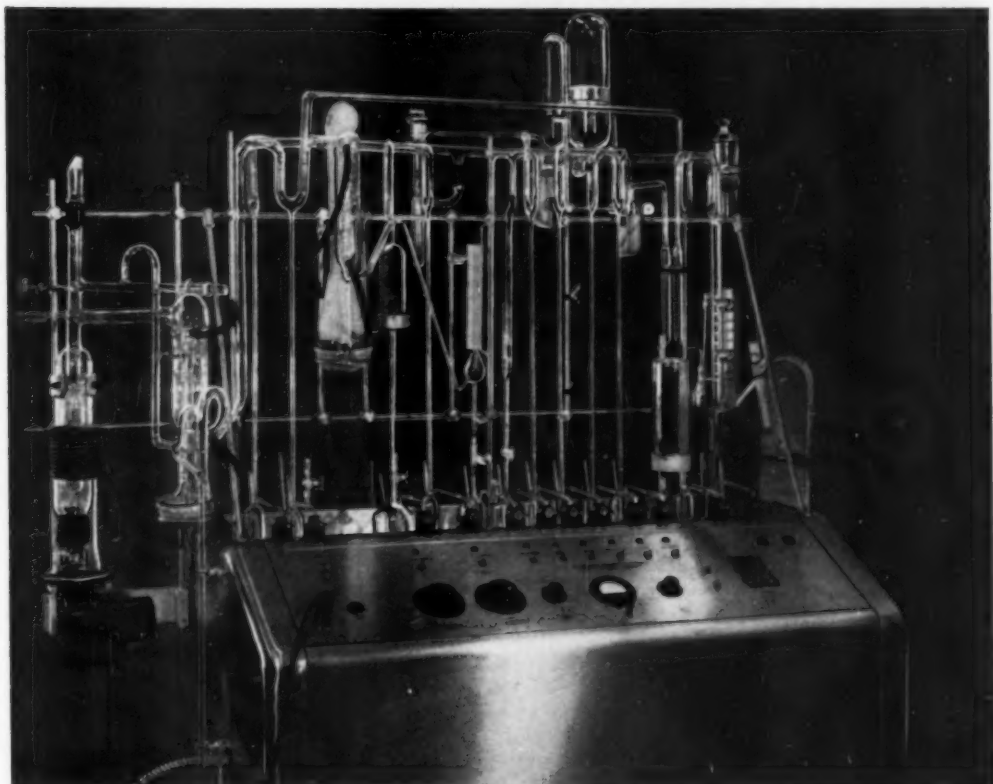
WAD 3948

*Remember this also*  
America must have more  
Scrap to make more Steel!  
**Get in the Scrap Now!**

For complete **MODERN** Tooling, call  
**Allegheny Ludlum**



# Vacuum Fusion Gas Analyzer



## A packaged unit to determine the content of oxygen, nitrogen and hydrogen in metals

A wide variety of metals and alloys, including titanium, can be analyzed to determine the amount of oxygen, nitrogen and hydrogen contained either as combined or dissolved gas, in the range from one per cent to approximately  $10^{-4}$  per cent by weight.

Total gas contents of titanium are reported within approximately the same range as for other metals, through the use of certain special techniques.

The apparatus incorporates the best features and

techniques reported in the literature or known to our laboratory and has been employed for some time in connection with our own metallurgical research activities.

Operating procedure is relatively simple and can be readily mastered. Installation and final testing is performed by one of our trained analysts.

Write for details of Type 09-1240 Vacuum Fusion Gas Analysis Apparatus.

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH • PROCESS DEVELOPMENT  
HIGH VACUUM ENGINEERING AND EQUIPMENT



METALLURGY • DEHYDRATION • DISTILLATION  
COATING • APPLIED PHYSICS

## National Research Corporation

EQUIPMENT DIVISION

Seventy Memorial Drive, Cambridge, Massachusetts

In the United Kingdom: BRITISH-AMERICAN RESEARCH, LTD., London S. W. 7 — Waltham, Leamershire



**THERE IS A SUNBEAM STEWART INDUSTRIAL FURNACE FOR EVERY NEED**  
**GAS • ELECTRIC • OIL**



**GALVANIZING**

# Sunbeam STEWART

**THE BEST INDUSTRIAL FURNACES MADE**

- **Longer furnace life • Greater production**
- **Lower operating cost**

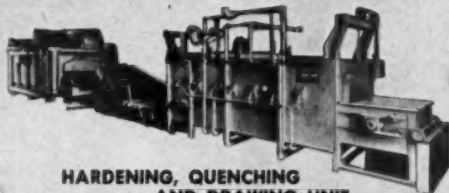
As a division of Sunbeam Corporation we have the opportunity of working with our furnaces in the production of Sunbeam appliances, lawn sprinklers, sheep shears, animal clippers, etc. In manufacturing our own products, we must contend with practically every heat treating problem faced by industry—a position unique in the furnace manufacturing field.

This experience with our own furnaces in large volume production enables us to render a service to you far beyond other manufacturers. That is one reason why Sunbeam Furnace installations have been so successful. They are based not only on furnace engineering ability, but on practical experience under actual operating conditions. We have learned through actual experience the factors that give longest furnace life... greatest production... best quality... and lowest operating cost.

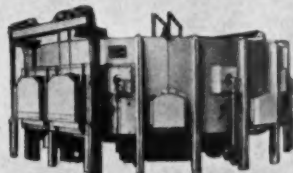
Our highly trained technical staff of furnace engineers who for over 50 years have built furnaces for the leading companies throughout the United States and abroad are qualified to recommend the correct type of furnace to meet your requirements.

**Defense requirements can be met efficiently with proven Sunbeam heat treating equipment**

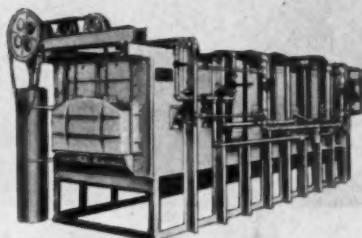
A letter, wire or phone call will promptly bring you information and details on Sunbeam Furnaces, either units for which plans are now ready or units especially designed to meet your needs. Or, if you prefer, a Sunbeam Stewart engineer will be glad to call and discuss your heat treating problem.



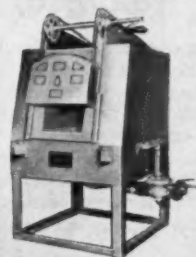
**HARDENING, QUENCHING  
AND DRAWING UNIT**



**ROTARY HEARTH FORGE**



**PORTABLE OVEN FURNACE**



**SEMI-MUFFLE AND FULL MUFFLE  
OVENS**



**RECIRCULATING  
FURNACES**

**SUNBEAM INDUSTRIAL FURNACE DIVISION of SUNBEAM CORPORATION**

*(Formerly CHICAGO FLEXIBLE SHAFT CO.)*

Main Office: Dept. 108, 4433 Ogden Ave., Chicago 23—New York Office: 322 W. 48th St., New York 19—Detroit Office: 3049 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 2  
 Canada Factory: 321 Weston Rd., S., Toronto 9

## NEW Streamlined AB SPEED PRESS



The most advanced design in press equipment for speed, convenience, and economy in the production of Bakelite and Transparent Molded Specimen Mounts ever presented to the metallurgist.

A revolutionary feature introduced in this new press is preheated Premolds. The preheat compartment reduces the curing time of thermosetting molds to one-third of the time usually required. It enables the operator to produce perfect Bakelite Mounts in 2½ to 3½ minutes. All necessary indicators and controls including pressure gauge, pyrometer, thermostats, timer and pilot lights are provided. No experience is required to produce perfect mounts. Automatic ram retraction saves time and effort.

The hinged press head is made with a semi-automatic lock and a hand wheel screw to close the mold securely. Heating blocks are arranged with a magnetic closure to snugly envelop the mold assembly. The interchange of thermostatically controlled heating units of 600 watt capacity is facilitated by convenient supports. Cooling blocks are located in a practical position in front of the press cabinet.

This new speed press is the result of long exacting experiment, with every effort devoted to designing the finest modern specimen press we are able to engineer.

No. 1330 AB Speed Press, complete for 1" mountings	\$420.00
No. 1330-2 AB Speed Press, complete for 1¼" mountings	\$440.00
No. 1330-3 AB Speed Press, complete for 1½" mountings	\$460.00

THE BUEHLER LINE OF SPECIMEN PREPARATION EQUIPMENT INCLUDES . . . CUT-OFF MACHINES • SPECIMEN MOUNT PRESSES • POWER GRINDERS • DISC GRINDERS • HAND GRINDERS • BELT SURFACERS • MECHANICAL AND ELECTRO POLISHERS • POLISHING CLOTHS • POLISHING ABRASIVES.

# Buehler Ltd.

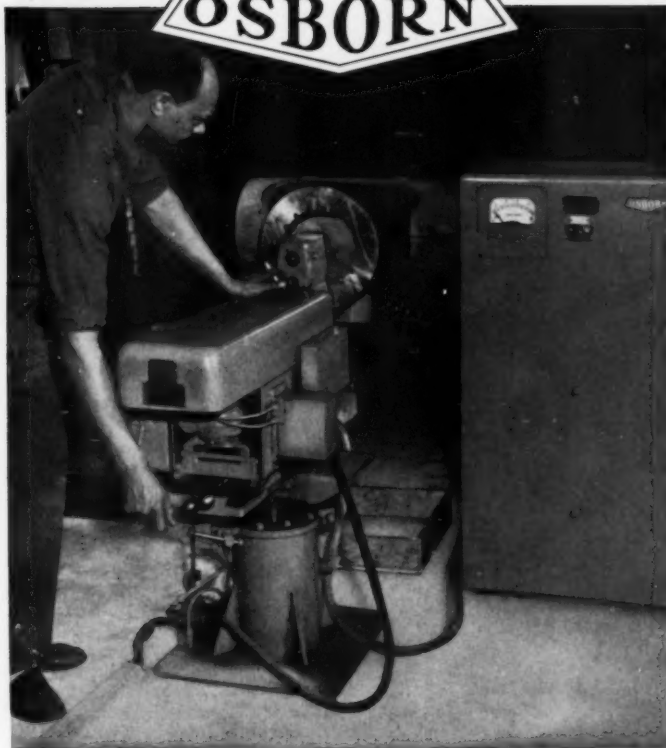
A PARTNERSHIP

165 WEST WACKER DRIVE CHICAGO 1, ILLINOIS

## METALLURGICAL APPARATUS



# OSBORN



## Deburrs gears 15 times faster at the push of a button!

*Want to break* a big bottleneck in the production of gears and similar parts? Manufacturers are doing just that with the Osborn Work Holder Brushing Lathe.

In the plant of the White Motor Company, Truck Division, Cleveland, Ohio, this Osborn machine deburrs and finishes gear teeth 1570% faster than the old method. This was done formerly with a portable grinder . . . a tedious operation that took 25 minutes for the 14-inch hypoid gears shown. Now, an operator simply places the gear in the Osborn Work Holder Brushing Lathe, pushes a button and the machine does the job automatically. Floor-to-floor time is only 1½ minutes! Uniformity of finish results in additional time savings in matching and assembly of gears.

It will pay you to investigate this high-speed, high-quality machine for deburring and finishing gears on a production basis. Call your Osborn Brushing Analyst today or write *The Osborn Manufacturing Company, Dept. 737, 5401 Hamilton Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.*

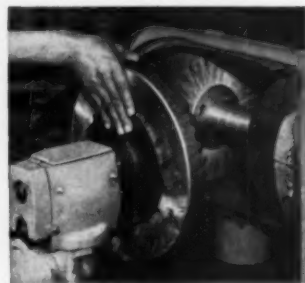
# Osborn Brushes

OSBORN POWER, MAINTENANCE AND PAINT BRUSHES AND FOUNDRY MOLDING MACHINES

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 182



**SET-UP IS SIMPLE.** The machine is versatile. If your production involves small runs of many different types and sizes of gears and similar parts, you can specify machine settings for each part and operator can make set-up changes easily and quickly for maximum daily output. The complete brushing cycle is controlled automatically by the electronic timer which is set for any desired brushing interval to suit the size, shape or condition of part being brushed.



**OPERATION IS SPEEDY.** The operator mounts the gear easily and quickly. The gear advances to the face of two rotating Osborn brushes and the edge of the gear teeth makes contact with the brushes. To assure fast, positive action on each piece brushed, an automatic control reverses the direction of brush rotation on every cycle of operation.



**RESULTS ARE UNIFORM.** Burs and sharp edges are removed uniformly. Every gear tooth has smooth, uniform rounded edges. Surfaces are blended.

### INVESTIGATE IT TODAY

for your problems. Users report time savings ranging from 20% to 1570% with the Osborn Work Holder Brushing Lathe. Let us demonstrate what it can do for you!

# MISCO *Precision* CASTINGS

CARBON AND  
STAINLESS STEEL

## CAST TO MICROMETER TOLERANCES



This Precision Casting is an accessory used in connection with the Garand M-1 Rifle. Misco is producing the part in hundreds of thousands for K. R. Wilson, Buffalo, N. Y., manufacturers of automotive service tools. Molded in clusters from plastic patterns, castings are poured in alloy steel of carefully controlled analysis for strength, toughness

and resistance to wear. Production is rapid and economical, and due to the "as cast" accuracy of Misco Precision Castings, there is no machine work of any kind.

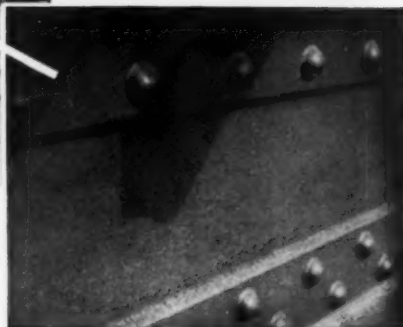
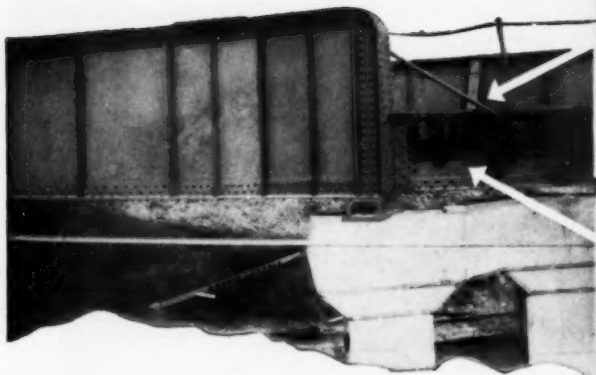
When you need large quantities of intricate, hard-to-make parts, Misco Precision Castings will fill that need. Misco Precision Castings are correct from every viewpoint.

### PRECISION CASTING DIVISION Michigan Steel Casting Company

One of the World's Pioneer Producers and Distributors of Heat and Corrosion Resisting Alloys

1999 GUOIN STREET • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

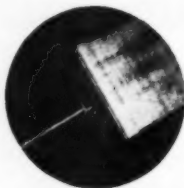




All steelwork on this bridge was flame-primed before paint was applied. Today, after 9 years' service, the original paint job still provides complete protection against corrosion. Present condition of surfaces is clearly shown by unretouched close-ups.

## Your Steelwork . . .

## How Will It Look in 1960?



Steelwork you coat with good paint today can still look like new ten years from now, *if you flame-prime all exposed surfaces first.* And what you'll save on main-

tenance, because of increased protection due to flame-priming, will more than pay for all the flame-priming apparatus and materials you need for the job.

Flame-priming is simple to do, requires little equipment, and costs little. A brush of oxy-acetylene flames pops off scale and drives out moisture. Paint applied to the warm, dry surface goes on quickly

and smoothly, bonds tightly, and lasts longer.

Flame-priming is one of many time- and money-saving LINDE methods for making, cutting, joining, treating, and forming metals. So, whatever you do with metals, there is a good chance that LINDE know-how, show-how, and equipment can help you do it better, more quickly, or at lower cost.

To find out, without obligation, telephone or write our nearest office today. LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, a Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Offices in Other Principal Cities. In Canada: Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto.

**Linde**  
Trade-Mark

**Products and Processes for MAKING, CUTTING, JOINING, TREATING, AND FORMING METALS**

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.



# Q-ALLOYS

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY  
FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

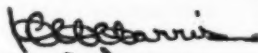
# X-ite

## ...WITH MANY IN HIS DEBT

On April 14, Mike Graham died—on his feet and with his mind's eye on horizons which, like many milestones in his vigorous life, he had plotted well and planned to cross. Mike was Director of Manufacturing for International Harvester Co. He came up through the ranks, progressed by seeking opportunity, accepting responsibility, and *delivering*, from office boy to toolmaker and up! Through each progressive step of operation and administration, he kept *learning*, and *teaching*. "Teach your boys to do your job well, and you keep moving forward."

Mike was both product and progenitor of a century-old policy of man-building. Harvester's top quality product is *MEN*. *Teamwork* is paramount, building *scores* rather than *stars*. Many men, advancing through Mike's aid, in his footsteps, will revere and project his concept of *loyalty to the vision of work well done*. More than thirty years ago, Mike, pioneering as always, bought the first "expensive" Q-alloys to replace "cheap" iron pots. "If you deliver, you're in. If you don't, you're out," said Mike—sound philosophy applied to metals, and to men.

Mike made everything from magnetos and roller bearings to cotton pickers and Naval torpedoes—functional, dependable, top-quality products that produce the Nation's food and that fought in three wars. Mike had strong loyalties and strong friendships, inside and outside of an organization unique in the loyalty of its customers and suppliers. Mike was proudest of building those versatile small tractors, "that help the little guy plant more seed, harvest more crops, and *get ahead*.... He's the guts of the American system." As one of the "little guys" whom Mike helped to get ahead, I am proud that I and my "boys" have had the privilege of Mike Graham's friendship and the deeply satisfying experience of working with him through the years.



M. J. "Mike" Graham  
1892-1952

## LETTER FROM KOREA

1 May 1952

Dear folks:

Now that I have the urge to write I find very little to write about. The war goes on, apparently interminably, although there are signs at times which indicate that it might end some day. We watch the news sheets daily, hoping almost against hope that something definite will come out of the peace talks, but the futility of it strikes us more often than the hopefulness. I suppose that this condition could go on for years; as long as no real war is being conducted there is probably no real hope for peace. I am constantly upset about fatalities, there seems to be so little to gain by the loss of a life now. In addition, it is difficult to read about the steel strikes, the auto strikes, the railroad strikes, the communications strikes, and all the rest without being slightly bitter. It is hard, at times, to convince myself that the fighting here will ever accomplish anything at all.

There seems to be no honorable way to settle the war without engaging in further all-out war effort. As long as the pressure is taken off of the communists

they have nothing to gain by agreeing to an armistice. In addition, the prisoner exchange is a real monkey wrench. I suppose that the people in the States feel that we should turn the prisoners back to the Reds and forget about them, and, in all probability, political pressure will finally demand just that. The incongruity of that should be obvious. We are, theoretically at least and certainly in the eyes of the Koreans, fighting for the precepts of democracy, not the least of which is the right to free choice of political credo. The involuntary return of prisoners to the North Koreans is an absolute violation of that right, and would certainly result in a tremendous loss of face for us throughout all of the civilized world. As a matter of fact, my own faith would be reduced considerably.... I fear that political pressure will ultimately demand the involuntary return of the prisoners.... are we only a nation of little people?....

Love, Bill

NOTE: Will we permit the pygmies in Washington to sell Bill's birthright, and ours, for a mess of putrid, political porridge? Have we gone *soft*, making deals without principles, fighting war without victory, paying blackmail for phony and fleeting "security"? Find the answer in your mirror and proclaim it with *your* vote!—H.H.H.

An "Editorial" by the President of General Alloys Co., "Oldest and Largest Exclusive Manufacturers of Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloy Castings" — Boston, Mass.

THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY



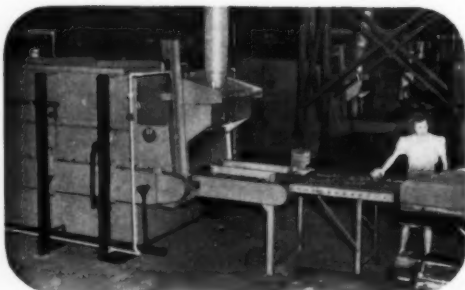
# EF Furnace Brazing

**cuts material, tooling and finishing costs**

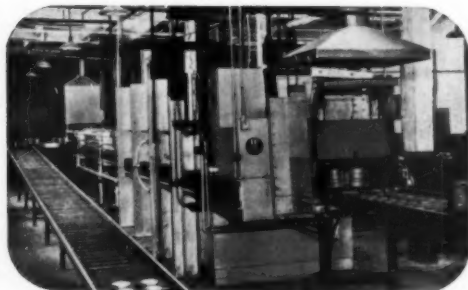
Built in various designs and sizes, complete with special atmosphere generators, and loading, discharging and other material handling facilities, EF Brazing Furnaces feature extremely accurate control arrangements for maintaining the exact heating and cooling cycles required for producing a consistently high quality uniform product, month after month.

Our extensive experience in ferrous,

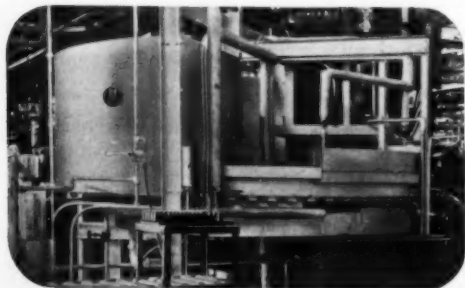
copper, brass, aluminum and bi-metal brazing enables us to recommend the proper temperature; the analysis, shape and application of the brazing medium; the fixtures, if needed, and other conditions necessary to produce strong, rugged assemblies, with maximum material savings, and finest surface finish. Consult EF engineers on your next production brazing problem. Our experience and "know-how" can *save you money!*



Vacuum brazing steel evaporators for refrigerators in EF continuous roller hearth type furnace—the vacuum process requires no clamping fixtures.



Brazing fittings into hermetically sealed compressor domes—driven rolls automatically return completed work to production line—one operator loads and unloads.



EF rotary hearth type furnace for brass brazing valve tappet assemblies.

## The Electric Furnace Co.

*Salem, Ohio*



Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired  
and Electric Furnaces  
For any Process,  
Product or Production

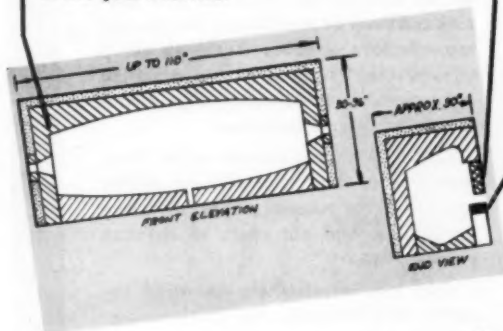
*here's how*

## TO GET LONGER LIFE FOR YOUR FORGE FURNACE LININGS

**Taylor Sillimanite (TASIL) refractories prolong service life of 50 furnaces operated by an automotive parts manufacturer.**



● **TASIL HYDROCAST**—the hydraulic-setting castable refractory for service up to 3000° F.—is used to cast the backwall, end walls, burner openings and roof. Mix Hydrocast with water and pour in place like concrete—your special shapes are in the bag! TASIL Hydrocast main linings in these furnaces are giving a minimum of one year's service.



CROSS SECTIONAL VIEWS OF FORGING FURNACE

	RAMMED CHROME ORE
	TASIL HYDROCAST #402
	TAYCOR BRICK
	TASIL TILE
	FIREBRICK OR INSULATING BRICK
	FIREBRICK

● **TASIL TILE** are used for the front arch, where resistance to spalling from thermal shock or rapid heating is required. TASIL tile generally last from 2 to 6 months, depending on the severity of the furnace operation. This is 4 to 6 times the life of fireclay tile.

● **TAYCOR BRICK** (90%  $Al_2O_3$ ) were selected to form the bottom of the slot because of their excellent resistance to abrasion and attack from iron scale. Fire brick in this location had to be replaced weekly—TAYCOR brick average three months. Very little scale or slag stick to the TAYCOR brick and that which does cleans off easily.

If your heavy-duty or high-speed heating and heat-treating furnaces still require too-frequent shutdowns for re-lining, investigate the advantages of Taylor Sillimanite. Write direct, or contact the Taylor Representative in your area, for recommendations on your furnace problem. No obligation, of course.

Exclusive Agents in Canada:  
REFRATORIES ENGINEERING AND SUPPLIES, LTD.  
Hamilton and Montreal



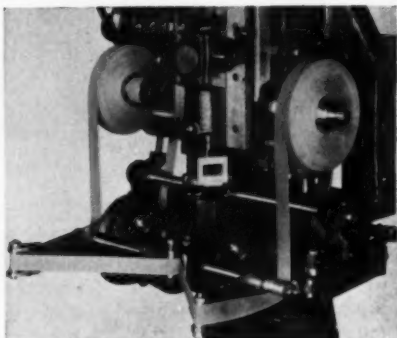
**The CHAS. TAYLOR SONS Co.**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

REFRATORIES SINCE 1864 • CINCINNATI • OHIO • U.S.A.

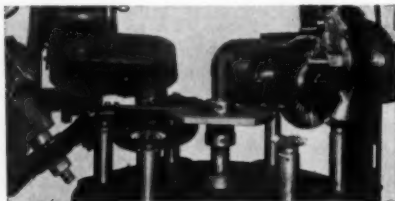
# ACME AUTOMATIC MACHINES

FOR CIVILIAN AND DEFENSE PRODUCTION

• *Provide effective solutions to problems of high production . . . . POLISHING . . . . BUFFING . . . . GRINDING*  
*WIRE BRUSHING . . . . DE-BURRING . . . . MICRO-FINISHING*



● ABOVE: Close-up of ACME Jet Blade Polishing Machine for longitudinal polishing. Indexes blades from coarser to finer grit finishes. Made in various sizes. ACME Edging Machines (not illustrated) are available for automatic blending and polishing of leading edges of airfoil for jet blades.



● ABOVE: ACME 6-station, 4-head rotary wire brushing for pinion gears. Machines of this type available in various sizes and arrangements for defense production.

Acme Automatics cut cost and increase production on many operations such as radius blending, grinding armor plate, thread clearing, wire brushing, micro-finishing and automatic rotary and continuous indexing of various operations, as well as on automatic polishing and buffing of all sizes and shapes of parts used in defense production.

Half a century of progressive experience and development in this specialized field of machinery design and manufacture enables Acme to serve you efficiently in supplying machine arrangements to meet the special demands of your production.

Close-up photos shown at left illustrate two of the many efficient ACME special arrangements that increase production and cut costs in defense production.

Our new plant offers enlarged capacity and facilities for engineering, experimental processing, development and tryouts which can be a valuable aid to manufacturers in defense industry.

Visit Booth D11-12-13, Industrial Finishing Exposition, Chicago, June 16-20

ROTARY  
STRAIGHT LINE  
SEMI-AUTOMATIC  
AND SPECIAL  
Polishing & Buffing  
Machinery



**ACME Manufacturing Co.**  
1400 E. 9 MILE RD., DETROIT 20 (Ferndale) MICH.  
*Builders* OF AUTOMATIC POLISHING AND BUFFING MACHINES FOR NEARLY HALF A CENTURY

# How HAYNES

TRADE-MARK

## Alloys Combat

**WEAR...**

**HEAT...**

**CORROSION**

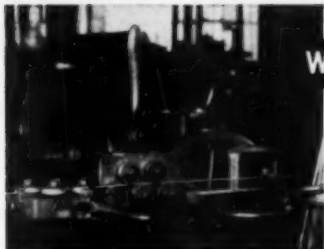
For descriptive literature on any of the HAYNES alloy products mentioned, or on-the-job help in solving your problems of wear, heat, or corrosion, write or phone the nearest District Office.

# HAYNES

TRADE-MARK

*alloys*

"Haynes," "Haynes Stellite," "Hastelloy," and "Multimet" are trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.



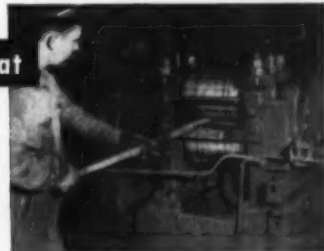
**10 Years' Service**—Wire-straightening rolls cast from HAYNES STELLITE alloy are still in good shape after 10 years of service, despite severe abrasion. Steel rolls wore out every three or four months.



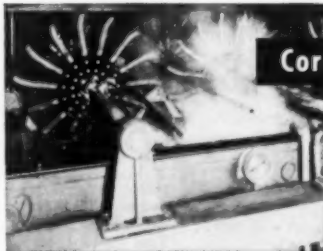
**Saves \$10,000 a Year**—One steel company saves \$10,000 a year in down time by hard-facing tong bits with HAYNES STELLITE alloy No. 6. Steel bits last one hour; hard-faced bits last up to 50 hours.



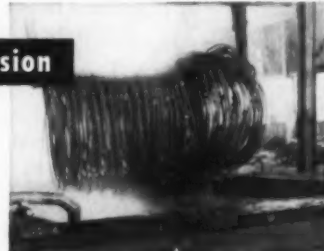
**Resist 1800°F.**—Used for pack annealing metal parts, the steel container at the left disintegrated in 20 hours. The MULTIMET alloy container (right) stood up for 2½ years and was still good for more of this tough service.



**Produce 300,000 Pieces**—These forging rolls, hard-faced with HASTELLOY alloy C, produce five times as many brake shoe keys as unprotected steel rolls. The rolls reach a temperature of 900 deg. F., and the work 1700 deg. F.



**4 to 1 Life in Hot H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>**—HASTELLOY alloy paddles show no loss in cross section after carrying steel tubing in and out of a pickling solution for over a year. Other materials failed in less than three months.



**Corrosion Rate Only 0.007 in. per yr.** This pickling assembly, made from HASTELLOY alloy B plate, operates in an agitated, heated solution of sulphuric acid. Corrosion rate is only 0.002 to 0.007 in. per year.

### Haynes Stellite Company

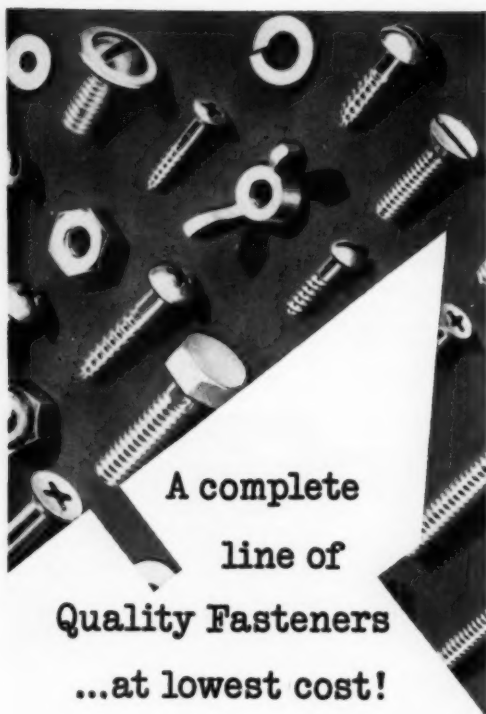
A Division of  
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana

Sales Offices

Chicago — Cleveland — Detroit — Houston  
Los Angeles — New York — San Francisco — Tokyo

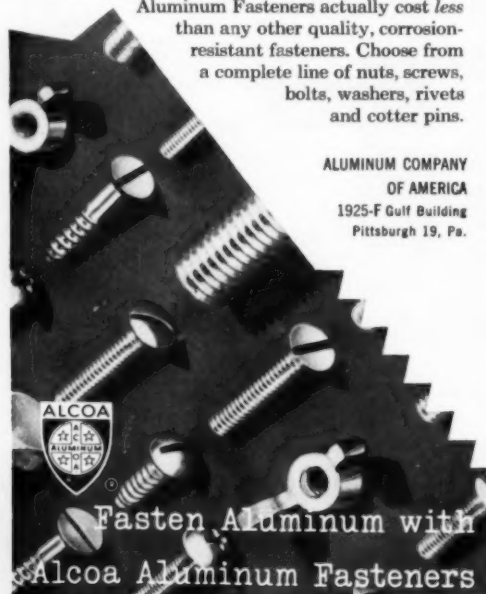




**A complete  
line of  
Quality Fasteners  
...at lowest cost!**

Eliminate red rust and corrosion from dissimilar metals in your aluminum assemblies. Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners actually cost less than any other quality, corrosion-resistant fasteners. Choose from a complete line of nuts, screws, bolts, washers, rivets and cotter pins.

ALUMINUM COMPANY  
OF AMERICA  
1925-F Gulf Building  
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.



**Fasten Aluminum with  
Alcoa Aluminum Fasteners**

NOW 6:30 P. M. EDT every Sunday—"SEE IT NOW" with Edward R. Murrow... brings the world to your armchair... CBS Television

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 190

## BUZZER Gas BURNERS

*For Many Industrial Gas Uses*

**NO BLOWER or POWER NECESSARY**  
... just connect to gas supply



Pipe Burner



Nozzle Burner



Ring Burner

Designed to solve numerous Industrial Gas applications, "BUZZER" Burners are unexcelled for Efficiency, Economy, Simplicity and Flexibility. Large variety of models available.

Send for the "BUZZER" Catalog showing complete line of Industrial Gas Burners, Furnaces and other equipment.

---

**CHARLES A. HONES, INC.**  
123 So. Grand Ave. Baldwin, L. I., N. Y.

▶ *Accurate Temperature Reading*  
**CUTS COSTS—REDUCES WASTE**

### Better Temperature Control for Non-Ferrous Foundries

The Pyro Immersion Pyrometer is shock-proof, moisture-proof, dust-proof, immune to magnetic influences. Shielded steel housing. Instantly interchangeable thermocouples with no adjustment or recalibration. Large 4" scale. Equipped with exclusive LOCK SWIVEL. Available in six temperature ranges. Get FREE Catalog No. 150.

### The Improved PYRO SURFACE PYROMETER

is 8 instruments in one and handles all surface and sub-surface temperature measuring jobs. Has selection of 8 types of thermocouples; all interchangeable

in seconds with no recalibration or adjustment. Automatic cold end compensator. Shock, moisture and dust-proof. Accurate, big 4 3/4" indicator. Available in 5 temperature ranges from 0-300° to 0-1200° F.

Ask for FREE Catalog No. 165

**The Pyrometer Instrument Company**  
New Plant and Laboratory BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY  
Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation, Immersion and Surface Pyrometers for over 25 years



## **Wanted ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS**

**Unusual opportunities  
for outstanding and experienced men.**

These top positions involve preliminary and production design in advanced military aircraft and special weapons, including guided missiles.

### **Immediate positions include:**

- Electronic project engineers
- Electronic instrumentation engineers
- Radar engineers
- Flight test engineers
- Stress engineers
- Aero- and thermodynamicists
- Servo-mechanists
- Power plant installation designers
- Structural designers
- Electro-mechanical designers
- Electrical installation designers
- Weight control engineers

*Excellent location in Southern California. Generous allowance for travel expenses.*

Write today for complete information on these essential, long-term positions. Please include resume of your experience and training. Address inquiry to Director of Engineering.

**NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, Inc.**

1055 E. Broadway  
Hawthorne (Los Angeles County), Cal.

## **NEW MOGUL SOLDERING AND BRAZING GUN**



**This new MOGUL unit is built to deposit lead and tin base solders, silver solder and brazing wires in a liquid or semi-liquid form to any constant moving part.**

**High or Low Speed.** Moving part travels at desired speed, as Gun adjusts to your specific application.

**Pinpoint Location.** Deposits solder or brazing wire to exact spot for clean seam... material saving.

**Extremely Versatile.** Use Gun for constant or intermittent work of any type, regardless of shape, joints, connections, terminals or seams. Seam soldering speeds up to as much as 200 lineal ft. per min.

### **Saves Time • Saves Solder**

Recent installation of a Mogul Gun afforded a reduction of 75% in labor costs plus appreciable solder savings. Perhaps Mogul can do the same for you. Write today for full information.

**METALLIZING COMPANY OF AMERICA**

Dept. MP, 2520 West Carroll Ave., Chicago 24, Illinois



## **MARSHALL Furnaces**



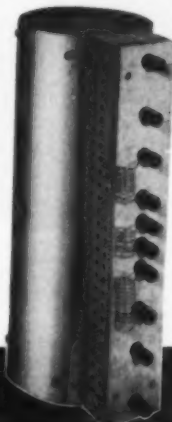
These are the furnaces that laboratory technicians are using to gather data in their torture tests of alloys. They like Marshall furnaces for the accurate data they make possible in all tensile, creep, stress-rupture tests at elevated temperatures.

Marshall furnaces feature ease of maintaining uniform temperature over the gauge length of the specimen throughout short or prolonged tests. They embody dependable service.

Furnace control panels are another Marshall product. These controllers regulate current input, minimize temperature fluctuations. They are a vital partner of the Marshall Furnace. Panel comes equipped with thermocouple, heater loop, lead wire and power line cord. Write for descriptive data.

## **MARSHALL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

270 W. Lane Ave., COLUMBUS, OHIO

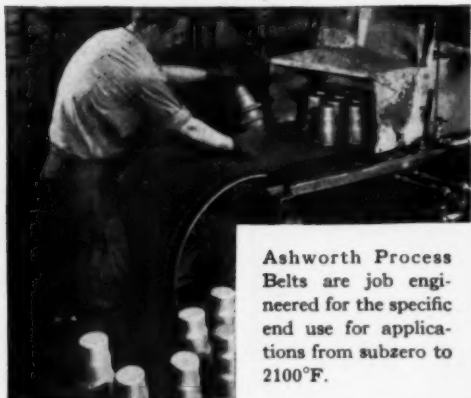


## Metal Conveyor Belts

FOR  
POWDER METALLURGY  
BRIGHT ANNEALING  
COPPER BRAZING

by

# ASHWORTH



Ashworth Process Belts are job engineered for the specific end use for applications from subzero to 2100°F.

WRITE FOR  
ILLUSTRATED  
CATALOG SSP

**ASHWORTH BROS., INC.**  
METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • WORCESTER, MASS.

Sales Engineers located in

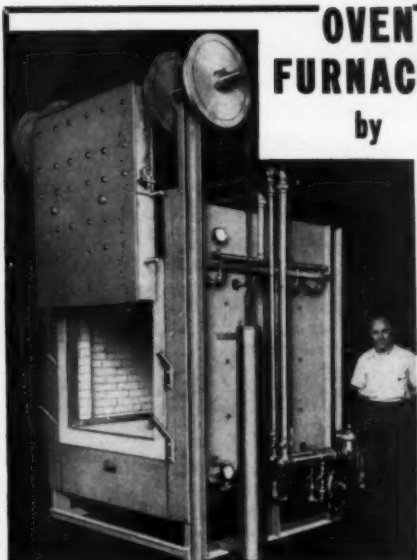
Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit  
Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Seattle  
Canadian Rep., PECKOVER'S LTD. • Toronto • Montreal

## OVEN FURNACES

by

# AGF

Model  
No.  
231



Numerous top and bottom burners provide uniformity of temperature from the hearth slab to the extreme top of loading area. You can depend upon PIONEER AGF GAS FURNACES. Write for Bulletin No. 200.

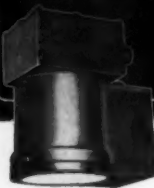


**AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO**

1002 LAFAYETTE STREET, ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

## 5 WAYS TO SLASH PRODUCTION COSTS

Multiple gauge installation  
for measurement of coating  
thickness, now in use in  
several industries.



Backscatter Head  
allows measurement  
from one side

Take advantage of Tracerlab Beta Gauges to effect substantial cost savings . . . five ways! Through reduction of waste and the need for rework, closer manufacturing tolerances, immediate knowledge of material changes, elimination of test samples, and faster "on-gauge" settings when starting production . . . Beta Gauges have *proved* their ability to deliver time and raw material savings. A 12-page booklet gives complete details . . . explains exactly what these unique instruments are and how they work. Write **TODAY** for your copy.

BERKELEY, CAL.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

CHICAGO, ILL.

**Tracerlab**  
130 HIGH ST., BOSTON, MASS.

WASHINGTON, D. C.



**TITANIUM ALLOYS**, produced by TAM, are used successfully as deoxidizers and stabilizers and as a source of titanium in steels and alloys. The experience gained in their development and use is available to you through our field staff and laboratory. It's yours by simply writing our New York City office.

\*TAM and ZIRCONITE are registered trademarks.



**TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION**  
**NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY**

Executive and Sales Offices: 111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY  
General Offices, Works and Research Laboratories: NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

# Metal Progress

Taylor Lyman, *Publisher*

A. P. Ford, *Sales Manager*

George H. Loughner, *Production Manager*  
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—Utah 1-0200

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY

## District Managers

John F. Tyrrell and John B. Verrier, Jr.  
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—CHickering 4-2713

Ralph H. Cronwell

482 Burton Ave., Highland Park, Ill.—Highland Park 2-4263

Donald J. Billings

7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—Utah 1-0200

## • Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Co.	Back Cover
Acme Manufacturing Co.	188
Air Reduction Sales Co.	4
Ajax Electric Co.	45
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.	132
Allegheny Ladium Steel Corp.	178
Allied Research Products, Inc.	140
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.	400
Alloy Rods Co.	54
Aluminum Co. of America	190
American Bridge Co.	172
American Chemical Paint Co.	172
American Cyanamid Co.	90C
American Gas Furnace Co.	150
American Machine & Metals, Inc.	11
American Non-Gran Bronze Co.	130
American Optical Co.	120
American Platinum Works	113
American Smelting & Refining Co.	39
American Society for Metals	170
American Standards Testing Bureau, Inc.	135
American Tank & Fabricating Co.	31
Ampco Metal, Inc.	8-9
Amplex Manufacturing Co.	149
Armour & Co., Ammonia Div.	114
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	19
Askwith Brothers, Inc.	198

Babcock & Wilcox Co.	
Tubular Products Division	32
Baker & Co., Inc.	131
Barber-Colman Co.	136
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	90D
Bellows Industrial Furnace Co.	22
Bethlehem Steel Co.	46, 59
Birmingham Committee of 100	142
Boder Scientific Co.	136
Bristol Co.	47, 161
Buehler, Ltd.	181

Carborundum Co.	41, 52
Carl-Mayer Corp.	128
Carlson, Inc., G. O.	110
Carpenster Steel Co.	40
Case Hardening Service Co.	153
Chace Co., W. M.	148
Chase Brass & Copper Co.	125
Cities Service Oil Co.	55
Clark Instrument, Inc.	160
Cleveland Electric Laboratories Co.	133
Cleveland Metal Abrasive Co.	131
Climax Molybdenum Co.	146
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	124
Commercial Steel Treating Corp.	135
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.	162
Cooper Alloy Foundry Co.	122
Crucible Steel Co. of America	18

Dahlbom Co., C. A.	137
Daniels Plating Barrel & Supply Co.	130
Darwin & Milner, Inc.	131
Detrex Corp.	115
Dice Co., J. W.	136
Dew Furnace Co.	164
Dreyer Co.	151
Driver-Harris Co.	157
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.	143

Eastman Kodak Co.	111, 121
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.	35, 128
Electric Furnace Co.	186, Inside Back Cover
Electro Alloys Co.	1
Electro Metallurgical Div.	
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	167
Engineered Precision Castings Co.	130
Erie Products, Inc.	138
Evans Sons, Inc., John	138

Finkl & Sons Co., A.	145
Flinn & Dreifstein Engineering Co.	132

General Alloys Co.	185
Gordon Co., Claud S.	156, 159
Gray Iron Founders' Society, Inc.	176
Great Lakes Steel Corp.	49
Gulf Oil Corp.	43

Hacker & Co., Inc., W. J.	29
Handy & Harman	10-11
Hausler's Laboratories, Inc.	138
Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	168
Harshaw Scientific Co.	60
Haynes Stellite Co.	
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	189
Hevi Duty Electric Co.	20-27
Homes, Inc., Charles A.	190
Hoskins Manufacturing Co.	175
Houghton & Co., E. F.	37
Hupp Corp., Globe Stamping Div.	24

Industrial Heating Equipment Co.	132
Inland Steel Co.	171
International Nickel Co., Inc.	56A, 2
Ipsen Industries, Inc.	61

Jarrell-Ash Co.	154
Johas-Manville	118

Kemp Mfg. Co., C. M.	116
Kent Chff Laboratories	136

Lake Erie Engineering Corp.	6-7
Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	134
Lavin & Sons, Inc., R.	34
Leeds & Northrup Co.	3, 48
Lepel High Frequency Labs.	174
Lindberg Engineering Co.	158-159
Lindberg Steel Treating Co.	134
Linde Air Products Co.	
Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	184
Little Falls Alloys, Inc.	179
Leftus Engineering Corp.	147
Lucas-Milhaupt Engineering Co.	130
Lummite Div.	
Universal Atlas Cement Co.	44

Magnetic Analysis Corp.	196
Magnus Chemical Co.	154
Mahon Co., R. C.	35
Manhattan Rubber Div.	131
Marshall Products Co.	197
Martindale Electric Co.	150
Maurath, Inc.	139
Meriam Instrument Co.	136
Metallizing Co. of America	182
Michigan Steel Casting Co.	183
Midvale Co.	173
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. (Industrial Division)	15-15, 163

National Machinery Co.	50
National Research Corp.	134
Niagara Blower Co.	144
North American Mfg. Co.	133
Northrup Aircraft, Inc.	197
Northwest Chemical Co.	16
Norton Co.	62

Ohio Crankshaft Co.	123
Opplem Co.	176
Osborn Manufacturing Co.	182

Pangborn Corp.	155-153
Park Chemical Co.	133, 177
Pearson Industrial Steel Treating Co.	135
Peters-Dalton, Inc.	130
Pittsburgh Commercial Heat Treating Co.	134
Polysplax International, Inc.	157
Pressed Steel Co.	3
Purdy Co., Inc., A. R.	138
Pyrometer Instrument Co.	190

Radio Corp. of America	56
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	131
Reliable Steel Co.	157
Republic Steel Corp.	45, 109
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	167
Reynolds Metals Co.	20-21
Rolock, Inc.	57
Rubicon Co.	146
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jas. T.	64

Saunders & Co., Alexander	166
Solvent Chemical Products, Inc.	131
Sperry Products, Inc.	168
Standard Alloy Co., Inc.	132
Standard American Engineering Co.	57A
Standard Steel Treating Co.	135
Sunbeam Stewart Industrial Furnace Div.	160
Superior Steel Corp.	5
Superior Tube Co.	58
Surface Combustion Corp., Inside Front Cover	

Taylor Sons Co., Charles	187
Thermo Electric Co.	156
Timken Roller Bearing Co.	53
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div.	
National Lead Co.	190
Topper Equipment Co.	130
Tour & Co., Inc., Sam	135
Tracerlab, Inc.	198

Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	167, 184, 190
U. S. Steel Co.	16A, B, C, D
Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp.	167

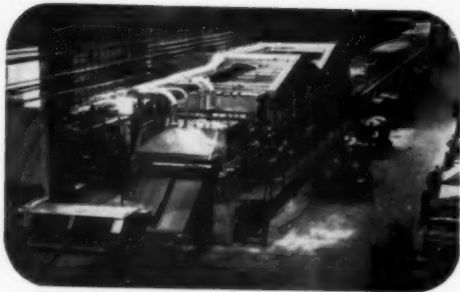
Vacuum Metals Corp.	117
Vanadium Corp. of America	165
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.	119
Vincent Steel Process Co.	134

Webber Appliance Co., Inc.	22
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	33, 51, 141
Wheelabrator Corp.	32B
White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.	137
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co.	155
Wyckoff Steel Co.	160

Young Brothers Co.	36
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.	58

Ziv Steel & Wire Co.	28
----------------------	----





**EF CONTINUOUS STRIP LINES**—for annealing, galvanizing, aluminizing, etc. This combination gas-fired and electric unit provides flexibility in controlled heating, soaking and cooling, for producing various surface and metallurgical conditions on ferrous and non-ferrous strip.



**EF GAS CARBURIZING FURNACES.** This gas-fired radiant tube installation handles several different heat treating processes and cycles—efficiently and economically. It improved product uniformity and production control—and reduced costs.

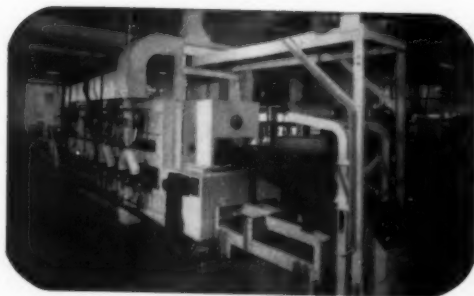
## **EF** builds Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired and Electric Furnaces for these and other heat treating operations

● EF engineers specialize in designing and building production furnaces — continuous and batch types — including roller hearth, roller rail, chain belt, wire belt, slot and tube conveyor types, reciprocating, rotary, car, bell, pit and other designs; complete with special atmosphere producers, and time and labor saving material handling equipment as required.

Reflecting more than 30 years of continuous research and experience, and outstanding engineering accomplishments, EF furnaces combine high heating efficiency, accurate automatically controlled cycles, and advanced designs that minimize maintenance, assure economy of operation, high hourly output and uniformity of product.

Submit your production furnace problems to *experienced engineers — it pays.*

AGING  
ANNEALING  
ALUMINIZING  
BRAZING  
CARBON RESTORATION  
CARBURIZING  
CERAMIC  
DECORATING  
DRAWING  
GALVANIZING  
HARDENING  
HOMOGENIZING  
MALLEABILIZING  
NORMALIZING  
NITRIDING  
SINTERING  
SOLUTION TREATING  
SPECIAL ATMOSPHERE  
TREATMENTS AND  
OTHER PROCESSES



**EF CHAIN BELT CONVEYOR FURNACES.** Unsurpassed for uniform, low cost scale-free hardening, carbon restoration and non-decarb heat treating of small and medium size products—continuously. 11 sizes. Capacities 175 to 2000 lbs. per hour. 12-page bulletin available.

## **The Electric Furnace Co.**

*Salem, Ohio*



**Gas-Fired, Oil-Fired  
and Electric Furnaces  
For any Process,  
Product or Production**

## Lubricate with "dag" Dispersions . . . Reduce Friction . . . Resist Heat

At virtually all temperatures experienced in hot-metal work "dag" colloidal graphite dispersions reduce friction to a minimum . . . keep work lubricated . . . protect metal. For brass, bronze, aluminum, magnesium, carbon steel and stainless steel . . . wherever your forming problems are friction and heat . . . "dag" colloidal graphite reduces one and resists the other.

Use "dag" dispersions:

in *wire drawing*—to assure longer die life and uniform dimensions  
in *deep piercing*—to produce smooth forgings to close tolerances,  
reduce die damage

in *casting and mold stripping*—to insure smooth surfaces  
and clean parting

in *forging*—to minimize scaling and sticking, improve  
finish, lengthen die life

in *stretch forming*—to reduce tearing and rippling.

When "dag" colloidal graphite is applied to friction surfaces, it leaves a dry film that gives the metal surface an extremely low coefficient of friction, that resists oxidation, that functions far above the burning-point of conventional petroleum lubricants.

Write TODAY for your free copy of "Use of Colloidal Graphite for Metalworking Operations." Ask for Bulletin No. 426-10F.



**Acheson Colloids Company, Port Huron, Mich.**

... also ACHESON COLLOIDS LIMITED, LONDON, ENGLAND

Units of Acheson Industries, Inc.

